DSSD 2010 CENSUS COVERAGE MEASUREMENT MEMORANDUM SERIES 2010-D8-02

MEMORANDUM FOR: Barbara LoPresti
                    Division Chief, Technologies Management Office

From: David C. Whitford
                    Division Chief, Decennial Statistics Studies Division

Prepared by: Kyra Linse
                    Coverage Measurement Design for Data Collection
                    Operations Branch
                    Decennial Statistical Studies Division

Subject: 2010 Census Coverage Measurement Person Interview
                    Instrument Specification

This memorandum contains the specifications for the 2010 Census Coverage
Measurement (CCM) Person Interview (PI) Instrument. The attached specifications
outline the PI interview script, skip patterns, special instructions, and proposed screen
layouts. These specifications, in conjunction with the detailed PI operational
requirements should provide the basis for the PI instrument development. The revised
requirements will be provided in memorandum 2010-D1-06 in this series, *High Level and
Detailed Requirements 2010 Census Coverage Measurement Person Interview and
Reinterview Operational.*

The CCM PI will be conducted by personal visit using a computer-assisted data
collection instrument on a laptop computer. A telephone wording path is also
provided to support instances when respondents request a call back via telephone.
For each CCM sample block cluster, we will conduct a CCM PI for selected
housing units. The purpose of the PI interview is to obtain information about the
residents of the sample housing unit at the time of the interview[1]. This includes
those who may have moved into the selected housing unit since Census Day April
1, 2010), and certain persons who moved out of the sample housing unit between
Census Day and the time of the CCM interview (outmovers). The demographic
information collected for each person includes name, sex, age, date of birth, race,
relationship, and Hispanic origin. The PI also collects information to determine
where each current resident was living on Census Day and where each outmover

---

[1] The PI interview workload includes interviews at Census Only Housing Units in addition to P-sample
housing units (HUs). Census Only HUs are addresses in the sample block cluster that are valid HUs missed
by CCM or actually located outside the block cluster. For purposes of this specification, we refer to all
HUs sent to PI as sample housing units.

currently lives. It also collects information to determine if there are any other addresses where people may have been counted in the census and information necessary to geocode any alternate addresses provided.

The PI instrument will also contain a Spanish wording path. The Spanish Translation specification will be provided in memorandum. .

There is a separate reinterview instrument to be used for the reinterview component of the PI operation, the Person Interview Reinterview (PI RI). The PI RI specification will be provided in memorandum 2010 D10-02 in this series, *2010 Census Coverage Measurement Person Interview Reinterview Instrument Specification*.

Please direct any questions on this specification to Kyra Linse on 301-763-9280 or Celeste Stone at 301-763-3258

Attachment

cc: DSSD CCM Contacts List

2010 Census Coverage Measurement Person Interview Instrument Specification
Modification History Table

Change #	Version #	CR #	CR Status	Screen Changed	Description of Change

A. Special Instructions

The following items provide a guideline for interpreting the specifications for the PI Instrument. This section should be examined prior to reading the screen specifications.

1. **Screen Names and Numbers**

    1.1. Screen names and numbers are present to add clarity for the interviewers and to aid in training. Any changes to the screen names and numbers will need to be discussed with Census staff. If new screens need to be created, the screen names need to be consistent with the purpose of the screen and the screen numbers should follow the numbering used in that section of the instrument. Both screen name and number should appear on the laptop for each screen as seen in the specification.
    1.2. Screen names are in all caps throughout the specification.

2. **Screen Format**

    2.1. Screen Layout
        2.1.1. The screen layout will depend on the amount of space on the screen and the method chosen to display the text.
        2.1.2. The input method options will depend on the number and nature of the response categories.
        2.1.3. If screens need to be broken into multiple screens or changed in some other way, developers should consult with the specification authors.
        2.1.4. FR Instructions (such as F1 when help is available) will be implemented in the instrument per standard even if not noted in the instrument specification. There's an F1 next to the screen name if there is Help for that screen.

    2.2. Screen Text

        2.2.1. There are three categories of screen text formatting:
            - Plain Black Text is used to represent response options, text that can be skipped by the interviewer, or text that does not need to be read aloud. For Display in the instrument, the standard of Grey Bold Text and in parentheses is acceptable.
            - Plain Blue Text is used to represent Actions/Instructions for the interviewer. The blue text should be dark enough to read.
            - **Bold Black Text** is used to represent text that should be spoken.
        2.2.2. Words in all capital letters are used to add emphasis to the text.

3. **Response Options**

    3.1. Only one response per question is allowed unless otherwise stated. If multiple entries are allowed, show interviewer instruction, "Enter all that apply, separate with commas."
    3.2. Blank is not a valid response option unless otherwise stated.
    3.3. Don't Know and Refused response options.
        3.3.1. Don't Know and Refused are options on every screen unless otherwise stated.
        3.3.2. Don't Know and Refused will be visible on the screen when they are valid options or can be entered using a hot key of Ctrl+D and Ctrl+R. Whenever

Don't Know or Refused are allowed the following interviewer note should appear.

For Don't Know: " To enter Don't Know, press CTRL+D."

For Refused: "To enter Refused, press CTRL+R."

 3.3.3. Don't Know and Refused are represented by DK and RF respectively in the skip instructions.

 3.3.4. Don't Know and Refused may not be combined with other responses.

 3.3.5. Don't Know shall be stored as a 9-fill and Refused shall be stored as a 9-fill except the last character shall be an 8. For example:

 If field length = 1, then DK = 9 and R = 8

 If field length = 2, then DK = 99 and R = 98, etc.

 9999999998 and 9999999999 are invalid entries for telephone numbers.

 99998 and 99999 are invalid entries for ZIP codes.

 3.3.6. Descriptions that appear in the response pane can be either what was used in 2006 or the field names defined in the specification.

4. Universe

The screen universe is included on each screen. All conditions may not be included in the universe for every screen but are important and can be found on the originating screen.

5. Skip Instructions

The skip instructions are written in a linear progression, in that conditions are tested from top to bottom.

6. Global Functions

6.1. Case Notes is a global function

6.2. Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ) help is a global function.

6.3. Early exit is a global function. If an interview is ended early, all data collected during interview should be retained and made available the next time the case is opened. The following skip should be followed if a case is exited early:

- If being used in Module A, go to CALLBACK

- If R_TYPE and R_NAME not blank, go to R_PHONE

-Else go to R_TYPE

(Note: R stands for Respondent in the screens listed above)

 6.3.1. If an interviewer returns to complete an interview with a previous respondent but is unable to complete the interview with the original respondent and decides to interview another respondent, all data collected in the previous interview must be deleted.

6.4. Help will be available only on screens where help text has been provided.

6.5 Editing of Sample Addresses (F3) should be a function that should only be allowed on identified screens within this specification.

6.6 When the PRFLAG = 1 in the input, the instrument should default to PR Spanish Mode. When the PRFLAG = 0 in the input, the instrument should default to Stateside English Mode. Both Stateside and PR mode should have English and Spanish available.

6.7 Tabs will now be buttons for the global functions of FAQs, Roster, Exit/F10. This will allow tracking of when F10 is used if they use the mouse instead of the hotkey.

7. **Variables**

    7.1. Variables set by the instrument are in all caps and Italics.

    7.2. A proxy flag, *PRX_OK*, can be set by either the instrument or in Case Management by the crew leader to indicate when an interviewer is allowed to conduct a proxy interview for a case.

        7.2.1.   The instrument should set *PRX_OK*=1 once three weeks have elapsed between the first time the case is opened and the time of the current attempt and five or more attempts have been made on the case. The variable *COUNT_ATTEMPTS* should be used to determine the number of attempts made on the case.

        7.2.2.   The crew leader will have the ability to set the early Proxy flag (*PRX_OK*) at any time in Assignment Management. This should trigger the PRX_OK instrument flag to also be set to 1. The default value of *PRX_OK* is zero.

8. **Person Based, Topic Based, Household Based**

Questions throughout the interview are asked in one of the following ways: Person based, topic based, or household based.
- Person based questions will ask a series of related questions for one person before returning to begin the same set of questions for the next person.
- Topic based questions will ask one question for all persons on the roster before continuing to the next question.
- Household based questions are asked once for the entire household.

The skip instructions and special instructions included throughout the spec will indicate the type of question being asked. Demographic questions will be asked following a topic based approach as it was to be done for the Nonresponse Followup (NRFU) instrument, before it was decided to conduct a paper-base NRFU operation for the 2010 Census.

9. **Rosters**

    9.1. It is possible to collect two rosters for one address during the interview, the Sample Address roster as of the day of the interview and the roster of people who lived at the address on Census Day but none of them live there at the time of the interview– we call this the Whole Household Outmover (WHO) roster. Any references to *WNAME@X* are names collected on the Sample Address roster and *WHO_WNAME@X* refers to names collected on the Whole Household Outmover roster.

    9.2. WNAME@X and WHO_WNAME@X (length = 43) consist of first name, middle initial, and last name if the first name is not blank (place a blank space between FNAME & MINIT and MINIT & LNAME). Otherwise, the variables are filled with the description and last name (place a blank space between DES (or *WHO_ROSTER1_DES*) & LNAME). A description is a label such as son, daughter, or wife used in place of a name when a name is not reported. The following variables are used:
- First Name: *FNAME*
- Middle Name: *MINIT*
- Last Name: *LNAME*

- Description: *DES* or *WHO_ROSTER1_DES*

9.3. Two Flags can be set at a person level that should prevent the instrument from asking any more questions about that person. These people should **not** be removed from the roster and all data collected up to that point should be included upon output. The following identifies how the person should be treated within the instrument:
- NOKNOW is set at OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE screen. From that screen through the rest of the interview, for any person with NOKNOW = 1, the instrument should not ask a person based question for that person or show this person's name in roster list on screens.
- DELETE is set at ROSTER_REV and REVIEW_LIST screens. From the point a DELETE=1 flag is set for a person through the rest of the interview, the instrument should not ask a person based question about that person or show this person's name in roster list on screen.

10. Knowledgeable Respondents

10.1.   Before conducting an interview with a proxy respondent, we ask a question to determine if the respondent is knowledgeable about names and ages of the current residents and where they lived on April 1st. If the response is no, the instrument will not continue the interview with this respondent

10.2. In all interviews when asking questions about outmovers, since April 1 either with a household occupant or with a proxy, we ask a question to determine if the respondent is knowledgeable about the people who have moved out since April 1st before continuing the interview for these people (OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE). If the response is No, Don't Know, or Refused, no additional questions will be asked of that person, but the name of outmovers and the date of the move should be included in the output. We ask a similar question to determine if the respondent is knowledgeable of the Whole Household Outmovers. If the response is no, the interview is complete.

11. Age Calculations

11.1. Age calculations must always be done using the Census Day reference date provided as input. See Section 14.

11.2. Age should only be calculated when at least a valid year is collected. Don't Know and Refused are not considered valid for calculating age.

12. Name Fills

12.1.   When we ask questions about the respondent, the instrument should fill "you" in the question text rather than the person's full name. The same is true when multiple names are filled in the question text. If the respondent is included in the set of names being filled, the instrument should fill "you or" and then the rest of the names. When "you" is filled in the question text, the name of the respondent should be excluded from the list.

12.2. When filling only two names in the question text, the names should be separated with "or" or "and", according to the question wording. When filling more than two names, the names should be separated with a comma and "or" or "and" should be used between the last two names. The special instructions for the screen will tell you which to use.

13. Address Fills

13.1.   The variable *SAMPLE_ADDR* is a concatenated field of the address information that will be included in the PI Input file. The rules below (13.2) determine what information should be concatenated.

13.2. When filling the Sample Address (*SAMPLE_ADDR with a length of 442*) in the instrument, the following rules apply:

13.2.1. If the Sample Address has been updated, display updated address. Else display original address supplied.

13.2.2. If Stateside the following should be displayed:

13.2.2.1. Display House Number, Street Name, and Unit designation if both House Number and Street Name are present (excluding Don't Know and Refused answers).

13.2.2.2. Otherwise displayRURALADDRESS if RURALADDRESS is filled

13.2.2.3. Otherwise display Street Name and Physical Description.

13.2.2.4.   If Puerto Rico the following should be displayed:

13.2.2.4.1. If (House Number and Urbanization/Development Name) or (Urbanization/Development Name and Unit Designation) or ((House Number or KM/HM) and Street Name) or ((House Number or KM/HM) and Ramal) are not blank, then display:

Urbanization or Development Name/Complex Des/Street Name/Ramal/House Number/Unit Designation/Area Name 1/Area Name 2/KMHM. (Removing blank fields and concatenating for readability separating field values by commas).

13.2.2.4.2. Else if RURALADDRESSis filled: Display [RURALADDRESS]

13.2.2.4.3. Else display Urbanization or Development Name/Street Name/ Ramal/Physical Description

13.2.2.5. For the Sample Address, if
- o   For Stateside: (HOUSENO = blank or STREETNM = blank) and (RURALADDRESS= blank), or
- o   For PR, if all of the following are not filled.

                      o   (House Number and Urbanization/Development Name)
                      o   (Urbanization/Development Name and Unit Designation
                      o   ((House Number or KM/HM) and Street Name)
                      o   ((House Number or KM/HM) and Ramal)
                      o   RURALADDRESS

then we collect another description of the address from the respondent, this description (*ADDRESS_DESCRIP*) should be used throughout the instrument when *SAMPLE_ADDR* is used in fills.

13.2.3. PRX_LOC is used as a fill of the Proxy Address. It is made up of the parts of the proxy address collected on the screen PRX_LOC. Display CP1ADD1 and CP1ADD2.

13.2.4. Certain questions require that all unique addresses collected during the interview be used as response options. This list of addresses will need to be updated throughout the interview as more addresses are added. There are also questions that require only the unique addresses collected for each person being displayed. When filling the addresses the rules in 13.2 should be followed.

13.2.5. When collecting addresses a unique address ID shall be connected to that address. Everytime that address is selected, that same address ID is assigned to that specific address for better tracking of each unique address.

13.2.6. For all state collection, a state lookup box will be provided. It will sort through the lookup based on state abbreviations or arrow or clicking on a line. The State Names shall appear as well for ease in finding the proper state.

13.2.7. A hard error that states, 'Enter a complete five-digit ZIP code' will be displayed when less than five numbers are entered.

13.2.8. When filling an alternative address in the instrument's input options and other fills, display the following:

- For stateside: If collect at least (house number (*_ADDR2) and street name (*_ADDR3)) or (street name (*_ADDR3) and city (*_ADDR5)), then display house number through state (*_ADDR2 – *_ADDR6) where state (*_ADDR6) = 2 character abbreviation.
- For Puerto Rico: If collect at least (House Number and Urbanization/Development Name) or (Urbanization/Development Name and Unit Designation) or ((House Number or KM/HM) and Street Name) or ((House Number or KM/HM) and Ramal), then display:

    Urbanization Name(PR_*_ADDR4)/Complex Designation(PR_*_ADDR5)/Street Name (PR_*_ADDR3)/Ramal(PR_*_ADDR9/House Number(PR_*_ADDR2)/Unit Designation (PR_*_ADDR6)/Area Name 1 (PR_*_ADDR7)/Area Name 2 (PR_*_ADDR8)/KMHM(PR_*_ADDR10). (Removing blank fields and concatenating for readability separating field values by commas).

- If we don't collect those components, then we need to set proper *_DESCRIP and then it will be displayed on the screen.

- If a previously collected alternate address is chosen (no matter what is diplayed), the matching components should be filled including the description.
- If *_PROBE, then display *_ DESCRIP.

    13.2.7 The valid value range of ZIP code is less than 99998. The values 99998 and 99999 are reserved for Refused and Don't Know.

    13.2.8 Once an interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue." Note: If the household has 30+ addresses, when one HH member gets to CD s/he may only have 3 addresses. Those 3 addresses will display in the pick list. If a new address is added in CD, when that person gets to NOW, the new address will show. So now the display list will have 4 addresses.

14. Date Fills

14.1. Census Day should be loaded into the instrument before production (either using the SCIF or hard coded into an instrument input variable. It will be in a MMDDYYYY format. It should be used to create the following fills and used for comparison whenever there is a data check against Census Day (i.e. inmover, outmover and age check).
The fills are:
CENFULL: The month, day and year of Census Day displayed, such as April 1, 2010
CENDAY: The Month and day of the Census Day displayed, such as April 1st
CENMONTHS: The month of Census Day and the previous month displayed with an "or", such as March or April
CENMONTHS2: The month of Census Day and the previous month displayed with an "and", such as March and April
DAYOFWEEK: Display the day of the week calculated by Census Day, such as Thursday.14.2When dates are collected in the instrument, unique dates collected for previous persons in that section are filled as response options. This is different from the address fills in that we don't need to display all dates collected throughout the interview. For example, when collecting the date a person moved out of the sample address (Outmover date), we would only display Outmover dates from previous persons. We would not display any dates collected in the inmover section.

B. Person Interview Screens and Logic

Screen #/Name	A1- **START_A**
Field Description	This is the first screen. Continue or end interview attempt.
Universe	ALL
Question Text	*<SAMPLE_ADDR>* *<Language: <LANG_SPEAK>>* *<Proxy Location: <PRX_LOC>>* <This unit is <occupied/seasonally occupied>, but no information about the current occupants has been obtained.>/ This unit is <occupied/seasonally occupied>, and not enough information has been obtained about the current occupants to classify the case as a partial interview. After your introduction, the interview will continue where the earlier interview ended.> Enter 1 to continue.
Input Options	1-Continue 2-Ready to transmit 3-Quit-Don't Attempt Now Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	  • Always display *<SAMPLE_ADDR>*
	  • If LANG_SPEAK not empty display: Language: <LANG_SPEAK>
	  • If *PRX_LOC* not blank display: Proxy Location: *<PRX_LOC>*
	
	2. Fill 2:
	  • If *CURSTAT*=1, 2, 4, 5 and Roster is empty display: This unit is <Fill 3>, but no information about the <Fill 4> has been obtained. After your introduction, the interview will continue with the Roster questions.
	  • Else if *CURSTAT*=1, 2, 4, 5 and *OUTCOME* = 202 display: This unit is <Fill 3>, and not enough information has been obtained about the <Fill 4> to classify the case as a partial interview. After your introduction, the interview will continue where the earlier interview ended.
	  • Else no fill
	
	3. Fill 3:
	  • If *CURSTAT*=1 display: occupied
	  • Else if *CURSTAT*=4 display: seasonally occupied
	  • Else if *CURSTAT*=2 display: vacant
	  • Else if *CURSTAT*=5 display: seasonally vacant
	
	4. Fill 4
	  • If *CURSTAT*=1, 4 display: current occupants
	  • Else if *CURSTAT*=1 display: former occupants

Skip Instructions	- If START_A=1, goto ATTEMPT_TYPE - Else if START_A=2, goto TRANSMIT

	- Else if START_A=3, goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	Editing Sample Address function is allowed.

Screen #/Name	A2 - **ATTEMPT_TYPE**
Field Description	Select attempt type or end interview attempt.
Universe	START_A=1
Question Text	<Occupant Telephone: <*HH_TEL*>> <Proxy Telephone: <*PRX_TEL*>> <You may interview a proxy respondent./Earlier you attempted a proxy interview because: <PRX_REASON>. If this reason is still valid, you may attempt a proxy interview again.> You are trying to:
Input Options	1- Visit <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> 2- Visit a proxy respondent 3-Telephone occupant 4-Telephone proxy respondent 5-Confirm <SAMPLE_ADDR> is vacant or not a housing unit 6-Quit—Don't attempt now Blank, Don't know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If *HH_TEL* is not empty display: Occupant Telephone: <*HH_TEL*> • If *PRX_TEL* is not empty display: Proxy Telephone: <*PRX_TEL*> • Else no fill Fill 2: • If *PRX_OK*=1 display: You may interview a proxy respondent. • Else if PRX_REASON=1, 2, 3 display: Earlier you attempted a proxy interview because: <Fill 3>. If this reason is still valid, you may attempt a proxy interview again. • Else no fill 2. Fill 3: • If PRX_REASON=1, display: <*SAMPLE_ADDR*ESS> is vacant or not a housing unit • Else if PRX_REASON=2, display: All adult occupants are away and will not return until after October 2, 2010 • Else if PRX_REASON=3, display: All adult occupants are incapacitated
Skip Instructions	 - If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3 or (ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4 and (*PRX_OK*=1 or PRX_REASON=, 2, 3)) , goto START_B - Else if (ATTEMPT_TYPE 2,4 and PRX_REASON = 1) or ATTEMPT_TYPE=5, goto FIND_PROXY - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4, goto PRX_REASON - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=6, goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	*PRX_OK* is set either: - by the instrument if 3 weeks have transpired since the first time the case was opened and the current attempt and 6 or more attempts have been

| | | made on the case – |
| | | - by the Crew Leader in Assignment Management. |

Screen #/Name	A3 – **TRANSMIT**
Field Description	Verify case is ready to be transmitted
Universe	START_A=2
Question Text	Case Status Is: *\<OUTCOME\>* Transmitting will remove the case from your case assignments. Do you want to transmit this case?
Input Options	1-Yes-Transmit this case 2-No-Return to previous screen Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If TRANSMIT=1, goto CLOSE - Else if TRANSMIT=2, set START_A=empty and goto START_A
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A4 - **PRX_REASON** – F1
Field Description	Indicate why a proxy interview is being attempted.
Universe	ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4 and *PRX_OK* NE 1 and PRX_REASON NE 1, 2, 3
Question Text	Why are you attempting a proxy interview?
Input Options	1-Vacant or not a housing unit now 2-All adult occupants are away and will not return until after October 2, 2010 3-All adult occupants are incapacitated 4-Quit-Don't attempt now Blank, Don't know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If PRX_REASON= 2, 3, goto START_B - Else if PRX_REASON = 1, goto FIND_PROXY - Else if PRX_REASON=4, goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A5 – **START_B**
Field Description	Result of contact attempt
Universe	(ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3 or (ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4 and (PRX_OK=1 or PRX_REASON = ,2,3))) **-OR-** INVALID_PHONE=2 **-OR-** PRX_REASON=, 2, 3 **-OR-** LOCATE=1
Question Text	*<<SAMPLE_ADDR>/<Occupant Telephone: <HH_TEL>>/<Proxy Telephone: <PRX_TEL>>>* What is the result of your contact attempt?
Input Options	<Fill 2> Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: *<SAMPLE_ADDR>* • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3 display: Occupant Telephone: *<HH_TEL>* • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=4 display: Proxy Telephone: *<PRX_TEL>* 2. Fill 2: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1: 1-Someone answers (at this address) 2-No one answers 3-*<SAMPLE_ADDR>* is not a housing unit 4-Unit inaccessible (gated community, impassable roads) or unable to locate unit • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=2 input options are: 1-Located proxy respondent – continue 2-Unable to locate proxy respondent • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 input options are: 1-Someone answers—continue 2-Rings but no answer 3-Busy signal 4-Answering machine/Voice mail/Privacy screen 5-Number disconnected or out of service 6-Telephone number changed 7-Pager/Fax
Skip Instructions	**Skip Instructions:** - If START_B=1 and R_TYPE not =- EMPTY, goto VER_RESP - Else if START_B=1, goto INTRO_S1 - Else if START_B=2 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, goto NOANSWER - Else if START_B=3 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, goto FIND_PROXY - Else if START_B=4 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, goto LOCATE - Else if START_B=2, 3, 4, goto CALLBACK - Else if START_B=5, 6, 7, goto INVALID_PHONE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A6 – **NOANSWER** – F1
Field Description	Get more information on contact attempt
Universe	START_B=2 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1
Question Text	What is the result of your contact attempt?
Input Options	1-Appears to be occupied but Occupants not home or not answering door 2-Occupants away for extended period of time until after . October 2, 2010 3- Possibly Vacant Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** PRX_REASON - If NOANSWER=2, set PRX_REASON=2 - *CURSTAT :* Household level variable to indicate the current status of the housing unit - If NOANSWER=2, set *CURSTAT=1* - **Skip Instructions:** - If NOANSWER=1, goto CLOSE - Else if NOANSWER=2 goto RESP_AVAIL - Else if NOANSWER=3, goto FIND_PROXY
Special Instructions	*CURSTAT - 1* character, numeric 1 = Occupied 2 = Vacant Now 3 = Not a HU Now 4 = Seasonal Occupied 5 = Seasonal Vacant

Screen #/Name	A7A - FIND_PROXY
Field Description	Instructions on Type of Proxy to Find
Universe	(START_B = 3 AND ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1) **-OR-** **ATTEMPT_TYPE = 5 -OR-** **NOANSWER = 3 -OR-** **ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2,4 and PRX_REASON = 1**

Question Text	You must confirm if <SAMPLE_ADDR> is vacant or not a housing unit.
	
	The proxy respondent should know:
	    1. If the unit is **currently** occupied, vacant, or not a housing unit
	    2. If on **<CEN FULL>**, the unit was occupied, vacant or not a housing unit.
	
	Please locate a proxy respondent now.
	
	Did you find a proxy respondent?

Input Options	1-Yes, found a knowledgeable proxy respondent. 2-No Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Skip Instructions:** - If FIND_PROXY = 1, then goto FOUND_PRXY - If FIND_PROXY = 2 then goto OBS_NO_OBS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A7B - OBS_NO_OBS
Field Description	Instructions to keep trying or do OBS
Universe	FIND_PROXY = 2
Question Text	<Please try and locate a proxy respondent at another time. If no one is in the area, don't forget local offices can be a good source of information, such as post offices, local government offices, or real estate offices./ You are now eligible to complete this case by observation. Would you like to complete it now?>
Input Options	<1-Yes – This unit is vacant/Continue 2. Yes – This unit is not a housing unit 3-No> Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill1: 1. If COUNT_ATTEMPTs is less than 5: Fill "Please try and locate a proxy respondent at another time. If no one is in the area, don't forget local offices can be a good source of information, such as post offices, local government offices, or real estate offices." 2. Else Fill: You are now eligible to do this case by observation. Would you like to complete it now? Fill 2: 1. If COUNT_ATTEMPTs is less then 5 the only answer choice is 1.Continue 2. Else fill 1. Yes – This unit is vacant 2.Yes – This unit is not a housing unit 3 - No
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** If COUNT_ATTEMPTs is more than or equeal to 5 and OBS_NO_OBS = 1 or 2 then set R_TYPE = 6 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 **Skip Instructions:** - If COUNT_ATTEMPTs is less than 5 and OB_NO_OBS= 1, then goto CLOSE - If COUNT_ATTEMPTs is more than or equal to 5 and OBS_NO_OBS = 1 then goto HU_STATUS1 - If OBS_NO_OBS = 2 then goto HU_STATUS2 - If OBS_NO_OBS = 3 then goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	This screen does have help.

Screen #/Name	A7 – **FOUND_PROXY**
Field Description	Try to determine if Sample Address is occupied or vacant
Universe	FIND_PROXY = 1
Question Text	**Hello, I'm (your Name) from the U.S. Census Bureau.** <**Here is my identification**. Show ID.> **I have some questions about <SAMPLE_ADDR>. Does someone live at <SAMPLE_ADDR>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-Yes, but occupants away until after October 2, 2010 3-No, <SAMPLE_ADDR> is vacant 4-No, <SAMPLE_ADDR> is not a housing unit Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, 5 display: **Here is my identification**. Show ID • Else no fill 2. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text and input options.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** ATTEMPT_TYPE - If FOUND_PROXY=2, 3, 4, set ATTEMPT_TYPE=2 PRX_REASON - If FOUND_PROXY = 1 and PRX_REASON = 1, set PRX_REASON = ' ' - If FOUND_PROXY=2, set PRX_REASON=2 - Else if FOUND_PROXY=3, 4, set PRX_REASON=1 *CURSTAT* - If FOUND_PROXY=1, 2, set *CURSTAT*=1 - Else if FOUND_PROXY=3, set *CURSTAT=2* - Else if FOUND_PROXY=4, set *CURSTAT*=3 **Skip Instructions:** - If FOUND_PROXY=1, DK, RF, goto CLOSE - Else if FOUND_PROXY=2, goto INTRO_S2 - Else if FOUND_PROXY=3, goto HU_STATUS1 - Else if FOUND_PROXY=4, goto HU_STATUS2
Special Instructions	Editing Sample Address function is allowed.

Screen #/Name	A8 – **LOCATE** – F1
Field Description	Instructions on what to do if can't locate the unit
Universe	START_B=4 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1
Question Text	Try to find someone who can help you get access to or locate the address. If you still can't get to the address, talk to your crew leader.
Input Options	1-Located Address 2-Quit Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Skip Instructions:** - If LOCATE=1, set START_B=blank and goto START_B - Else goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	Editing Sample Address function is allowed.

Screen #/Name	A9 - **VER_RESP**
Field Description	Enumerator determines whether he/she is speaking to the previous respondent.
Universe	START_B = 1 AND R_TYPE <> EMPTY
Question Text	**Hello, I'm (your Name) from the U.S. Census Bureau.** **<Here is my identification. Show ID.>** **<May I speak with <R_NAME>/We started the interview with someone previously. May I speak to that person again?**

Input Options	1-Yes, I am speaking with <R_NAME>.
	2- No, I am speaking to another household member.
	       If you choose this answer, you'll lose all data you collected at this address
	       earlier.
	3-No household member is available.
	Don't Know
	Refused
	
	Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	Fill 1:
	    • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: **Here is my identification. Show ID.**
	    • Else no fill
	
	Fill 2:
	    • If R_NAME is a valid name then use the question text (see above) and fill for input option 1
	    • Else (i.e. R_NAME = empty, DK, RF, contains quotes(i.e. uses DES in name)) then the question text (Interviewer instruction) should read "**We started the interview with someone previously. May I speak to that person again** ?"and the fill for input option 1 should be "the same person"

Skip Instructions	**Set Instruction:** If (VER_RESP=1) and (R_TYPE = 6, 7, or DK) and (R_NAME = empty, DK, or RF), then empty out R_TYPE, R_TYPE_NOTE, and R_NAME **Skip Instructions:** - If VER_RESP=1, goto INTRO_S2 - Else if VER_RESP=2, reset all responses collected in the previous interview to empty and goto INTRO_S2 - Else if VER_RESP=3, DK, RF, goto CALLBACK
Special Instructions	If option 2 is selected, all responses collected in the previous interview should be cleared. Retain responses collected during this interview (ATTEMPT_TYPE, PRX_REASON, START_B). If option 1 is selected, and Attempt_Type is 1 or 3 and initial ATTEMPT_TYPE was 2 or 4 or vice versa, usa a Blaise pop-up to warn the interview. The warning should say: Are you sure you are talking with the same person as before? Press Yes to continue. Press No to change your answer. If option 2 is selected, use a Blaise pop-up to warn the interviewer that they will lose

	data. The warning should say: Warning: You have chosen an answer that will erase all data collected at this address earlier. Press "Yes" to erase data and restart the interview with this respondent.

Screen #/Name	A10 - **RESP_AVAIL**
Field Description	Indicates whether a knowledgeable proxy respondent is available.
Universe	NOANSWER=2
Question Text	You may interview a proxy about <SAMP_ADDR>. Is a proxy available at this time?
Input Options	1-Yes—Found proxy 2-No—End interview Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** ATTEMPT_TYPE, START_B - If RESP_AVAIL=1, set ATTEMPT_TYPE=2 and set START_B=1 **Skip Instructions:** - If RESP_AVAIL=1, goto INTRO_S1 - Else if RESP_AVAIL=2, goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A11 - **INVALID_PHONE**
Field Description	Delete, keep the phone number, or end interview.
Universe	START_B=5, 6, 7
Question Text	<<Occupant Telephone: *<HH_TEL>*/<Proxy Telephone: *<PRX_TEL>*>>
	You indicated that the telephone number shown above <has been disconnected or is out of service/has been changed/is for a pager or fax machine>. Is this correct?
Input Options	1-Yes, number <has been disconnected or is out of service/has been changed/is for a pager or fax machine>–Delete number and end interview 2-No, number is valid—Return to previous screen 3-End interview Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	    • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3 display: Occupant Telephone: *<HH_TEL>*
	    • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=4 display: Proxy Telephone: *<PRX_TEL>*
	
	2. Fill 2:
	    • If START_B=5 display: has been disconnected or is out of service
	    • If START_B=6 display: has been changed
	    • If START_B=7 display: is for a pager or fax machine

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *BAD_TEL*: Household level variables. Contains invalid phone number. - If INVALID_PHONE=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, set *BAD_TEL=HH_TEL* and set *HH_TEL*=empty - Else if INVALID_PHONE=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=4, set *BAD_TEL=PRX_TEL* and set *PRX_TEL*=empty **Skip Instructions:** - If INVALID_PHONE=1, 3, goto CALLBACK - Else if INVALID_PHONE=2, goto START_B
Special Instructions	*BAD_TEL*– phone format

Screen #/Name	A12 - **INTRO_S1**
Field Description	Enumerator introduces him/herself, and determines whether he/she has reached the correct address or telephone number.
Universe	START_B=1 and R_TYPE=empty, **-OR-** RESP_AVAIL=1 **-OR-** OCC_AVAIL=1 **-OR-** (LANG_SPEAK=52 and INTRO_S1=3)
Question Text	**Hello, I'm (your Name) from the U.S. Census Bureau.** <**Here is my identification**. Show ID.> <**Is this <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?/Have I reached <*HH_TEL/PRX_TEL*>?**>
Input Options	<Fill 4> Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: **Here is my identification**. Show ID. • Else no fill 2. Fill 2: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 and OCC_AVAIL NE 1 display: **Is this <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?** • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 and OCC_AVAIL NE 1 display: **Have I reached <Fill 3>?** • Else no fill 3. Fill 3: • If R_PHONE not = blank display R_PHONE • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3 display: <*HH_TEL*> • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=4 display: <*PRX_TEL*> 4. Fill 4: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3, 4 and OCC_AVAIL NE 1the input options should be: 1-Yes 2-No, <Fill 5> 3-Language problem 4-Unable to confirm –other reason Don't Know Refused • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=2 or OCC_AVAIL=1 display: 1-Enter 1 to continue Refused 5. Fill 5: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: Ask: **Could you tell me where to find <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?** • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 display: Try dialing phone again.
Skip Instructions	- If INTRO_S1=1 and (((HOUSENO=blank or STREETNM=blank) and

	(RRNUM=blank or BOXNUM=blank)), goto ADDRESS_DESCRIP
	- Else if INTRO_S1=1, goto INTRO_S2
	- Else if INTRO_S1=2, 4, DK, RF or (INTRO_S1=3 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=4), goto CALLBACK
	- Else if INTRO_S1=3 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3, goto LANG_SPEAK
Special Instructions	Don't allow Don't Know if ATTEMPT_TYPE=2 or OCC_AVAIL=1
	Editing Sample Address function is allowed.

Screen #/Name	A13 - **ADDRESS_DESCRIP** – F1
Field Description	Collect another way to refer to the sample address to be used in future questions when we only have a physical description.
Universe	For SS: INTRO_S1=1 and ((HOUSENO=blank or STREETNM=blank) and (RURALADDRESS=blank)) For PR: INTRO_S1 = 1 and (House Number and Urbanization/Development Name) and (Urbanization/Development Name and Unit Designation) and ((House Number or KM/HM) and Street Name) and ((House Number or KM/HM) and Ramal) and RURALADDRESS are blank
Question Text	Ask if necessary. **I need to refer to <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> during the interview. How would you like me to refer to it?** Ex: Jones' Atlanta house, Maryfield Farm Press enter if description is correct.
Input Options	Open Text Box – 250 Characters Pre-fill with *SAMPLE_ADDR (physical description)*. Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto INTRO_S2
Special Instructions	Description: 250 characters, store as *ADDRESS_DESCRIP* If *ADDRESS_DESCRIP is* not empty that field should be used throughout the instrument when the Sample Address is used in fills.

Screen #/Name	A14 - **INTRO_S2**
Field Description	Introduce the survey to the respondent.
Universe	INTRO_S1=1 and Sample address is not only a physical description -**OR-** VER_RESP=1, 2 -**OR-** FOUND_PROXY=2 -**OR-** ADDRESS_DESCRIP
Question Text	\<Fill 1\>
Input Options	1-Enter 1 to continue Refused Blank and Don't Know are not options on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill1:
	   • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 and R_NAME =empty, DK, RF display:
	   As part of the census, we are contacting households to make sure we counted everyone correctly. I have some questions about \<this address/\<*SAMPLE_ADDR*\>\>.
	
	   The interview should take about 10 to 20 minutes. Here is a letter explaining our interview and a sheet I'll refer to during the interview.
	
	   Hand respondent the introductory letter and information sheet.
	
	   • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display:
	   Earlier we spoke with you about \<this address/\<*SAMPLE_ADDR*\>\>. I'm here to complete the interview.
	
	   If necessary, read the following to the respondent:
	
	   As part of the census, we are contacting households to make sure we counted everyone correctly. I have some questions about \<this address/\<*SAMPLE_ADDR*\>\>.
	
	   The interview should take about 10 to 20 minutes. Here is a letter explaining our interview and a sheet I'll refer to during the interview.
	
	   If necessary, hand the respondent the introductory letter and information sheet.
	
	   • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4, and R_NAME =empty, DK, RF display:
	   As part of the census, we are contacting households to make sure we counted everyone correctly. I have some questions about \<this address/\<*SAMPLE_ADDR*\>\>.
	
	   Your response to this census is required by law under Title 13 of

	the United States Code. This is the same law that protects your privacy. No one outside the Census Bureau will see your answers. The interview should take about 10 to 20 minutes.
	• Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 display: **Earlier we spoke with you about <this address/<SAMPLE_ADDR>>. I'm calling back to complete the interview for that address.**
	If necessary, read the following to the respondent:
	As part of the census, we are contacting households to make sure we counted everyone correctly. I have some questions about <this address/<SAMPLE_ADDR>>.
	Your response to this census is required by law under Title 13 of the United States Code. This is the same law that protects your privacy. No one outside the Census Bureau will see your answers. The interview should take about 10 to 20 minutes.
	2. Fill 2: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: **this address** • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 3, 4 display: **<SAMPLE_ADDR>**
Skip Instructions	- If INTRO_S2=RF, goto CALLBACK - Else if VER_RESP=1 and roster was completely collected (i.e., ROSTER_REV=5 or REVIEW_LIST=5 or WHO_REVIEW_LIST=5) in a previous interview, goto the last unanswered question. - Else if VER_RESP=1, goto HUTYPE1 - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3, goto LIVE_HERE - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4 and *CURSTAT*=1, goto RESP_KNOWL - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4, goto CUR_OCC
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A15- **LIVE_HERE** – F1
Field Description	Determine whether respondent lives at the address.
Universe	INTRO_S2=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3 **-OR-** LANG_SPEAK=52 and LIVE_HERE=7
Question Text	**Do you currently live or stay <here/at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No 3-Vacant now 4-Not a housing unit now 5-Seasonal Occupied 6-Seasonal Vacant 7-Language problem Refused Blank and Don't Know are not options on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	   • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: **here**
	   • Else display: **at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>**

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *CURSTAT* - If LIVE_HERE=1, set *CURSTAT*=1 - Else if LIVE_HERE=3, set *CURSTAT*=2 - Else if LIVE_HERE=4, set *CURSTAT*=3 - Else if LIVE_HERE=5, set *CURSTAT*=4 - Else if LIVE_HERE=6, set *CURSTAT*=5 ATTEMPT_TYPE - If LIVE_HERE=3, 4, 6 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, set ATTEMPT_TYPE=2 - Else if LIVE_HERE=3, 4, 6 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, set ATTEMPT_TYPE=4 PRX_REASON - If LIVE_HERE=3, 4, 6, set PRX_REASON=1 HU_STATUS1 - If LIVE_HERE=6, set HU_STATUS1=5 **Skip Instructions:** - If LIVE_HERE=1, goto HUTYPE1 - Else if LIVE_HERE=2, RF, goto OCC_AVAIL - Else if LIVE_HERE=3, goto HU_STATUS1 - Else if LIVE_HERE=4, goto HU_STATUS2 - Else if LIVE_HERE=5, goto SEASONAL_OCCUPIED

	- Else if LIVE_HERE=6, goto CD_STATUS1
	- Else if LIVE_HERE=7, goto LANG_SPEAK
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A16 - **OCC_AVAIL**
Field Description	Obtain current occupant as respondent.
Universe	LIVE_HERE=2, RF
Question Text	**May I speak with someone who currently lives or stays <here/at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>>?**
Input Options	1-Yes-Continue interview with another respondent 2-No 3-Vacant now 4-Not a housing unit now 5-Seasonal Occupied 6-Seasonal Vacant Refused Blank and Don't Know are not options on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	   • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: **here**
	   • Else display: **at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>**

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:**
	CURSTAT
	- If OCC_AVAIL =1, set *CURSTAT*=1
	- Else if OCC_AVAIL =3, set *CURSTAT*=2
	- Else if OCC_AVAIL =4, set *CURSTAT*=3
	- Else if OCC_AVAIL =5, set *CURSTAT*=4
	- Else if OCC_AVAIL =6, set *CURSTAT*=5
	
	- If OCC_AVAIL = 3, 4, 5, or 6:
	   - If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, reset ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2
	   - If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, reset ATTEMPT_TYPE = 4
	   - If R_NAME or R_TYPE ne blank, then set to blank.
	
	Skip Instructions:
	- If OCC_AVAIL=1, clear responses for INTRO_S1, INTRO_S2, and LIVE_HERE and goto INTRO_S1
	
	- Else if OCC_AVAIL=2 and *CURSTAT*=1 and (PRX_OK=1 or PRX_REASON=2, 3), goto RESP_KNOWL
	
	- Else if OCC_AVAIL=2 and *CURSTAT*=1, goto PRX_OCC
	
	- Else if OCC_AVAIL=2, RF, goto CUR_OCC
	
	- Else if OCC_AVAIL=3, goto HU_STATUS1
	
	- Else if OCC_AVAIL=4, goto HU_STATUS2
	
	- Else if OCC_AVAIL=5, goto SEASONAL_OCCUPIED

	- Else if OCC_AVAIL=6, goto CD_STATUS1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A17 - **CUR_OCC**
Field Description	Asked to determine current status of sample address.
Universe	INTRO_S2=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4 and *CURSTAT* NE 1 -**OR-** (OCC_AVAIL=2, RF and *CURSTAT* NE 1) -**OR-** LANG_SPEAK=52 and CUR_OCC=5
Question Text	**Does anyone currently live at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No, Vacant now 3-No, Not a housing unit now 4-No, Seasonal Vacant 5-Language Problem Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:**
	CURSTAT
	- If CUR_OCC =1, set *CURSTAT*=1
	- Else if CUR_OCC =2, set *CURSTAT*=2
	- Else if CUR_OCC =3, set *CURSTAT*=3
	- Else if CUR_OCC =4, set *CURSTAT*=5
	
	ATTEMPT_TYPE, R_NAME, R_TYPE
	- If CUR_OCC = 2, 3, or 4:
	    - If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, reset ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2
	    - If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, reset ATTEMPT_TYPE = 4
	If R_NAME or R_TYPE ne blank, then set to blank.
	
	PRX_REASON
	- If CUR_OCC=1 and PRX_REASON=1, set PRX_REASON=empty
	
	Skip Instructions:
	- If CUR_OCC=1 and (PRX_OK=1 or PRX_REASON=2, 3), goto RESP_KNOWL
	
	- Else if CUR_OCC=1, goto PRX_OCC
	
	- Else if CUR_OCC=2, goto HU_STATUS1
	
	- Else if CUR_OCC=3, goto HU_STATUS2
	
	- Else if CUR_OCC=4, goto CD_STATUS1
	
	- Else if CUR_OCC=5, goto LANG_SPEAK
	
	- Else if CUR_OCC=DK, RF, goto CALLBACK

Special	

Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A18 - **PRX_OCC**
Field Description	Determine whether a proxy interview is acceptable.
Universe	(CUR_OCC=1 and NOT (PRX_OK = 1 or PRX_REASON = 2,3)) **-OR-** (OCC_AVAIL=2 and *CURSTAT*=1)
Question Text	Is a proxy interview acceptable?
Input Options	1-Yes-All adult occupants are away and will not return until after October 2, 2010. 2-Yes-All adult occupants are incapacitated. 3-No, Proxy unacceptable—end interview. Don't Know Blank and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** PRX_REASON - If PRX_OCC=1, set PRX_REASON=2 - Else if PRX_OCC=2, set PRX_REASON=3 **Skip Instructions:** - If PRX_OCC=1, 2, goto RESP_KNOWL - Else if PRX_OCC=3, DK, goto CALLBACK
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A19 - **LANG_SPEAK** – F1
Field Description	Indicate what language the household speaks when there is a language problem.
Universe	(INTRO_S1=3 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3) -**OR**- LIVE_HERE=7 -**OR**- CUR_OCC=5
Question Text	<Show Language Flashcard > **What language do you speak?** Enter language number <from flashcard>. Enter 52 if the household doesn't have a language problem.
Input Options	1-English 2-Spanish 3-Albanian 4-Amharic 5-Arabic 6-Armenian 7-Bengali 8-Bulgarian 9-Burmese 10-Cambodian 11- Chinese, Simplified 12- Chinese, Traditional 13-Croatian 14-Czech 15-Dari 16-Dinka 17-Dutch 18-Farsi 19-French 20-German 21-Greek 22-Haitian Creole 23-Hebrew 24-Hindi 25-Hmong 26-Hungarian 27-Ilocano 28-Italian 29-Japanese 30-Korean 31-Laotian 32-Lithuanian 33-Malayalam 34-Navajo 35-Nepali 36-Panjabi 37-Polish

	38-Portuguese 39-Romanian 40-Russian 41-Serbian 42-Somali 43-Swahili 44-Tagalog 45-Thai 46-Tigrinya 47-Turkish 48-Ukranian 49-Urdu 50-Vietnamese 51-Yiddish 52-No language problem—Return to previous screen Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	    • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: Show Language Flashcard.
	    • Else no fill
	
	2. Fill 2:
	    • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: from flashcard.
	    • Else no fill

Skip Instructions	- If LANG_SPEAK=1-51, DK, RF, goto CALLBACK - Else if LANG_SPEAK=52 and INTRO_S1=3, set INTRO_S1=empty and goto INTRO_S1 - Else if LANG_SPEAK=52 and LIVE_HERE= 7, set LIVE_HERE=empty and goto LIVE_HERE - Else if LANG_SPEAK=52 and CUR_OCC=5, set CUR_OCC=empty and goto CUR_OCC
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A20 – **SEASONAL_OCCUPIED**
Field Description	Determine if staying at seasonal unit for more than two months.
Universe	LIVE_HERE=5 **-OR-** OCC_AVAIL=5
Question Text	**Is there anyone staying <here/at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>> now whose stay will last for more than 2 months?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	    • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: **here**
	    • Else display: **at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>**

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *CURSTAT* - If SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=2, set *CURSTAT*=5 **Skip Instructions:** - If SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1, DK, RF, goto HUTYPE1 - Else goto USUALRES
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A21 - **RESP_KNOWL**
Field Description	Determine if the proxy respondent is knowledgeable.
Universe	(INTRO_S2=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4 and *CURSTAT*=1) **-OR-** (OCC_AVAIL=2 and *CURSTAT*=1 and (PRX_OK=1 or PRX_REASON=2, 3)) **-OR-** (CUR_OCC=1 and (PRX_OK=1 or PRX_REASON=2, 3)) **-OR-** PRX_OCC=1, 2
Question Text	**I am going to be asking questions about the people who live at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> – things like names, ages, and where they lived on <CENDAY>. Do you know that information?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No 3-Vacant now 4-Not a housing unit now Refused Blank and Don't Know are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Question text will use a fill for the date. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *CURSTAT* - If RESP_KNOWL=3, set *CURSTAT*=2 - Else if RESP_KNOWL=4, set *CURSTAT*=3 ATTEMPT_TYPE - If RESP_KNOWL=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 and *CURSTAT*=1, set ATTEMPT_TYPE=2 PRX_REASON - If RESP_KNOWL=3, 4, set PRX_REASON=1 **Skip Instructions:** - If RESP_KNOWL=1, goto HUTYPE1 - Else if RESP_KNOWL=2, RF, goto CALLBACK - Else if RESP_KNOWL=3, goto HU_STATUS1 - Else if RESP_KNOWL=4, goto HU_STATUS2
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A22 - **HU_STATUS1**
Field Description	Determine reason the sample address is vacant.
Universe	FOUND_PROXY=3 **-OR-** LIVE_HERE=3 **-OR-** OCC_AVAIL=3 **-OR-** CUR_OCC=2 **-OR-** RESP_KNOWL=3 **–OR-** OBS_NO_OBS = 1 and COUNT_ATTMEPT is greater then or equal to 5
Question Text	Ask if unsure. **Which category best describes this unit?** Read categories as necessary.
Input Options	1-For rent 2-For sale only 3-Rented but no one lives there yet 4-Sold but no one lives there yet 5-For vacation, seasonal, recreational, or occasional use 6-For migrant workers 7-Other vacant Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If R_TYPE ne '6' then goto CD_STATUS1 - Else goto R_TYPE_NOTE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A23 - **HU_STATUS2**
Field Description	Determine reason the sample address is not a housing unit.
Universe	FOUND_PROXY=4 **-OR-** LIVE_HERE=4 **-OR-** OCC_AVAIL=4 **-OR-** CUR_OCC=3 **-OR-** RESP_KNOWL=4 **–OR –** OBS_NO_OBS = 2
Question Text	Ask if unsure. **Which category best describes this unit?** Read categories as necessary.
Input Options	1-Demolished 2-Burned out 3-Business 4-Other (open to the elements, condemned, under construction) 5-Trailer moved from non-park location 6-Empty mobile home/trailer site 7-Group Quarters Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If R_TYPE ne '6' then goto CD_STATUS1 - Else goto R_TYPE_NOTE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A24 - **USUALRES**
Field Description	Determine if residents at a seasonal unit have somewhere else they usually live
Universe	SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=2 **-OR-** HUTYPE2=1-5 and USUALRES=blank
Question Text	**Does everyone staying <here/at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>> have another place where they usually live?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	    • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: **here**
	    • Else display: **at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>**

Skip Instructions	- If USUALRES=1, goto R_TYPE - Else if HUTYPE1=blank, goto HUTYPE1 - Else goto ROSTER1A
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A25 – **HUTYPE1**
Field Description	Determine the type of housing unit at the sample address to be used in fills throughout the rest of the interview.
Universe	LIVE_HERE=1 -**OR-** (INTRO_S2=1 and VER_RESP=1 and no roster collected) -**OR-** SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1, DK, RF -**OR-** USUALRES=2, DK, RF and HUTYPE1=blank -**OR-** RESP_KNOWL=1
Question Text	<Select the type of housing unit at < *SAMPLE_ADDR* > from the following list./**Is <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> a house, townhouse, condominium, apartment, mobile home, or another type of place?>**
Input Options	1-House, townhouse, condominium 2-Apartment 3-Mobile home 4-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	    • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: Select the type of housing unit at <*SAMPLE_ADDR* > from the following list.
	    • Else display: **Is <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> a house, townhouse, condominium, apartment, mobile home, or another type of place?**

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *HUTYPE* - If HUTYPE1=1, set *HUTYPE*='house' - Else if HUTYPE1=2, set *HUTYPE*='apartment' - Else if HUTYPE1=3, set *HUTYPE*='mobile home' - Else if HUTYPE1=DK, RF, set *HUTYPE*='unit' **Skip Instructions:** - If HUTYPE1=4, goto HUTYPE2 - Else if USUALRES=2, DK, RF, goto ROSTER1A - Else goto ROSTER1B
Special Instructions	*HUTYPE* – 11 characters, alpha

Screen #/Name	A26 - **HUTYPE2**
Field Description	Determine the type of housing unit at the sample address to be used in fills throughout the rest of the interview.
Universe	HUTYPE1=4
Question Text	<Select the type of housing unit at <SAMPLE_ADDR> from the following list./**Is <SAMPLE_ADDR> a RV, a tent in a RV park or campground, a boat, a room in a hotel or motel, racetrack living quarters, carnival living quarters, or another type of place?>**
Input Options	1-RV/tent in RV park or campground 2-Boat 3-Room in a hotel or motel 4-Racetrack living quarters 5-Carnival living quarters 6-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: Select the type of housing unit at <SAMPLE_ADDR > from the following list. • Else display: **Is <SAMPLE_ADDR> a RV, a tent in a RV park or campground, a boat, a room in a hotel or motel, racetrack living quarters, carnival living quarters, or another type of place?**
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *HUTYPE* - If HUTYPE2=1, set *HUTYPE*='RV/Tent' - Else if HUTYPE2=2, set *HUTYPE*='boat' - Else if HUTYPE2=3, set *HUTYPE*='room' - Else set *HUTYPE*='unit' **Skip Instructions:** - If HUTYPE2=1-5 and USUALRES=blank, goto USUALRES - Else if HUTYPE2=1-5 or USUALRES=2, DK, RF, goto ROSTER1A - Else if HUTYPE2=6, DK, RF, goto ROSTER1B
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	B1 - **ROSTER1A** – F1
Field Description	Collect roster for people at a seasonal unit or in a transitory living quarter who have no other place they usually live.
Universe	DES **-OR-** USUALRES=2, DK, RF and HUTYPE1 NE blank **-OR-** HUTYPE2=1-5 or USUALRES=2, DK, RF **-OR-** HUTYPE1 NE 4 and USUALRES=2, DK, RF
Question Text	**<What are the names of the people who are staying <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR> and have no other place where they usually live?** **First name? Middle initial? Last name?>/** **<Anyone else?** (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?)> If there are no additional people, type 999 in the first name and press enter.
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.

Fill Instructions	Fill 1 : "**What are the names of the people who are staying <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>> and have no other place where they usually live?**
	First name? Middle initial? Last name?" if it's the first person.
	Else: **Anyone else?** (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?)
	
	Fill 2:
	   • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display**: here**
	   • Else display**: at <SAMPLE_ADDR>**

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ROSFLG (make 2 character, numeric):* Person level variable to indicate which roster probe the person was collected on - Set *ROSFLG*=1 for each person collected. *WNAME:* Person level variable that contains the full name of the roster person - If *FNAME* NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate *FNAME*, *MINIT*, and *LNAME* *PERS#*: Person level variable to indicate the person number on the roster - Set *PERS*#=last person number +1 **Skip Instructions:** - If *FNAME* is blank, DK, RF, collect DES after LNAME before moving to next row. - Else if ROSTER1A=999 or PER# =49, goto RESP - Else create new row to collect person information
Special Instructions	First Name: Store as *FNAME*, 20 Characters, alphanumeric Middle Initial: Store as *MINIT*, 1 Character, alphanumeric

	Last Name: Store as *LNAME*, 20 Characters, alphanumeric
	ROSFLG- 1 character, numeric
	WNAME- 43 characters, alphanumeric
	The *WNAME* variable should be used in name fills throughout the instrument.
	Don't Know and Refused values are stored as blanks.
	Assign each person a person number (*PERS#*) beginning with the last person number on the roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number. *PERS#* -2 characters, numeric.
	Once *PERS#*=49 data is collected bring up the following edit text for FNAME or DES if FNAME is blank:
	This is the last person you can enter for this household. Press "Suppress" to finish entering this person's name. Do NOT enter any other names. Instead, continue with the rest of the interview.
	Do not allow 999 when entering the first person.

Screen #/Name	B2-**DES**
Field Description	Collect description to be used in name fills throughout the instrument.
Universe	ROSFLG = 1 and ROSTER1A and *FNAME*=blank, DK, RF –OR- ROSFLG = 2 and ROSTER1B and *FNAME*=blank, DK, RF –OR- ROSFLG = 3 and NAME_OFTEN2 and *FNAME*=blank, DK, RF –OR- ROSFLG = 4 and NAME_FIND2 and *FNAME*=blank, DK, RF –OR- ROSFLG = 5 and NAME_BABY2 and *FNAME*=blank, DK, RF –OR- ROSFLG = 6 and NAME_REL2 and *FNAME*=blank, DK, RF –OR-
Question Text	If Respondent REFUSES to give name, remind respondent of confidentiality, if appropriate. If respondent refuses or doesn't know the name, enter a description of the person (for example, wife, father, daughter, oldest, son, first born, etc.).
Input Options	Blank, Don't Know and Refused are not options on this screen, 20 Characters, alphanumeric
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *WNAME* - Concatenate *DES* and *LNAME with DES in quotation marks* **Skip Instructions** - If ROSFLG = 1, goto next person on ROSTER1A - If ROSFLG = 2. goto next person on ROSTER1B - If ROSFLG = 3, goto next person on NAME_OFTEN2 - If ROSFLG = 4, goto next person on NAME_FIND2 - If ROSFLG = 5, goto next person on NAME_BABY2 - If ROSFLG = 6, goto next person on NAME_REL2
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	B3-**RESP**
Field Description	Determine if respondent is on the list collected in ROSTER1A
Universe	ROSTER1A=999
Question Text	Is the respondent included on the roster? Enter the number of the person you are talking to. If the respondent isn't on the roster, enter 50.
Input Options	1- *\<WNAME@1>* 2- *\<WNAME@2>* … 49- *\<WNAME@20>* 50 – Respondent not included on roster Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *RESPONDENT,* R_NAME, R_TYPE - If RESP=1-49, set *RESPONDENT*=1, R_NAME=*\<WNAME@X>* for the person selected, and R_TYPE=4 - Else set *RESPONDENT = 0* for all other persons or for all persons if *RESP = 50* **Skip Instructions** - Goto ROSTER_REV
Special Instructions	*RESPONDENT* – 1 character, numeric If a name is selected from the list, the roster needs to be reordered to put this person as the first person on the roster. The selected person's person number (*PERS#*) should be 1. The remaining person numbers should be reordered. Only one response allowed. Household level

Screen #/Name	B4 - **ROSTER1B – F1**
Field Description	Collect names of Interview Day Residents.
Universe	HUTYPE1 = 1, 2, 3, DK, RF and USUALRES NE 2, DK, RF **-OR-** HUTYPE2 = 6, DK, RF **-OR-** DES and ROSFLG=2
Screen	**<We'll start by making a list of everyone who lives or stays <here/at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>> now. <Let's start with you. What is your first name? Middle initial? Last name?/What is the first name of the first person? Middle initial? Last name?>>/** **<Anyone else?** (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?)> If there are no additional people, type 999 in the first name and Press enter.
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1: • If PER# = 1 display: **"We'll start by making a list of everyone who lives or stays <here/at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>> now. <Let's start with you. What is your first name? Middle initial? Last name?/What is the first name of the first person? Middle initial? Last name?>"** • Else display: "**Anyone else?** (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?)**"** Fill 2: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display**: here** • Else display**: at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>** Fill 3: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 3 display**: Let's start with you. What is your first name? Middle initial? Last name?** • Else display: **What is the first name of the first person? Middle initial? Last name?**
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ROSFLG* - Set *ROSFLG*=2 for all persons collected here *WNAME* - If *FNAME* NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate *FNAME, MINIT,* and *LNAME* *RESPONDENT,* R_NAME, R_TYPE - If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3 and the first person on the roster, set *RESPONDENT*=1, R_NAME=<*WNAME@1*>, and R_TYPE=4

	- Else set *RESPONDENT* = 0 *PERS#*: - Set *PERS#*=last person number +1 **Skip Instructions:** - If *FNAME* is blank, DK, RF, goto DES after entering LNAME before collecting the next person's name. - Else if *PERS#*=49 and SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1, goto ROSTER_ADDR1 - Else if *PERS#*=49, goto ROSTER_REV - Else if *FNAME* = 999, goto NAME_OFTEN - Else create new row to collect name
Special Instructions	First Name: Store as *FNAME*, 20 Characters, alphanumeric Middle Initial: Store as *MINIT*, 1 Character, alphanumeric Last Name: Store as *LNAME*, 20 Characters, alphanumeric The *WNAME* variable should be used in name fills throughout the instrument. Don't know and refused values are stored as blanks. Assign each person a person number (*PERS#)* beginning with the last person number on the roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number. Once *PERS#*=49 data is collected bring up the following edit text for FNAME or DES if FNAME is blank: "This is the last person you can enter for this household. Press "Suppress" to finish entering this person's name. Do NOT enter any other names. Instead, continue with the rest of the interview." Do not allow 999 when entering the first person.

Screen #/Name	B6 - **NAME_OFTEN** – F1
Field Description	Determine whether anyone has another place to live but stays at sample unit often.
Universe	ROSTER1B = 999
Question Text	**Is there anyone else who has another place to live, but who stays <here/at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>> often?** Include people who: - stay here overnight more than anywhere else, - stay here overnight half of the time, or - have no place where they stay overnight most of the time
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display: **here** • Else display: **at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>**
Skip Instructions	- If NAME_OFTEN=1, goto NAME_OFTEN2 - Else if NAME_OFTEN=2, DK, RF, goto NAME_FIND
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	B7 -**NAME_OFTEN2**
Field Description	Determine whether anyone has another place to live but stays at sample unit often.
Universe	NAME_OFTEN=1 **-OR-** DES and ROSFLG=3
Question Text	**What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?** **Anyone else?** (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?) If there are no additional people, type 999 in the first name and press enter.
Input Options	Collect at bottom of Roster already collected: First Name Middle Initial Last Name Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ROSFLG:* - Set *ROSFLG*=3 for each person collected. *WNAME:* - If *FNAME* NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate *FNAME*, *MINIT*, and *LNAME* *PERS#*: - Set *PERS#*=last person number +1 **Skip Instructions:** - If *FNAME* is blank, DK, RF, goto DES after entering LNAME before collecting the next person's name. - Else if *PERS#*=49 goto ROSTER_ADDR1 - Else if NAME_OFTEN2=999, goto NAME_FIND - Else create new row to collect additional names
Special Instructions	First Name: Store as *FNAME*, 20 Characters, alphanumeric Middle Initial: Store as *MINIT*, 1 Character, alphanumeric Last Name: Store as *LNAME*, 20 Characters, alphanumeric The *WNAME* variable should be used in name fills throughout the instrument. Don't know and refused values are stored as blanks. Assign each person a person number (*PERS#*) beginning with the last person number on the roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number. Once *PERS#*=49 data is collected bring up the following edit text for FNAME or DES if FNAME is blank: This is the last person you can enter for this household. Press "Suppress" to finish entering this person's name. Do NOT enter any other names. Instead, continue with the rest of the interview.

Screen #/Name	B9 -**NAME_FIND** – F1
Field Description	Probing question to find people who are staying at sample address until they find another place
Universe	NAME_OFTEN=2, DK, RF **-OR-** NAME_OFTEN2=999
Question Text	**Is there anyone else who is staying <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>> until they find a place to live?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display: **here** • Else display: **at <SAMPLE_ADDR>**
Skip Instructions	- If NAME_FIND=1, goto NAME_FIND2 - Else if NAME_FIND=2, DK, RF, goto NAME_BABY
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	B10 -**NAME_FIND2**
Field Description	Collect names of people who are staying at sample address until they find another place.
Universe	NAME_FIND=1 **-OR-** DES and ROSFLG=4
Question Text	**What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?** **Anyone else?** (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?) If there are no additional people, type 999 in the first name and press enter.
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ROSFLG:* - Set *ROSFLG*=4 for each person collected. *WNAME:* - If *FNAME* NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate *FNAME, MINIT,* and *LNAME* *PERS#*: - Set *PERS*#=last person number +1 **Skip Instructions:** • If *FNAME* is blank, DK, RF, goto DES after entering LNAME before collecting the next person's name. - Else if *PERS*#=49 and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 or *ROSFLG*=3 for someone on the roster), goto ROSTER_ADDR1 - Else if *PERS*#=49, goto ROSTER_REV - Else if NAME_FIND2=999, goto NAME_BABY - Else create row to collect additional names
Special Instructions	First Name: Store as *FNAME*, 20 Characters, alphanumeric Middle Initial: Store as *MINIT*, 1 Character, alphanumeric Last Name: Store as *LNAME*, 20 Characters, alphanumeric The *WNAME* variable should be used in name fills throughout the instrument. Don't know and refused values are stored as blanks. Assign each person a person number (*PERS#*) beginning with the last person number on the roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number. Once *PERS*#=49 data is collected bring up the following edit text for FNAME or DES if FNAME is blank:

	This is the last person you can enter for this household. Press "Suppress" to finish entering this person's name. Do NOT enter any other names. Instead, continue with the rest of the interview.

Screen #/Name	B12 -**NAME_BABY** – F1
Field Description	Add any additional children staying the at sample address to the roster.
Universe	NAME_FIND=2, DK, RF **-OR-** NAME_FIND2=999
Question Text	**Are there any babies, foster children, or other children who stay <here/at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>> that you didn't mention yet?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display: **here** • Else display: **at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>**
Skip Instructions	- If NAME_BABY=1, goto NAME_BABY2 - Else if NAME_BABY=2, DK, RF, goto NAME_REL
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	B13 -**NAME_BABY2**
Field Description	Collect name of baby.
Universe	NAME_BABY=1 **-OR-** DES and ROSFLG=5
Question Text	**What is that child's first name? Middle initial? Last name?** **Any other children?** (What is that child's first name? Middle initial? Last name?) If there are no additional people, type 999 in the first name and press enter.
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ROSFLG:* - Set *ROSFLG*=5 for each person collected. *WNAME:* - If *FNAME* NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate *FNAME, MINIT,* and *LNAME* *PERS#*: - Set *PERS#*=last person number +1 **Skip Instructions:** - If *FNAME* is blank, DK, RF, goto DES after entering LNAME before collecting the next person's name. - Else if *PERS#*=49 and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 or *ROSFLG*=3 for someone on the roster), goto ROSTER_ADDR1 - Else if *PERS#*=49, goto ROSTER_REV - Else if NAME_BABY2=999, goto NAME_REL - Else create row to collect additional names
Special Instructions	First Name: Store as *FNAME*, 20 Characters, alphanumeric Middle Initial: Store as *MINIT*, 1 Character, alphanumeric Last Name: Store as *LNAME*, 20 Characters, alphanumeric The *WNAME* variable should be used in name fills throughout the instrument. Don't know and refused values are stored as blanks. Assign each person a person number (*PERS#)* beginning with the last person number on the roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number. Once *PERS#*=49 data is collected bring up the following edit text for FNAME or DES if FNAME is blank: This is the last person you can enter for this household. Press "Suppress" to finish

	entering this person's name. Do NOT enter any other names. Instead, continue with the rest of the interview.

Screen #/Name	B15 -**NAME_REL** – F1
Field Description	Add any additional relatives staying at the sample address
Universe	NAME_BABY=2, DK, RF **-OR-** NAME_BABY2=999
Question Text	**Have I missed any relatives or unrelated people who live or stay <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	   • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display: **here**
	   • Else display: **at <SAMPLE_ADDR>**

Skip Instructions	- If NAME_REL=1, goto NAME_REL2 - Else if NAME_REL=2, DK, RF and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 or Someone on the roster has *ROSFLG*=3), goto ROSTER_ADDR1 - Else if NAME_REL=2, DK, RF, goto ROSTER_REV
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	B16 -**NAME_REL2**
Field Description	Collect name of relative.
Universe	NAME_REL=1 -**OR**- DES and ROSFLG=6
Question Text	**What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?** **Anyone else?** (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?) If there are no additional people, type 999 in the first name and press enter.
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ROSFLG:* - Set *ROSFLG*=6 for each person collected. *WNAME:* - If *FNAME* NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate *FNAME*, *MINIT*, and *LNAME* *PERS#*: - Set *PERS#*=last person number +1 **Skip Instructions:** - If *FNAME* is blank, DK, RF, goto DES after entering LNAME before collecting the next person's name. - Else if (NAME_REL2=999 or *PERS#*=49) and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 or Someone on the roster has *ROSFLG*=3), goto ROSTER_ADDR1 - Else if NAME_REL2=999 or *PERS#*=49, goto ROSTER_REV - Else create new row to collect additional names
Special Instructions	First Name: Store as *FNAME*, 20 Characters, alphanumeric Middle Initial: Store as *MINIT*, 1 Character, alphanumeric Last Name: Store as *LNAME*, 20 Characters, alphanumeric The *WNAME* variable should be used in name fills throughout the instrument. Don't know and refused values are stored as blanks. Assign each person a person number (*PERS#*) beginning with the last person number on the roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number. Once *PERS#*=49 data is collected bring up the following edit text for FNAME or DES if FNAME is blank: This is the last person you can enter for this household. Press "Suppress" to finish entering this person's name. Do NOT enter any other names. Instead, continue with the rest of the interview.

Screen #/Name	B18 – **ROSTER_ADDR1 –** F1
Field Description	Collect address of other place if the unit is seasonal or if someone was collected at the NAME_OFTEN probe.
Universe	(NAME_REL=2, DK, RF and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 or *ROSFLG*=3 for someone on the roster)) **-OR-** (NAME_REL2=999 or *PERS*#=49 and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 or *ROSFLG*=3 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** ROSTER_ADDRESS2 **-OR-** ROSTER1B and *PERS*#=49 and SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 **-OR-** NAME_OFTEN2 and *PERS*#=49 **-OR-** NAME_FIND2 and *PERS*#=49 and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 or *ROSFLG*=3 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** NAME_BABY2 and *PERS*#=49 and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 or *ROSFLG*=3 for someone on the roster) **–OR-** ROSTER_NEIGHBOR and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 and not the last person on the roster or SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and not the last person where *ROSFLG*=3) **–OR-** ROSTER_PROBE ne 1
Question Text	**What is the address of the other place <you/<*WNAME@X*>> stayed?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box Address.
Input Options	0 -Add new address 1 – 30- <addresses previously collected> 31-Stayed only at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> Don't Know Refused
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 ask individually (person-based) for all people on the roster. Else only ask for people where *ROSFLG*=3 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*>** 2. Fill 2: • Display unique addresses collected for previous persons 3. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options.
Skip Instructions	**Set Variables:** *If stateside case: ROSTER_ADDR2* through *ROSTER_ADDR8*: - If ROSTER_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *ROSTER_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for ROSTER_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_ROSTER_ADDR2* through *PR_ROSTER_ADDR13*: - If ROSTER_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_ROSTER_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for ROSTER_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If ROSTER_ADDR1=0, goto ROSTER_ADDRESS2

	- Else if ROSTER_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto ROSTER_PROBE - Else if last person on the roster or (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and no other person with *ROSFLG*=3), goto ROSTER_REV - Else if SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 collect address for next person on the roster or collect the address for the next person where *ROSFLG*=3
Special Instructions	Ask this question individually for the entire roster if at a seasonal unit (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1) otherwise, ask individually for those people on the roster who were collected at the NAME_OFTEN screen (*ROSFLG*=3) For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *ROSTER_ADDR2* through *ROSTER_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for ROSTER_ADDR6.* If an address is selected from the list, fill each piece of the selected address into the corresponding variable for this person. When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation. If ROSTER_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	B19 - **ROSTER_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for city or state of address when address is unknown.
Universe	ROSTER_ADDR1 = DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill state, else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ROSTER_DESCRIP* - If ROSTER_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *ROSTER_DESCRIP*= "<*WNAME@X*>'s other address" **Skip Instructions:** - If ROSTER_PROBE=1, goto ROSTER_ADDRESS2 - Else if last person on the roster or (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and no other person with *ROSFLG*=3), goto ROSTER_REV - Else if SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 goto ROSTER_ADDR1 for the next person on the roster or if SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 for the next person where *ROSFLG*=3
Special Instructions	*ROSTER_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric If ROSTER_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	B20 –**ROSTER_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect address of other place if the unit is seasonal or if someone was collected at the NAME_OFTEN probe
Universe	ROSTER_ADDR1 = 0 **-OR-** ROSTER_PROBE = 1
Question Text	What is the address of the other place <you/<*WNAME@X*>> stayed? Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country-- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country-- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except ROSTER_ADDR8 and PR_ROSTER_ADDR13 are not allowed to be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: you • Else display: <*WNAME@X*>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <Roster Address>

	-If collect at least (ROSTER_ADDR2 and ROSTER_ADDR3) or (ROSTER_ADDR3 and ROSTER_ADDR5) then display ROSTER_ADDR2 - ROSTER_ADDR6 where ROSTER_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_ROSTER_ADDR2 and (PR_ROSTER_ADDR3 or PR_ROSTER_ADDR4 or PR_ROSTER_ADDR9)) or (PR_ROSTER_ADDR4 and PR_ROSTER_ADDR6) then display PR_ROSTER_ADDR2 through PR_ROSTER_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display *ROSTER_DESCRIP* = "*<WNAME@X>*'s other address" For stateside address: - If (*ROSTER_ADDR8* NE 1 or *ROSTER_ADDR5, ,* and *ROSTER_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and (last person on the roster or SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and no other person with *ROSFLG*=3), goto ROSTER_REV - Else if (*ROSTER_ADDR8* NE 1 or *ROSTER_ADDR5, ,* and *ROSTER_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 goto ROSTER_ADDR1 for the next person on the roster or if SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 for the next person where *ROSFLG*=3) - Else if (we collected *ROSTER_ADDR5* and *ROSTER_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (ROSTER_ADDR8 = 1) and (ROSTER_ADDR2, ROSTER_ADDR3, ROSTER_ADDR4, and ROSTER_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto ROSTER_MILE Else go to ROSTER_CROSS For Puerto Rico address: - If (*PR_ROSTER_ADDR13* NE 2 or (*PR_ROSTER_ADDR11 and PR_ROSTER_ADDR12* =blank, DK or RF) and (last person on the roster or SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and no other person with *ROSFLG*=3), goto ROSTER_REV - Else if (*PR_ROSTER_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_ROSTER_ADDR11 and PR_ROSTER_ADDR12*=blank, DK or RF) and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 goto ROSTER_ADDR1 for the next person on the roster or if SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 for the next person where *ROSFLG*=3) - Else if we **only** collected *PR_ROSTER_ADDR11 and same municipio as the sample address*, goto ROSTER_MILE - Else goto ROSTER_CROSS
Special Instructions	If Stateside addresses, then Store data in the following variables: House Number: *ROSTER_ADDR2* Street Name: *ROSTER_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *ROSTER_ADDR4* City: *ROSTER_ADDR5* State: *ROSTER_ADDR6* Zip: *ROSTER_ADDR7* Country*: ROSTER_ADDR8*

	If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: House #: PR_ROSTER_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_ROSTER_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_ROSTER_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_ROSTER_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_ROSTER_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_ROSTER_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_ROSTER_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_ROSTER_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_ROSTER_ADDR110 Municipio: PR_ROSTER_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_ROSTER_ADDR12 Country: PR_ROSTER_ADDR13 Store *ROSTER_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	B21 - **ROSTER_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state (or minicipio) of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: ROSTER_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *ROSTER_ADDR5* and *ROSTER_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (ROSTER_ADDR8 = 1) and (ROSTER_ADDR2, ROSTER_ADDR3, ROSTER_ADDR4, and ROSTER_ADDR7 are blank, DK, RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: ROSTER_ADDRESS2 and PR_ROSTER_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_ROSTER_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_ROSTER_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_ROSTER_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- Goto ROSTER_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	B22 - **ROSTER_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	ROSTER_MILE **-OR-** ROSTER_ADDR8 = 1 and (ROSTER_ADDR5 or ROSTER_ADDR7 not eq blank, DK or RF) –OR- PR_ROSTER_ADDR13 = 2 and PR_ROSTER_ADDR11 or PR_ROSTER_ADDR12 not equal blank DK or RF
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Don't Know and Refused is allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto ROSTER_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	Open text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	B23 - **ROSTER_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect landmarks of address.
Universe	ROSTER_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- Goto ROSTER_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	B24 - **ROSTER_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors living near the address.
Universe	ROSTER_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 Characters, Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster or (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and no other person with *ROSFLG*=3), goto ROSTER_REV - Else if SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 goto ROSTER_ADDR1 for the next person on the roster or if SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 for the next person where *ROSFLG*=3
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	B25 –**ROSTER_REV**
Field Description	Review roster
Universe	NAME_REL=2, DK, RF **-OR-** NAME_REL2=2 or *PERS*#=49**-OR-** ROSTER_ADDR1 and (last person on the roster or (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and no other person with *ROSFLG*=3)) **-OR-** ROSTER_PROBE=2, DK, RF and (last person on the roster or (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and no other person with *ROSFLG*=3)) **-OR-** ROSTER_ADDRESS2 and (last person on the roster or (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and no other person with *ROSFLG*=3)) **-OR-** ROSTER_NEIGHBOR **-OR-** ROSTER1B and *PERS*#=49 **-OR-** NAME_FIND2 and *PERS*#=49 **-OR-** NAME_BABY2 and *PERS*#=49 **-OR-** RESP
Question Text	**I am going to <show/read> you the list of people I recorded.** <Show/Read> Roster Below **Is everything spelled correctly? Is the list complete?** Every person must have an action to move from screen. To add a person, go to last row and enter 4. NO MORE CHANGES WILL BE ALLOWED TO THE ROSTER AFTER THIS SCREEN. YOU CAN NOT RETURN TO THIS SCREEN.
Input Options	 For PERS# = 1 through N 1. No Change 2. Edit Name 3. Delete Person For Last Row – (non-person row where FNAME is filled with 999) 4. Add Person 5. Table Now Correct – Continue Interview Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 and 2: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: **show** • Else display: **read**
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ROSFLG* - If names are added to the roster, set *ROSFLG*=7 for those persons *PERS#* - If person added to roster, set *PERS*#=last person number +1 *DELETE:* Person level variable to indicate if person was deleted. No additional questions will be asked for people with *DELETE*=1. - If person deleted from the roster, set *DELETE*=1

	- Else set *DELETE* = 0
	PERCOUNT: Count of people on the roster.
	- If ROSTER_REV=5, set *PERCOUNT*=last person number (for a valid person, not last person row) minus the number of people where *DELETE*=1
	Skip Instructions:
	- If ROSTER_REV= 1, go to next row
	- If ROSTER_REV = 2, go to *FNAME, MINIT, LNAME, DES(if appropriate)* in consecutive order using enter to move from one to other using enter and then to next row
	- If ROSTER_REV = 3, go to next row
	- If ROSTER_REV = 4, create new row before the "999" row and enter *FNAME, MINIT, LNAME, DES(if appropriate)*
	- If ROSTER_REV=5 goto HERE_CD
Special Instructions	Exception to general formatting: The Form pane needs to be larger then the question pane. The rows should be larger then normal collection size for better ease of reading by the respondent.
	Allow all name fields to be edited.
	Allow additions to and deletions from the roster. When a name is deleted from the roster, no additional questions should be asked about that person. However, the data collected for that person to this point should be kept and included in the output. At least one person must be on the roster that does not have DELETE = 1
	No additional people can be added to the roster when *PERCOUNT*=49
	When the first name field is deleted, a description must be collected.
	When ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3, only allow the interviewer to edit the name on the list (respondent) but do not allow the person to be deleted.
	PERCOUNT – 2 characters, numeric
	Count of the people on the roster after the deleted people have been removed.
	For each row after an answer is entered, the wording for that action should appear on that row.
	1 – No Change
	2 – Name Edited
	3 – Person Deleted
	4 – Person Added
	5 – Continue
	Household level
	Insert a firewall after this screen. No more changes allowed to this roster after this review.
	The person with RESP=1 can not be deleted and at least one person must be on the roster.
	Once *PERS#*=49 data is collected bring up the following edit text for FNAME or

	DES if FNAME is blank: This is the last person you can enter for this household. Press "Suppress" to finish entering this person's name. Do NOT enter any other names. Instead, continue with the rest of the interview.

Screen #/Name	C1 - **HERE_CD – F1**
Field Description	Determine where person was living on Census Day.
Universe	ROSTER_REV=5 **-OR-** (INMVR_DATE1 NE 21-24, DK, RF and not last person on roster where *MOVER=2*) **-OR-** (INMVR_DATECD and not last person on the roster where *MOVER*=2) **-OR-** (INMVR_EXPDATE and not last person on the roster where *MOVER*=2) **-OR-** (INMVR_BACK=2 and not last person on the roster where *MOVER*=2)
Question Text	**<Now using your calendar think back to where <you were/<WNAME@1> was> living on <CENDAY> >** **<Were you/Was <WNAME@X>> living <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>> on <CENDAY> or somewhere else?** Exclude short hotel stays
Input Options	1-<Here/at *<SAMPLE_ADDR>*> 2-Somewhere else 3-Born after <CENFULL> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1 Fill 1:
	     • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 and *<WNAME@1>* display: **Now using your calendar think back to where <<Fill 2> > living on <CENDAY>.**
	     • Else no fill
	
	 2. Fill 2:
	 1.1 If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you were**
	     • Else if WNAME@1 display: *<WNAME@1>* **was**
	
	 3. Fill 3:
	     • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Were you**
	     • Else display: **Was *<WNAME@X>***
	
	 2 Fill 4:
	     • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: **here**
	     • Else display: **at *<SAMPLE_ADDR>***
	
	 5. question text and input options will use a date fill.

Skip Instructions	**Set Variables:** *MOVER*: Person level flag to indicate mover status - If HERE_CD=1, set *MOVER*=1 - Else if HERE_CD=2, set *MOVER*=2 - Else if HERE_CD=3, set *MOVER*=3 - Else if HERE_CD=DK, RF, set *MOVER*=5 Once *MOVER* has been set for all persons on the roster:

	WHI: Household level flag to indicate if there is a whole household of inmovers - If *MOVER*=2 or 3 for all persons on the roster, set *WHI*=1 *WHNR:* Household level flag to indicate if there is a whole household of non-residents - If *MOVER*=3 or 6 for all persons on the roster, set *WHNR*=1 **Skip Instructions:** - If HERE_CD=2, goto INMVR_ADDR1 - Else if this is the last person on the roster and (*WHI*=1 or *WHNR*=1 or *PERCOUNT*=49), goto OTHER_NAME - Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto OUT_MOV - Else ask HERE_CD for next person on the roster
Special Instructions	This question is asked for all people on the roster. The remaining questions in this series (C2 – C15) are asked for people with *MOVER*=2 (inmovers). *MOVER:* 1 character, numeric 1 = Nonmover 2 = Inmover 3 = Born since Census Day 4 = Outmover 5 = Unresolved 6 = Nonresident *WHI*, 1 character, numeric *WHNR,* 1 character, numeric

Screen #/Name	C2 - **INMVR_ADDR1**
Field Description	Collect Person's Census Day address.
Universe	HERE_CD=2
Question Text	**What was <your/<*WNAME@X*>'s> address on <CENDAY>?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box Address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30-<Previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **your** • Else display: <***WNAME@X*>'s** use a date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Variables:** *If stateside case: INMVR_ADDR2* through *INMVR_ADDR8*: - If INMVR_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *INMVR_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for INMVR_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_INMVR_ADDR2* through *PR_INMVR_ADDR13*: - If INMVR_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_INMVR_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for INMVR_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If INMVR_ADDR1=0, goto INMVR_ADDRESS2 - Else if INMVR_ADDR1 = 1-30 and INMVR_TYPE1 = blank for address and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1,2, goto INMVR_TYPE1 - Else if INMVR_ADDR1 = 1-30 and INMVR_TYPE3 = blank for address and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3,4, goto INMVR_TYPE3 - Else if INMVR_ADDR1=1 –30, goto INMVR_BACK - Else if INMVR_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto INMVR_PROBE
Special Instructions	Ask series (C2 – C15) for people where *MOVER*=2 For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *INMVR_ADDR2* through *INMVR_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for INMVR_ADDR6.* If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *INMVR_** variable for

	that person with the address information selected.
	When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation.
	If INMVR_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."
	For all addresses chosen in the INMVR section, a type needs to be collected. Type should be associated with a unique address. So if the address is picked from a pick list and wasn't initially collected in INMVR (hence having no type connected to the address) then Type needs to be collected. Once a type is collected for a unique address it does not need to be collected again.

Screen #/Name	C3 - **INMVR_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe to see if respondent knows any part of the address
Universe	INMVR_ADDR1 = DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *IN_DESCRIP* - If INMVR_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *IN_DESCRIP* for that person to "*<WNAME@X>*'s <CENDAY> Address" **Skip Instructions** - If INMVR_PROBE=1, goto INMVR_ADDRESS2 - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto INMVR_TYPE1 - Else goto INMVR_TYPE3
Special Instructions	*IN_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric If INMVR_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	C4 - **INMVR_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect inmover address.
Universe	INMVR_ADDR1 = 0 **-OR-** INMVR_PROBE = 1
Question Text	What was <your/<*WNAME@X*>'s> address on <CENDAY>? Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP CodeZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except INMVR_ADDR8 and PR_INMVR_ADDR13 can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	    • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: your
	    • Else display: <*WNAME@X*>'s
	
	use a date fill in question text.

Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <Inmover Address> -If collect at least (INMVR_ADDR2 and INMVR_ADDR3) or (INMVR_ADDR3 and INMVR_ADDR5) then display INMVR_ADDR2 - INMVR_ADDR6 where INMVR_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_INMVR_ADDR2 and (PR_INMVR_ADDR3 or PR_INMVR_ADDR4 or PR_INMVR_ADDR9)) or (PR_INMVR_ADDR4 and

	PR_INMVR_ADDR6) then display PR_INMVR_ADDR2 through PR_INMVR_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display IN_DESCRIP = "<*WNAME@X*>'s <CENDAY> address" For stateside addresses: - If *INMVR_ADDR8* NE 1, goto INMVR_BACK - Else if *INMVR_ADDR5, , and INMVR_ADDR7* = blank, DK, or RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto INMVR_TYPE1 - Else if *INMVR_ADDR5, and INMVR_ADDR7* = blank, DK, or RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4, goto INMVR_TYPE3 - Else if (we collected *INMVR_ADDR5* and *INMVR_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (INMVR_ADDR8 = 1) and (INMVR_ADDR2, INMVR_ADDR3, INMVR_ADDR4, and INMVR_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto INMVR_MILE - Else goto INMVR_CROSS For Puerto Rico addresses: - If *PR_INMVR_ADDR13* NE 2, goto INMVR_BACK - Else if *PR_INMVR_ADDR11 and PR_INMVR_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto INMVR_TYPE1 - Else if *PR_INMVR_ADDR11 and PR_INMVR_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF goto INMVR_TYPE3 - Else if we only collected *PR_INMVR_ADDR11 and same municipio as sample address*, goto INMVR_MILE - Else goto INMVR_CROSS
Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: INMVR_ADDR2* Street Name: *INMVR_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *INMVR_ADDR4* City*: INMVR_ADDR5* State: *INMVR_ADDR6* Zip: *INMVR_ADDR7* Country: *INMVR_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP CodeHouse #: PR_INMVR_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_INMVR_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_INMVR_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_INMVR_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_INMVR_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_INMVR_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_INMVR_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_INMVR_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_INMVR_ADDR110 Municipio: PR_INMVR_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_INMVR_ADDR12 Country: PR_INMVR_ADDR13 Store *IN_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	C5- **INMVR_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the inmover address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is that the address is in the same city and state (or municipio) of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: INMVR_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *INMVR_ADDR5* and *INMVR_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (INMVR_ADDR8 = 1) and (INMVR_ADDR2, INMVR_ADDR3, INMVR_ADDR4, and INMVR_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: PR_INMVR_ADDRESS2 and PR_INMVR_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_INMVR_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_INMVR_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_INMVR_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- goto INMVR_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	C6 - **INMVR_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the inmover address.
Universe	INMVR_MILE -**OR**- INMVR_ADDRESS2
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto INMVR_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	C7 - **INMVR_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect landmarks of inmover address.
Universe	INMVR_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto INMVR_TYPE1 - Else goto INMVR_TYPE3
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	C8 – **INMVR_TYPE1 –** F1
Field Description	Collecting the type of place person stayed in on Census day during personal visit.
Universe	INMVR_ADDR1 = 1-30 and INMVR_TYPE1 = blank and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1,2 INMVR_ADDRESS2 and *INMVR_ADDR5,* and *INMVR_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 **-OR-** INMVR_ADDRESS2 and *PR_INMVR_ADDR11 and PR_INMVR_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 **-OR-** INMVR_LNDMRKS and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2**-OR-** INMVR_PROBE=2, DK, RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	**Is the place <you were/<***WNAME@X***> was> staying on <CENDAY> a house or apartment or another type of place like those shown on List A <on the information sheet I gave you>?**
Input Options	1-House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-Dormitory or residence hall 3-Sorority or fraternity house 4-Military Barracks 5-Military Ship 6-Nursing home 7-Independent or assisted living facility 8-Correctional facility, such as a jail 9-Group home providing room, board, and psychological, social, or behavioral services 10-Emergency shelter 11-Residential school for people with disabilities 12- Psychiatric hospital/Psychiatric units in other hospitals 13-Homeless 14-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	3 Fill 1: 3.1 If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you were** 3.2 Else display: **<***WNAME@X***> was** 4 Fill 2: 4.1 If this is the first time the question is being asked, display: **on the information sheet I gave you** • Else no display. 3. date in question text will be a fill
Set Instructions	INMVR_TYPE3 If INMVR_TYPE1 = 1, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = 1 Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = 2, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = 2 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 2 Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = 3, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = 2 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 3 Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = 4, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = 3 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 4 Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = 5, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = 3 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 5 Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = 6, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = 4 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 6 Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = 7, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = 4 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 7

	Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = 8, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 8 Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = 9, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 9 Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = 10, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 10 Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = 11, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 11 Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = 12, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 12 Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = 13, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 14 Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = 14, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 14 Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = DK, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = DK Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = RF, then set INMVR_TYPE3 = RF
Skip Instructions	**Skip Instructions:** - If INMVR_TYPE1=13, goto INMVR_DATE1 - Else if INMVR_TYPE1=14, goto INMVR_TYPE2 - Else if INMVR_TYPE1 = 6 or 7, goto INMVR_TYPE5 - Else if ROSTER_ADDR1 not = blank and INMVR_ADDR1 not = blank and ROSTER_ADDRESS* not = INMVR_ADDR*, goto INMVR_EXPDATE - Else goto INMVR_BACK
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	C9 – **INMVR_TYPE2 –** F1
Field Description	Collect type of place when "other" is selected at previous screen
Universe	INMVR_TYPE1 = 14
Question Text	**What type of place was that?**
Input Options	Open text – 100 characters Blank is not allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto INMVR_BACK
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	C10 – **INMVR_TYPE3 –** F1
Field Description	Collect type of place person stayed on CD during a telephone interview
Universe	INMVR_ADDR1 = 1-30 and INMVR_TYPE1 = blank and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3,4 INMVR_PROBE=2, DK, RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 **-OR-** INMVR_ADDRESS2 and *INMVR_ADDR5*, and *INMVR_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 **-OR-** INMVR_ADDRESS2 and *PR_INMVR_ADDR11 and PR_INMVR_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 **-OR-** INMVR_LNDMRKS and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4
Question Text	**Is that place a house or apartment, college housing, military housing, senior housing, or another type of place?**
Input Options	1- House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-College housing 3-Military housing 4-Senior housing 5-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Set Instructions	If INMVR_TYPE3 = 1, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 1 Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = DK, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = DK Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = RF, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = RF
Skip Instructions	- If INMVR_TYPE3=2, 3, 4, 5, goto INMVR_TYPE4 - Else if ROSTER_ADDR1 not = blank and INMVR_ADDR1 not = blank and ROSTER_ADDRESS* not = INMVR_ADDR* , goto INMVR_EXPDATE - Else goto INMVR_BACK
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	C11 – **INMVR_TYPE4**
Field Description	Collect type of place person stayed on CD during a telephone interview
Universe	INMVR_TYPE3 = 2, 3, 4, 5
Question Text	**<Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing?/Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing?/Is that place a nursing home or an independent or assisted living facility?/Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place?>**
Input Options	<Fill 2> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If INMVR_TYPE3=2 display: **Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing?** • Else if INMVR_TYPE3=3, display: **Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing?** • Else if INMVR_TYPE3=4, display: **Is that place a nursing home or an independent or assisted living facility?** • Else if INMVR_TYPE3=5, display: **Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place?** 2. Fill 2 • If INMVR_TYPE3=2 display: 2- Dormitory or residence hall 3- Sorority or fraternity house 16-Other college housing • Else if INMVR_TYPE3=3, display: 4-Military Barracks 5- Military Ship 17-Other, military housing • Else if INMVR_TYPE3=4, display: 6-Nursing home 7-Independent or assisted living facility 18-Another type of place • Else if INMVR_TYPE3=5, display: 8-Correctional facility, such as a jail 9-Group home providing room, board, and psychological, social, or behavioral services 10-Emergency shelter 11-Residential school for people with disabilities 12- Psychiatric hospital/Psychiatric units in other hospitals 14-Other

Set Instructions	*INMVR_TYPE1 and INMVR_TYPE2*
	If INMVR_TYPE3 = 2 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 2, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 2
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 2 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 3, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 3
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 2 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 16, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 14 and INMVR_TYPE2 = Other college housing
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 2 and INMVR_TYPE4 = DK, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = DK
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 2 and INMVR_TYPE4 = RF, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = RF
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 3 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 4, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 4
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 3 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 5, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 5
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 3 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 17, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 14 and INMVR_TYPE2 = Other military housing
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 3 and INMVR_TYPE4 = DK, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = DK
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 3 and INMVR_TYPE4 = RF, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = RF
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 4 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 6, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 6
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 4 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 7, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 7
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 4 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 18, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 14 and INMVR_TYPE2 = Another type of place
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 4 and INMVR_TYPE4 = DK, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = DK
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 4 and INMVR_TYPE4 = RF, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = RF
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 8, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 8
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 9, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 9
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 10, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 10
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 11, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 11
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 12, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 12
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = 14, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = 14 and INMVR_TYPE2 = Other housing
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = DK, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = DK
	Else if INMVR_TYPE3 = 5 and INMVR_TYPE4 = RF, then set INMVR_TYPE1 = RF
Skip Instructions	**Skip Instructions:**
	- If INMVR_TYPE4 = 6 or 7, go to INMVR_TYPE5
	- Else if ROSTER_ADDR1 not = blank and INMVR_ADDR1 not = blank and ROSTER_ADDRESS* not = INMVR_ADDR* , goto INMVR_EXP_DATE
	Goto INMVR_BACK
Special Instructions	The numbers for the response options are not in order based on how the responses are displayed on the screen. This is so the options from multiple lists will have the same output value.

Screen #/Name	C11a – **INMVR_TYPE5**
Field Description	Determine if nursing home or assisted living facility is GQ or not.
Universe	INMVR_TYPE1 = 6 or 7 –OR – INMVR_TYPE4 = 6 or 7
Question Text	**<Do you/Does WNAME@X> have access to 24-hour skilled nursing care at that place?**
Input Options	1.Yes 2.No Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1: 4.2 If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Do you** 4.3 Else display: **Does <*WNAME@X*>**
Skip Instructions	**Skip Instructions:** If stateside address: If ROSTER_ADDR1 not = blank and INMVR_ADDR1 not = blank and ROSTER_ADDR* not = INMVER_ADDR*, goto INMVR_EXPDATE Else Goto INMVR_BACK If Puerto Rico address: If ROSTER_ADDR1 not = blank and INMVR_ADDR1 not = blank and PR_ROSTER_ADDR* not = PR_INMVR_ADDR*, goto INMVR_EXPDATE Else Goto INMVR_BACK
Special Instructions	For stateside addresses: Where * = 2 through 8. For Puerto Rico addresses: Where * = 2 through 12.

Screen #/Name	C12 - **INMVR_BACK**
Field Description	Determine if persons still spends time at their census day address
Universe	INMVR_ADDR1=1 –30 **-OR-** INMVR_ADDRESS2 and *INMVR_ADDR8* NE 1 **-OR-** INMVR_ADDRESS2 and *PR_INMVR_ADDR13* NE 2 **-OR-** INMVR_TYPE1 NE 6, 7, 14, 13 and has less then 2 unique addresses **-OR-** INMVR_TYPE2 **-OR-** INMVR_TYPE3=1, DK, RF **-OR-** INMVR_TYPE4 **–OR-** INMVR_TYPE5
Question Text	**Is <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> <your/<*WNAME@X*>'s> only residence now, or <do you/does <*WNAME@X*>> still spend some time during the year at <Inmover Address>?**
Input Options	1-<*SAMPLE_ADDR*> only residence 2-Still spend some time at both 3- Complex Situation Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	5 Fill 1 • *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **your** • Else display: <*WNAME@X*>**'s** 2. Fill 2 • *RESPONDENT*=1display: **do you** • Else display: **does <*WNAME@X*>** 3. Fill 3 • Fill *INMVR_ADDR2* through *INMVR_ADDR8* for person's inmover address based on the address display rules in the front of this spec. 4. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *CYCLE*: Person level flag to indicate if the person cycles between the Sample address and the Census Day address - If INMVR_BACK=1, set *CYCLE*=0 - Else if INMVR_BACK=2, set *CYCLE*=1 and MOVER = 1 - Else if INMVR_BACK=3, DK, RF, set *CYCLE*=2 *WHI* - If this is the last person on the roster and *MOVER*= 2 or 3 for all persons on the roster, set *WHI*=1 *WHNR* If this is the last person on the roster and *MOVER*= 3 or 6 for all persons on the

	roster, set *WHNR*=1 **Skip Instructions:** - If INMVR_BACK=1, goto INMVR_DATE1 - Else if INMVR_BACK=2 and (*WHI*=1 or *WHNR*=1 or *PERCOUNT*=49), goto OTHER_NAME - Else if INMVR_BACK=2 and this is the last roster person, goto OUT_MOV - Else if INMVR_BACK=2, goto HERE_CD for the next person on the roster. - Else if INMVR_BACK=3, DK, RF, goto INMVR_EXPDATE
Special Instructions	*CYCLE*, 1 character, numeric 0 = No 1 = Yes 2 = Don't Know

Screen #/Name	C13 - **INMVR_DATE1**
Field Description	Collect date person moved to the sample address
Universe	INMVR_BACK = 1 **-OR-** INMVR_TYPE1=13
Question Text	**What date did <you/<*WNAME@X*>> move <here/to <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>>?**
Input Options	0 – Add New Date 1 – 20 -<previously collected inmover dates> 21-Never Lived here 22- Date Unclear 23- Other Don't Know Refused

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	     • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	     • Else display: <*WNAME@X*>
	
	 2. Fill 2
	     • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: **here**
	     • Else display: **to <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>**

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *IN_MONTH, IN_DAY, IN_YEAR* - If INMVR_DATE1=1-20, set each corresponding *IN_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the date selected *MOVER* - If date on or before CENFULL, set *MOVER*=1 - Else if date after CENFULL, set *MOVER*=2 - Else if INMVR_DATE1=21, set *MOVER*=6 - Else if INMVR_DATE1=22, 23, DK, RF, set *MOVER*=5 *WHI* - If this is the last person on the roster and *MOVER*= 2 or 3 for all persons on the roster, set *WHI*=1 *WHNR* - If this is the last person on the roster and *MOVER*= 3 or 6 for all persons on the roster, set *WHNR*=1 **Skip Instructions:** - If INMVR_DATE1 = 0, goto INMVR_DATE2 - If date is before CENFULL or INMVR_DATE1=21, 23, goto INMVR_EXPDATE - Else if INMVR_DATE1=22, DK, RF or *IN_YEAR*=DK, RF or (*IN_YEAR*=2010 and (*IN_MONTH*= DK, RF or (*IN_MONTH*=April and *IN_DAY*=DK, RF)), goto

	INMVR_DATECD
	- Else (*WHI*=1 or *WHNR*=1 or *PERCOUNT*=49), goto OTHER_NAME
	- Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto OUT_MOV
	- Else goto HERE_CD for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: Month: *IN_MONTH*, 2 characters,numeric Day*: IN_DAY*, 2 digit, numeric Year*: IN_YEAR*, 4 digit, numeric Valid Range 1885-2010 Don't Know and Refused are options in the date fields. Range check the day to the month and the month to the year. Give warning if date is outside range. For input options 1-20 display inmover dates collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display dates if Month, Day, or Year is Don't Know or Refused. Display previously collect dates with format mm/dd/yyyy. Depending on the response to this question each person's *MOVER* flag could be changed. Once we have asked this question of everyone on the roster (with *MOVER*=2 initially) and updated the mover flag based on the response, we need to scan the entire roster to see if either one of the following conditions apply: 1. If everyone on the roster has *MOVER*=2 or 3 set *WHI*=1 2. If everyone on the roster has *MOVER*=3 or 6 set *WHNR*=1

Screen #/Name	C13a - **INMVR_DATE2**
Field Description	Collect date person moved to the sample address
Universe	INMVR_DATE1 = 0
Question Text	**What date did <you/<*WNAME@X*>> move <here/to <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>>?**
Input Options	Collect: Month Day Year Don't Know Refused Don't Know and Refused are options in the date fields.

Fill Instructions	3. Fill 1
	  • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	  • Else display: <*WNAME@X*>
	
	4. Fill 2
	  • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: **here**
	  • Else display: **to <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>**

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *MOVER* - If date on or before CENFULL, set *MOVER*=1 - Else if date after CENFULL, set *MOVER*=2 *WHI* - If this is the last person on the roster and *MOVER*= 2 or 3 for all persons on the roster, set *WHI*=1 *WHNR* - If this is the last person on the roster and *MOVER*= 3 or 6 for all persons on the roster, set *WHNR*=1 **Skip Instructions:** - If date is before CENFULL, goto INMVR_EXPDATE - Else if *IN_YEAR*=DK, RF or (*IN_YEAR*=2010 and (*IN_MONTH*= DK, RF or *(IN_MONTH*=April and *IN_DAY*=DK, RF)), goto INMVR_DATECD - Else (*WHI*=1 or *WHNR*=1 or *PERCOUNT*=49), goto OTHER_NAME - Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto OUT_MOV - Else goto HERE_CD for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: Month: *IN_MONTH*, 2 characters, numeric

Day: *IN_DAY*, 2 digit, numeric
Year: *IN_YEAR*, 4 digit, numeric Valid Range 1885-2010

Don't Know and Refused are options in the date fields.

Range check the day to the month and the month to the year. Give warning if date is outside range. Do not allow blanks for month, day, and year. Check month that it's 1-12. Check day that it's 1-31. Check that day falls into the correct range for it's month. Check that year is 4-digits.

Depending on the response to this question each person's *MOVER* flag could be changed. Once we have asked this question of everyone on the roster (with *MOVER*=2 initially) and updated the mover flag based on the response, we need to scan the entire roster to see if either one of the following conditions apply:
1. If everyone on the roster has *MOVER*=2 or 3 set *WHI*=1
2. If everyone on the roster has *MOVER*=3 or 6 set *WHNR*=1

When date is collected in the instrument if MONTH is DK, RF, or blank, then skip the DAY field.

Screen #/Name	C14 - **INMVR_DATECD**
Field Description	Determining whether the respondent moved in before, after, or on April 1st.
Universe	INMVR_DATE1=22, DK, RF or *IN_YEAR*=DK, RF or (*IN_YEAR*=2010 and (*IN_MONTH*= DK, RF or (*IN_MONTH*=April and *IN_DAY*=DK, RF))
Question Text	**Did <you/<*WNAME@X*>> move in before <CENDAY>, after <CENDAY>, or on <CENDAY>?**
Input Options	1-Before <CENDAY> 2-After <CENDAY> 3-On <CENDAY> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	   • *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	   • Else display: <*WNAME@X* >
	2. date in question/answer text will be a fill.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *MOVER* - If INMVR_DATECD=1, 3, set *MOVER*=1 - Else if INMVR_DATECD=2, set *MOVER*=2 - Else if INMVR_DATECD=DK, RF, set *MOVER*=5 *WHI* - If this is the last person and *MOVER*=2 or 3 for all persons on the roster, set *WHI*=1 **Skip Instructions:** - If INMVR_DATECD=DK, RF, goto INMVR_EXPDATE - Else if *WHI*=1 or *PERCOUNT*=49, goto OTHER_NAME - Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto OUT_MOV - Else goto HERE_CD for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	C15 - **INMVR_EXPDATE – F1**
Field Description	Determine how much time was spent at each address.
Universe	INMVR_BACK=3, DK, RF **-OR-** INMVR_DATE1 and date is before April 1st, 2010 or INMVR_DATE1=21, 23 - **OR-** INMVR_DATECD=DK, RF
Question Text	**Please tell me how much time <you/<WNAME@X>> spent at each address in the past year.** Example of notes: - Moved into this address in 2010; temporarily away during school year in Atlanta only in Denver for a short visit during April; most of the time in Fayetteville - M-F in L.A. during March & April for job; rest of time in Stockton DK and Refused are allowed. Blank is not allowed.
Input Options	

Fill Instructions	6 Fill 1
	     • *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	     • Else display: *<WNAME@X>*

Skip Instructions	- If *WHI*=1 or *WHNR*=1 or *PERCOUNT*=49, goto OTHER_NAME - Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto OUT_MOV - Else goto HERE_CD for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters.

Screen #/Name	D1 - **OUT_MOV** – F1
Field Description	Determine whether anyone moved out of the sample address on or after Census Day.
Universe	(HERE_CD NE 2 and (*WHI* and *WHNR* NE 1 and *PERCOUNT* NE 49)) **-OR-** (INMVR_BACK=2 and last person where *MOVER*=2 and (*WHI* and *WHNR* NE 1 and *PERCOUNT* NE 49)) **-OR-** (INMVR_DATE1 NE 22, 22, 23, 24 and (*WHI* and *WHNR* NE 1 and *PERCOUNT* NE 49)) **-OR-** (INMVR_DATECD and *WHI* NE 1 and *PERCOUNT* NE 49) **-OR-** INMVR_EXPDATE and (*WHI* and *WHNR* NE 1 and *PERCOUNT* NE 49))
Question Text	**Now let's talk about <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>.** **Was there anyone else living or staying <here/at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>> during <CENMONTHS> who is no longer living <here/there>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	    • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: **here**
	    • Else display: **at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>**
	
	 7 Fill 2
	    • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1display: **here**
	    • Else display: **there**
	
	 3. Date in question text will be a fill.

Skip Instructions	- If OUT_MOV=1, goto OUTMOV_NAME - Else goto OTHER_NAME
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	D2 - **OUTMOV_NAME**
Field Description	Collect names of Census Day outmovers.
Universe	OUT_MOV=1 **-OR-** OUTMOV_DES
Screen	**What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?** **Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?)** If no additional people, type 999 in the first name and press enter.
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name and Suffix Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ROSFLG* - Set *ROSFLG*=8 for each person collected. *PERS#* - Set *PERS*#=last person number +1 *WNAME* - If *FNAME* NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate *FNAME*, *MINIT*, and *LNAME* **Skip Instructions:** • If *FNAME* is blank, DK, RF, goto OUTMOV_DES after entering LNAME and before collecting the next person's name. - Else if OUTMOV_NAME=999 or *PERS*#=49, goto OUTMOV_DATE1 - Else collect additional names
Special Instructions	First Name: 20 Characters, Store as *FNAME* Middle Initial: 1 Character, Store as *MINIT* Last Name: 20 Characters, Store as *LNAME* The *WNAME* variable should be used in name fills throughout the instrument. Don't know and refused values are stored as blanks. Assign each person a person number *(PERS*#) beginning with the last person number on the roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number. Once *PERS*#=49 data is collected bring up the following edit text for FNAME or DES if FNAME is blank: This is the last person you can enter for this household. Press "Suppress" to finish entering this person's name. Do NOT enter any other names. Instead, continue with the rest of the interview.

Screen #/Name	D3 - **OUTMOV_DES**
Field Description	Roster List, collecting description of additional outmover.
Universe	OUTMOV_NAME and *FNAME*=blank, DK, RF
Question Text	If Respondent REFUSES to give name, remind respondent of confidentiality, if appropriate. If respondent refuses or doesn't know the name, enter a description of the person (for example, wife, father, daughter, oldest son, first born, etc.).
Input Options	Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *WNAME* - Concatenate the *DESCRIPTION* and *LNAME* **Skip Instructions** - Goto next row on OUTMOV_NAME
Special Instructions	Store as *DESCRIPTION*: 20 Characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	D4 - **OUTMOV_DATE1**
Field Description	Date outmover moved out of sample address.
Universe	OUTMOV_NAME=2 or PERS#=49 **-OR-** (OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE=2, DK, RF or (OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE=1 and *DECEASED*=1) and not the last person where *ROSFLG*=8 **-OR-** OUTMOV_TYPE1=13 **-OR-** OUTMOV_ADDR1=1-30 **-OR-** OUTMOV_PROBE=2, DK, RF **-OR-** OUT_ADDRESS2 and (*OUTMOV_ADDR8* NE 1 or *OUTMOV_ADDR5, ,* and *OUTMOV_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) **-OR-** OUT_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_OUTMOV_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_OUTMOV_ADDR11 and PR_OUTMOV_ADDR12 =* blank, DK or RF) **-OR-** OUTMOV_NEIGHBOR
Question Text	**What date did <*WNAME@X*> leave <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> to live somewhere else?**
Input Options	0 – Add New Date 1 – 20 -<previously collected outmover dates> 21-Never Lived here 22- Date Unclear 23-Deceased 24-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is an option in all date fields
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • Fill <*WNAME@X*> where *ROSFLG*=8 Fill 2 • Fill *OUT_MONTH, OUT_DAY*, and *OUT_YEAR* for previous persons 3. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *OUT_MONTH, OUT_DAY, OUT_YEAR* - If OUTMOV_DATE1=1-20, set each corresponding *OUT_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the date selected *MOVER* - If date before *CENFULL*, set *MOVER*=6 - Else if date on or after *CENFULL*, set *MOVER*=4 - Else if OUTMOV_DATE1=21, set *MOVER*=6 - Else if OUTMOV_DATE1=22, 24, DK, RF, set *MOVER*=5 - Else if OUTMOV_DATE1=23, set *MOVER*=4 *DECEASED* - If OUTMOV_DATE1=23, set *DECEASED*=1 - Else set *DECEASED = 0*

	Skip Instructions: - If OUTMOV_DATE1 = 0, goto OUTMOV_DATE2 - If *OUT_YEAR*=DK, RF or (*OUT_YEAR*=2010 and *OUT_MONTH*=DK, RF) or OUTMOV_DATE1=22, 23, DK, RF, goto OUTMOV_DATECD - Else if OUTMOV_DATE1=21, 24, goto OUTMOV_EXPDATE - Else goto OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE
Special Instructions	Ask series (D4 – D7) for each people where *ROSFLG*=8 Store data in the following variables: Month: *OUT_MONTH*, 2 characters, numeric Day: *OUT_DA*Y, 2 characters, numeric Year: *OUT_YEAR*, 4 characters, numeric Valid Range 1885-2010 Don't Know and Refused are options in the date fields. Range check the day to the month and the month to the year. Give warning if date is outside range. For input options 1-20 display outmover dates collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display the date if Month, Day, or Year are Don't Know or Refused. Display previously collect dates with format mm/dd/yyyy. If a date is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *OUT_** variable for that person with the date information selected. Depending on the response to this question each person's *MOVER* flag could be changed.

Screen #/Name	D4a - **OUTMOV_DATE2**
Field Description	Date outmover moved out of sample address.
Universe	OUTMOV_DATE1 = 0
Question Text	What date did <*WNAME@X*> leave <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> to live somewhere else?
Input Options	Collect: Month Day Year Don't Know Refused Don't Know and Refused are options in all date fields
Fill Instructions	Fill 1: • Fill <*WNAME@X*> where *ROSFLG*=8 Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *MOVER* - If date before *CENFULL*, set *MOVER*=6 - Else if date on or after *CENFULL*, set *MOVER*=4 **Skip Instructions:** - If *OUT_YEAR*=DK, RF or (*OUT_YEAR*=2010 and *OUT_MONTH*=DK, RF), goto OUTMOV_DATECD - Else goto OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE
Special Instructions	Ask series (D4 – D7) for each people where *ROSFLG*=8 Store data in the following variables: Month: *OUT_MONTH*, 2 characters, numeric Day: *OUT_DA*Y, 2 characters, numeric Year: *OUT_YEAR*, 4 characters, numeric Valid Range 1885-2010 Don't Know and Refused are options in the date fields. Range check the day to the month and the month to the year. Give warning if date is outside range. Do not allow blanks for month, day, and year. Check month that it's 1-12. Check day that it's 1-31. Check that day falls into the correct range for it's month. Check that year is 4-digits. If a date is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *OUT_** variable for that person with the date information selected. Depending on the response to this question each person's *MOVER* flag could be changed.

	When date is collected in the instrument if MONTH is DK, RF, or blank, then skip the DAY field.

Screen #/Name	D5 - **OUTMOV_EXPDATE** – F1
Field Description	Explanation for "Never Lived Here" and "Other"
Universe	OUTMOV_DATE1 = 21, 24
Question Text	**Could you explain a little more about that?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	If OUTMOV_DATE1=24, goto OUTMOV_DATECD - Else goto OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	D6 - **OUTMOV_DATECD**
Field Description	Determining whether the outmover moved from the sample address before, after, or on April 1st.
Universe	OUTMOV_DATE1 and OUT_YEAR=DK, RF or (OUT_YEAR=2010 and OUT_MONTH=DK, RF) or OUTMOV_DATE1=22, 23, DK, RF **-OR-** OUTMOV_EXPDATE and OUTMOV_DATE1=24
Question Text	**Did <*WNAME@X*> <pass away/leave <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>> before <CENDAY>, after <CENDAY>, or on <CENDAY>?**
Input Options	1-Before **<CENDAY>** 2-After **<CENDAY>** 3-On **<CENDAY>** Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *DECEASED*=1 display: **pass away** • Else display: **leave <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>** **2.** Date in question/answer text will be a fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *MOVER* - If OUTMOV_DATECD=1, set *MOVER*=6 - Else if OUTMOV_DATECD=2, 3, set *MOVER*=4 - Else if OUTMOV_DATECD=DK, RF, set *MOVER*=5 **Skip Instructions:** - Goto OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	D7 - **OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE**
Field Description	Determine if respondent is knowledgeable about the outmovers before continuing the interview for the outmovers.
Universe	OUTMOV_DATE1 **-OR-** OUTMOV_EXPDATE and OUTMOV_DATE1 NE 24 **-OR-** OUTMOV_DATECD
Question Text	**Do you know <*WNAME@X*> well enough to answer questions about other places where he/she might have stayed during <CENMONTHS> ?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Date in question text will be a fill.
Skip Instructions	SET INSTRUCTIONS - If OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE=2, DK, RF, set NOKNOW= 1 - Else set NOKNOW = 0 SKIP INSTRUCTIONS If *DECEASED*=1 and last person where *ROSFLG*=8, goto REVIEW_LIST - Else if *DECEASED*=1, goto OUTMOV_DATE1 for next person where *ROSFLG*=8 If OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto OUTMOV_TYPE1 Else if OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4, goto OUTMOV_TYPE3 Else if not the last person where *ROSFLG*=8, goto OUTMOV_DATE1 for next person - Else goto REVIEW_LIST
Special Instructions	 If NOKNOW = 1 then treat the person the same as DELETE = 1 and the person should not be displayed in a list of persons and should not have person based questions asked.

Screen #/Name	D8 - **OUTMOV_TYPE1 – F1**
Field Description	Determining the type of place outmover moved to during personal visit interview
Universe	OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	**Did <*WNAME@X*> move to a house or apartment or another type of place like those shown on List A <on the information sheet I gave you>?**
Input Options	1-House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-Dormitory or residence hall 3-Sorority or fraternity house 4-Military Barracks 5-Military Ship 6-Nursing home 7-Independent or assisted living facility 8-Correctional facility, such as a jail 9-Group home providing room, board, and psychological, social, or behavioral services 10-Emergency shelter 11-Residential school for people with disabilities 12- Psychiatric hospital/Psychiatric units in other hospitals 13-Homeless 14-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	8 Fill 1: 8.1 If this is the first time question is asked display: **on the information sheet I gave you** • Else no display.
Set Instructions	*OUTMOV_TYPE3 and OUTMOV_TYPE4* If OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 1, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 1 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 2, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 2 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 2 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 3, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 2 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 3 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 4, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 3 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 4 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 5, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 3 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 5 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 6, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 4 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 6 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 7, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 4 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 7 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 8, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 8 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 9, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 9 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 10, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 10 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 11, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 11 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 12, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 12 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 13, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 14 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 14, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 14

	Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = DK, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = DK
	Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1 = RF, then set OUTMOV_TYPE3 = RF
Skip Instructions	- If OUTMOV_TYPE1=14, goto OUTMOV_TYPE2
	- Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1=6 or 7, goto OUTMOV_TYPE5
	- Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1=13 and this is the last person on the roster where *ROSFLG=8*, goto REVIEW_LIST
	- Else if OUTMOV_TYPE1=13, goto OUTMOV_ DATE1 to collect the Outmover date for the next person where *ROSFLG*=8
	- Else goto OUTMOV_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	D9 - **OUTMOV_TYPE2 –** F1
Field Description	Description of the type of place outmover moved from
Universe	OUTMOV_TYPE1=14
Question Text	**What type of place was that?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	goto OUTMOV_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	D10 – **OUTMOV_TYPE3** – F1
Field Description	Collect type of place outmover moved to during telephone interview.
Universe	OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 **-OR-** OUTMOV_DATECD and *DECEASED* NE 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4
Question Text	**Is that place a house or apartment, college housing, military housing, senior housing, or another type of place?**
Input Options	1- House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-College housing 3-Military housing 4-Senior housing 5-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Set Instructions	If OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 1, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 1 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = DK, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = DK Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = RF, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = RF
Skip Instructions	If OUTMOV_TYPE3=2, 3, 4, 5, goto OUTMOV_TYPE4 Else goto OUTMOV_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	D11 – **OUTMOV_TYPE4**
Field Description	Collect type of place outmover moved to during telephone interview.
Universe	OUTMOV_TYPE3=2, 3, 4, 5
Question Text	**<Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing?/Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing?/Is that place a nursing home or an independent or assisted living facility?/Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place?>**
Input Options	<Fill 2> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If OUTMOV_TYPE3=2 display: **Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing?** • Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3=3, display: **Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing?** • Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3=4, display: **Is that place a nursing home or an independent or assisted living facility?** • Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3=5, display: **Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place?** 2. Fill 2 • If OUTMOV_TYPE3=2 display: 2- Dormitory or Residence Hall 3-Sorority/Fraternity House 16-Other college housing • Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3=3, display: 4-Military Barracks 5- Military Ship 17-Other, military housing • Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3=4, display: 6-Nursing home 7-Independent or assisted living facility 18-Another type of place • Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3=5, display: 8-Correctional facility, such as a jail 9-Group home providing room, board, and psychological, social, or behavioral services 10-Emergency shelter 11-Residential school for people with disabilities 12-Psychiatric hospital/Psychiatric units in other hospitals 14-Other

Set Instructions	*OUTMOV_TYPE1 and OUTMOV_TYPE2* If OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 2 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 2, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 2 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 2 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 3, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 3 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 2 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 16, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 14 and OUTMOV_TYPE2 = Other college housing Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 2 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = DK, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = DK Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 2 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = RF, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = RF Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 3 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 4, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 4 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 3 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 5, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 5 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 3 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 17, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 14 and OUTMOV_TYPE2 = Other military housing Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 3 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = DK, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = DK Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 3 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = RF, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = RF Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 4 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 6, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 6 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 4 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 7, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 7 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 4 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 18, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 14 and OUTMOV_TYPE2 = Another type of place Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 4 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = DK, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = DK Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 4 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = RF, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = RF Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 8, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 8 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 9, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 9 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 10, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 10 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 11, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 11 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 12, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 12 Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 14, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 14 and OUTMOV_TYPE2 = Other housing Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = DK, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = DK Else if OUTMOV_TYPE3 = 5 and OUTMOV_TYPE4 = RF, then set OUTMOV_TYPE1 = RF
Skip Instructions	- If OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 6 or 7, goto OUTMOV_TYPE5 - Else Goto OUTMOV_ADDR1
Special Instructions	The numbers for the response options are not in order based on how the responses are displayed on the screen. This is so the options from multiple lists will have the same output value.

Screen #/Name	D11a – **OUTMOV_TYPE5**
Field Description	Determine if nursing home or assisted living facility is GQ or not.
Universe	OUTMOV_TYPE1 = 6 or 7 –OR – OUTMOV_TYPE4 = 6 or 7
Question Text	**Does WNAME@X have access to 24-hour skilled nursing care at that place?**
Input Options	1.Yes 2.No Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Skip Instructions:** Goto OUTMOV_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	D12 - **OUTMOV_ADDR1**
Field Description	Collect outmover address.
Universe	OUTMOV_TYPE1 NE 13, 14 **-OR-** OUTMOV_TYPE2 **-OR-** OUTMOV_TYPE3=1, DK, RF **-OR-** OUTMOV_TYPE4 **–OR-** OUTMOV_TYPE5
Question Text	**What is the address of that place?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box Address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30- <Previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *If stateside case: OUTMOV_ADDR2* through *OUTMOV_ADDR8*: - If OUTMOV_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *OUTMOV_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for OUTMOV_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_OUTMOV_ADDR2* through *PR_OUTMOV_ADDR13*: - If OUTMOV_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_OUTMOV_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for OUTMOV_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If OUTMOV_ADDR1=0, goto OUTMOV_ADDRESS2 - Else if OUTMOV_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto OUTMOV_PROBE - Else if OUTMOV_ADDR1=1 –30 and this is the last person on the roster where *ROSFLG=8*, goto REVIEW_LIST - Else if OUTMOV_ADDR1=1 – 30, goto OUTMOV_DATE1 to collect the date for the next person where *ROSFLG=8*
Special Instructions	For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *OUTMOV_ADDR2* through *OUTMOV_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for OUTMOV_ADDR6.* If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *OUTMOV_** variable for that person with the corresponding address information selected. When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation. If OUTMOV_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display

	the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	D13 - **OUTMOV_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for city or state of outmover address when address is unknown.
Universe	OUTMOV_ADDR1 = DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *OUT_DESCRIP* - If OUTMOV_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *OUT_DESCRIP*= "Address <*WNAME@X*> moved to" **Skip Instructions:** - If OUTMOV_PROBE=1, goto OUTMOV_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is the last person on the roster *ROSFLG=8*, goto REVIEW_LIST - Else goto OUTMOV_DATE1 to collect the Outmover address for the next person where *ROSFLG*=8
Special Instructions	*OUT_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric If OUTMOV_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	D14 - **OUTMOV_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect outmover address.
Universe	OUTMOV_ADDR1 = 0 -**OR-** OUTMOV_PROBE = 1
Question Text	What is the address of that place? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box Address
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 characters Name of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <Outmover Address> -If collect at least (OUTMOV_ADDR2 and OUTMOV_ADDR3) or (OUTMOV_ADDR3 and OUTMOV_ADDR5) then display OUTMOV_ADDR2 - OUTMOV_ADDR6 where OUTMOV_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_OUTMOV_ADDR2 and (PR_OUTMOV_ADDR3 or PR_OUTMOV_ADDR4 or PR_OUTMOV_ADDR9)) or (PR_OUTMOV_ADDR4 and PR_OUTMOV_ADDR6) then display PR_OUTMOV_ADDR2 through PR_OUTMOV_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6-Else display OUT_DESCRIP = "Address <*WNAME@X*> moved to"

	For stateside addresses: - If *OUTMOV_ADDR8* NE 1 or *OUTMOV_ADDR5,* and *OUTMOV_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF and last person on the roster where *ROSFLG=8,* goto REVIEW_LIST - If *OUTMOV_ADDR8* NE 1 or *OUTMOV_ADDR5,* , and *OUTMOV_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF, goto OUTMOV_DATE1 for the next person on the roster where *ROSFLG=8* - Else if (we collected *OUTMOV_ADDR5* and OUTMOV_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (OUTMOV_ADDR8 = 1) and (OUTMOV_ADDR2, OUTMOV_ADDR3, OUTMOV_ADDR4, and OUTMOV_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto OUTMOV_MILE - Else goto OUTMOV_CROSS For Puerto Rico addresses: - If *PR_OUTMOV_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_OUTMOV_ADDR11 and PR_OUTMOV_ADDR12*=blank, DK or RF and last person on the roster where *ROSFLG=8,* goto REVIEW_LIST - If *PR_OUTMOV_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_OUTMOV_ADDR11 and PR_OUTMOV_ADDR12*=blank, DK, or RF; goto OUTMOV_DATE1 for the next person on the roster where *ROSFLG=8* - Else if we only collected *PR_OUTMOV_ADDR11* and same municipio as sample address, goto OUTMOV_MILE - Else goto OUTMOV_CROSS
Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: OUTMOV_ADDR2* Street Name: *OUTMOV_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *OUTMOV_ADDR4* City*: OUTMOV_ADDR5* State: *OUTMOV_ADDR6* Zip: *OUTMOV_ADDR7* Country: *OUTMOV_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_OUTMOV_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_OUTMOV_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_OUTMOV_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_OUTMOV_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_OUTMOV_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_OUTMOV_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_OUTMOV_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_OUTMOV_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_OUTMOV_ADDR110 Municipio: PR_OUTMOV_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_OUTMOV_ADDR12 Country: PR_OUTMOV_ADDR13 Store OUT_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	D15 - **OUTMOV_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the outmover address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: OUTMOV_ADDRESS2 and (collected the OUTMOV_*ADDR5* and OUTMOV_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (OUTMOV_ADDR8 = 1) and (OUTMOV_ADDR2, OUTMOV_ADDR3, OUTMOV_ADDR4, and OUTMOV_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: OUTMOV_ADDRESS2 and PR_OUTMOV_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_OUTMOV_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_OUTMOV_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_OUTMOV_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- Goto OUTMOV_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	D16 - **OUTMOV_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the outmover address
Universe	OUTMOV_MILE **-OR-** OUTMOV_ADDRESS2
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto OUTMOV_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	D17 - **OUTMOV_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect landmarks of outmover address
Universe	OUTMOV_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- Goto OUTMOV_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	D18 - **OUTMOV_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors living near the address.
Universe	OUTMOV_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If this is the last person on the roster where *ROSFLG*=8, goto REVIEW_LIST - Else goto OUTMOV_DATE1 to collect the Outmover date for the next person on the roster where *ROSFLG*=8
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 Characters

Screen #/Name	D19 - **REVIEW_LIST**
Field Description	Review list of Outmovers
Universe	OUTMOV_TYPE1=13 and last person where *ROSFLG*=8 **-OR-** OUTMOV_ADDR1=1-30 and last person where *ROSFLG*=8 **-OR-** OUTMOV_PROBE=2, DK, RF and last person where *ROSFLG*=8**-OR-** OUTMOV_NEIGHBOR and last person where *ROSFLG*=8 **-OR-** (OUTMOV_ADDRESS2 and (*OUTMOV_ADDR8* ne 1 or *OUTMOV_ADDR5,* and *OUTMOV_ADDR7* = blank, DK, or RF and last person where *ROSFLG*=8)) **-OR-** (OUTMOV_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_OUTMOV_ADDR13* ne 2 or *PR_OUTMOV_ADDR11 and PR_OUTMOV_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF and last person where *ROSFLG*=8)) **-OR-** OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE=2, DK, RF or (OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE=1 and *DECEASED*=1) and last person where *ROSFLG*=8
Question Text	**I am going to <show/read> you the list of people who have <moved out/passed away/moved out or passed away>.** <Names of outmovers ONLY> **<Have I spelled all names correctly?/Is that correct?>** Every person must have an action to move from screen. To add a person, go to last row and enter 4.
Input Options	For PERS# = 1 through N 1. No Change 2. Edit Name 3. Delete Person For Last Row – (non-person row where FNAME is filled with 999) 4. Add Person 5. Table Now Correct – Continue Interview Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2 display: **show** • Else display: **read** 2. Fill 2 • If all persons OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE = 1 and *DECEASED*=1 display: **passed away** • Else if more than one person with OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE = 1 and any have DECEASED = 1 display: **moved out or passed away** • Else display: **moved out** 3. Fill 3: • Display <*WNAME@X*> of all people where OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE=1 4. Fill 3: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 2 display: **Have I spelled all names correctly?** • Else display: **Is that correct?**
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ROSFLG* - If names are added to the roster, set *ROSFLG*=9 for those persons

| | *PERS#*
- If person added to roster, set *PERS#*=last person number +1

DELETE
- If person deleted from the roster, set *DELETE*=1
- Else set *DELETE = 0*

PERCOUNT
- If REVIEW_LIST=5, set *PERCOUNT*=last person number- the number of people where *DELETE*=1

OUTCOUNT
- Set OUTCOUNT = number of people listed in OUTMOVER section (REVIEW_LIST = 1, 2, or 4) – the number of people where REVIEW_LIST = 3.

Skip Instructions:
- If REVIEW_LIST= 1, go to next row
- If REVIEW_LIST = 2, go to *FNAME, MINIT, LNAME, DES(if appropriate)* in consecutive order using enter to move from one to other using enter and then to next row
- If REVIEW_LIST = 3, go to next row
- If REVIEW_LIST = 4, create new row before the "999" row and enter *FNAME, MINIT, LNAME, DES(if appropriate)*
- If REVIEW_LIST = 5, goto OTHER_NAME |
| Special Instructions | Allow all name fields to be edited.

Allow additions and deletions from the list of outmovers (*ROSFLG*=8 and OUTMOV_KNOWLEDGE=1). When a name is deleted from the roster, no additional questions should be asked about that person. However, the data collected for that person to this point should be kept and included in the output.

Set *PERCOUNT* after the deleted people have been removed.

No additional additions can be added to the roster once *PERCOUNT*=49

This screen should work the same as B25(ROSTER_REV)
Household level

If a person has a NOKNOW=1, then this is the last screen where you should see this person.

Once *PERS#*=49 data is collected bring up the following edit text for FNAME or DES if FNAME is blank:
This is the last person you can enter for this household. Press "Suppress" to finish entering this person's name. Do NOT enter any other names. Instead, continue with the rest of the interview. |

Screen #/Name	E1 - **OTHER_NAME** – F1
Field Description	Determine if HH members go by nicknames or other names.
Universe	REVIEW_LIST **-OR-** OTHER_NAME2 **-OR-** HERE_CD NE 2 and (*WHI*=1or *WHNR*=1 or *PERCOUNT*=49) **-OR-** INMVR_BACK=2 and (*WHI*=1or *WHNR*=1 or *PERCOUNT*=49) **-OR-** INMVR_DATE1 and (*WHI*=1or *WHNR*=1 or *PERCOUNT*=49) **-OR-** INMVR_DATECD and (*WHI*=1or *WHNR*=1 or *PERCOUNT*=49) **-OR-** INMVR_EXPDATE and (*WHI*=1or *WHNR*=1 or *PERCOUNT*=49) **-OR-** OUT_MOV=2, DK, RF
Question Text	<<**Do you/Does <*WNAME@X*>> ever go by a nickname or a middle (or maiden) name?/How about <*WNAME@X*>** (Does <*WNAME@X*> ever go by a nickname or middle (or maiden) name?>
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Do you ever go by a nickname or a middle (or maiden) name?** • Else if the first person on the roster display: **Does <*WNAME@X*> ever go by a nickname or a middle (or maiden) name?** • Else display: **How about <*WNAME@X*>?** (Does <*WNAME@X*> ever go by a nickname or middle (or maiden) name?
Skip Instructions	- If OTHER_NAME=1, goto OTHER_NAME2 - Else if OTHER_NAME=2, DK, RF and the last person on the roster, goto TENURE - Else goto OTHER_NAME for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	E2 - **OTHER_NAME2**
Field Description	Collect nicknames or other names household members go by.
Universe	OTHER_NAME = 1
Question Text	**What is the other name <you go/<*WNAME@X*> goes> by?**
Input Options	Open Text - 30 Character Field Don't Know or Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you go** • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*> goes**
Skip Instructions	- If the last person on the roster, goto TENURE - Else goto OTHER_NAME for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	E3 – **TENURE**
Field Description	Obtain ownership information for current household
Universe	OTHER_NAME = 2, DK or RF and last person on roster **-OR-** OTHER_NAME2 and last person on the roster
Question Text	**<Do you own this/ Do you or does someone in this household own this/Does someone in that household own that> <HUTYPE> with a mortgage or loan (including home equity loans), own it free and clear, rent it, or occupy it without having to pay rent?**
Input Options	1-Own with a mortgage or loan (including home equity loans) 2-Own free and clear 3-Rent 4-Occupy without having to pay rent Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	  • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 3 and *PERCOUNT*=1, display: **Do you own this**
	  • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 3 display: **Do you or does someone in this household own this**
	  • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4 display: **Does someone in that household own that**
	
	2. Fill 2:
	  • Display type of place variable: HUTYPE

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *REFERENCE:* Person level variable to indicate the reference person - If *PERCOUNT*=1 or TENURE=4, DK, RF, set *REFERENCE*=1 for the first person on the roster who does not have DELETE=1. **Skip Instructions** - If *PERCOUNT*=1, goto SEX - Else if TENURE=1, 2, 3, goto REF_PERS - Else if TENURE=4, DK, RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto RELATION1 - Else if TENURE=4, DK, RF, goto RELATION2
Special Instructions	Only one response allowed. Household level

Screen #/Name	E4 – **REF_PERS**
Field Description	Collect name(s) of who own(s) or rent(s) the house/apartment.
Universe	TENURE = 1, 2 or 3 and *PERCOUNT* GT 1
Question Text	**Of the people who live \<here/there\>, who \<owns/rents\> \<this/that\> \<HUTYPE\>?** Read aloud if necessary.
Input Options	1 - *\<WNAME@1\>* 2 - *\<WNAME@2\>* … 49 - *\<WNAME@49\>* Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	9 Fill 1 **9.1** If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: **here** • Else display: **there** 10 Fill 2 • If TENURE =1, 2 display: **owns** • Else display: **rents** 2. Fill 3 • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: **this** • Else display: **that** Fill 4 • Display type of place variable: *HUTYPE*
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *REFERENCE* - If REF_PERS=DK, RF, set *REFERENCE*=1 for the first person on the roster who does not have DELETE=1 - Else set *REFERENCE*=1 for the person selected **Skip Instructions** - If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto RELATION1 - Else goto RELATION2
Special Instructions	Only allow one response Show roster and provide checkbox for each person on the roster.

Screen #/Name	E5 – **RELATION1**
Field Description	Obtain relationships for HH members in multi-person HH during a personal visit interview.
Universe	REF_PERS and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 **-OR-** TENURE = 4, DK, RF and Multi-Person HH and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 **-OR-** RELATION_REVIEW=2 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	**<Please look at List B on the information sheet I gave you at the beginning of the interview.>** **How <are you/ is <WNAME@X>> related to <you/<WNAME@X>>?** Read response options aloud if necessary.
Input Options	1-Husband or wife 2-Biological son or daughter 3- Adopted son or daughter 4- Stepson or stepdaughter 5-Brother or sister 6-Father or mother 7-Grandchild 8-Parent-in-law 9-Son-in-law or daughter-in-law 10-Other relative 11-Roomer or boarder 12-Housemate or roommate 13-Unmarried partner 14-Other nonrelative Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If first time asked display: **<Please look at List B on the information sheet I gave you at the beginning of the interview.>** • Else no display 2. Fill 2 • If *RESPONDENT* = 1 and *REFERENCE* NE 1, display: **are you** • Else if *REFERENCE* NE 1 display: **is <WNAME@X>** 3. Fill 3 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 and *REFERENCE*=1, display: **you** • Else display **<WNAME@X>** of the person where *REFERENCE*=1
Set Instructions	If RELATION1=1, then set RELATION2=1 Else if RELATION1=2, then set RELATION2=2 and RELATION3=1 Else if RELATION1=3, then set RELATION2=2 and RELATION3=2 Else if RELATION1=4, then set RELATION2=2 and RELATION3=3 Else if RELATION1=5, then set RELATION2=3 Else if RELATION1=6, then set RELATION2=4 Else if RELATION1=7, then set RELATION2=5

	Else if RELATION1=8, then set RELATION2=6 Else if RELATION1=9, then set RELATION2=7 Else if RELATION1=10, then set RELATION2=8 Else if RELATION1=11, then set RELATION2=9 Else if RELATION1=12, then set RELATION2=10 Else if RELATION1=13, then set RELATION2=11 Else if RELATION1=14, then set RELATION2=12 Else if RELATION1=DK, then set RELATION2=DK Else if RELATION1=RF, then set RELATION2=RF
Skip Instructions	- If RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and another person qualifies for RELATION_REVIEW, goto RELATION_REVIEW - Else if last person on the roster, goto SEX - Else collect the relationship for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Do not ask relationship question of reference person to self. First person in sentence should be current person row and 2nd person in sentence should be reference person. If you are on RELATION1 because RELATION_REVIEW=2 and the last person on the roster, then after changing the relationship you will need to use the END key to get to the last unanswered question. The instrument will not skip to SPAN_ORIG without using the END key

Screen #/Name	E6 – **RELATION2**
Field Description	Obtain relationships for HH members in multi-person HH during a telephone interview.
Universe	REF_PERS and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4-**OR-** TENURE = 4, DK, RF and Multi-Person HH and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 -**OR-** RELATION3 and not the last person on the roster -**OR-** RELATION_REVIEW and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4
Question Text	**How <are you/ is <*WNAME@X*>> related to <you/<*WNAME@X*>?**
Input Options	1-Husband or wife 2-Son or daughter 3- Brother or sister 4- Father or mother 5-Grandchild 6-Parent-in-law 7-Son-in-law or daughter-in-law 8-Other relative 9-Roomer or boarder 10-Housemate or roommate 11-Unmarried partner 12-Other nonrelative Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	  • If *RESPONDENT* = 1 and *REFERENCE* NE 1, display: **are you**
	  • Else if *REFERENCE* NE 1 display: **is <*WNAME@X*>**
	
	2. Fill 2
	  • If *RESPONDENT*=1 and *REFERENCE*=1, display: **you**
	  • Else display **<*WNAME@X*>** of the person where *REFERENCE*=

Set Instructions	If RELATION2=1, then set RELATION1=1 Else if RELATION2=3, then set RELATION1=5 Else if RELATION2=4, then set RELATION1=6 Else if RELATION2=5, then set RELATION1=7 Else if RELATION2=6, then set RELATION1=8 Else if RELATION2=7, then set RELATION1=9 Else if RELATION2=8, then set RELATION1=10 Else if RELATION2=9, then set RELATION1=11 Else if RELATION2=10, then set RELATION1=12 Else if RELATION2=11, then set RELATION1=13 Else if RELATION2=12, then set RELATION1=14 Else if RELATION2=DK, then set RELATION1=DK Else if RELATION2=RF, then set RELATION1=RF
Skip Instructions	- If RELATION2=2, goto RELATION3 - If RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and another person qualifies for RELATION_REVIEW, goto RELATION_REVIEW

	- Else if last person on the roster, goto SEX
	- Else collect the relationship for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Do not ask relationship question of reference person to self.

First person in sentence should be current person row and 2nd person in sentence should be reference person

If you are on RELATION2 because RELATION_REVIEW=2 and the last person on the roster, then after changing the relationship you will need to use the END key to get to the last unanswered question. The instrument will not skip to SPAN_ORIG without using the END key. |

Screen #/Name	E7 – **RELATION3**
Field Description	Obtain more information on relationship in a telephone interview
Universe	RELATION2=2
Question Text	Ask or verify **<Are you/Is <*WNAME@X*>> <your/ <*WNAME@X*>'s > biological son or daughter, adopted son or daughter, OR stepson or stepdaughter?**
Input Options	1-Biological son or daughter 2- Adopted son or daughter 3- Stepson or stepdaughter 4-Foster son or daughter (DO NOT READ) Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	   • If *RESPONDENT* = 1 and *REFERENCE* NE 1, display: **Are you**
	   • Else if *REFERENCE* NE 1 display: **Is <*WNAME@X*>**
	
	2. Fill 2
	   • If *RESPONDENT*=1 and *REFERENCE*=1, display: **your**
	   • Else display <**<*WNAME@X*>'s>** of the person where *REFERENCE*=1

Set Instructions	If RELATION2=2 and RELATION3=1, then set RELATION1=2 Else if RELATION2=2 and RELATION3=2, then set RELATION1=3 Else if RELATION2=2 and RELATION3=3, then set RELATION1=4 Else if RELATION2=2 and RELATION3=4, then set RELATION1=12 Else if RELATION2=2 and RELATION3=DK, then set RELATION1=DK Else if RELATION2=2 and RELATION3=RF, then set RELATION1=RF
Skip Instructions	- If RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and another person qualifies for RELATION_REVIEW, goto RELATION_REVIEW - If last person on the roster, goto SEX - Else goto RELATION2 for the next person on the roster.
Special Instructions	Do not ask relationship question of reference person to self. First person in sentence should be current person row and 2nd person in sentence should be reference person. If you are on RELATION3 because RELATION_REVIEW=2 and the last person on the roster, then after changing the relationship you will need to use the END key to get to the last unanswered question. The instrument will not skip to SPAN_ORIG without using the END key.

Screen #/Name	E8 – **SEX**
Field Description	Obtain sex of each individual on the roster.
Universe	TENURE and only one person on the roster **-OR-** RELATION1 and last Person on the roster **-OR-** RELATION2 NE 2 and last person on the roster **-OR-** RELATION3 and last person on the roster
Question Text	Ask or verify sex for all persons. Do not enter/record sex based upon observation or responses to other items. **<<Are you/Is *<WNAME@X>*>> male or female?/How about *WNAME@X* (Is** *WNAME@X* male or female)**?>**
Input Options	1-Male 2-Female Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT* =1, display: **Are you male or female?** • Else if first person on the roster display who does not have DELETE=1: **Is** *<WNAME@1>* **male or female?** • Else display: **How about *WNAME@X* (Is** *WNAME@X* male or female)**?**
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster, goto DOB - Else collect sex for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Only allow one response

Screen #/Name	E9 – **DOB**
Field Description	Collect date of birth
Universe	SEX and last person on the roster **-OR-** ASK_AGE GE 1 and not last person on the roster **-OR-** DOB_APRIL and not last person on the roster **-OR-** CONFIRM_AGE and not last person on the roster **-OR-** RELATION1 and RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** RELATION2 and RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** RELATION3 and RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** CORRECTDOB and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** RELATION_REVIEW=1, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster
Question Text	**What is <your/<*WNAME@X*>'s> date of birth?**
Input Options	Collect: Month Day Year - Year range is 1885 – 2010. Don't Know and Refused are options in all fields.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	    • If *RESPONDENT* = 1 display: **your**
	    • Else display: <*WNAME@X*>**'s**

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *CALC_AGE:* Person level variable of the calculated age based on DOB - If at least a valid year is collected, calculate the age as of *CENFULL*, based on the DOB and set it to *CALC_AGE* **Skip Instructions** - If *CALC_AGE* NE blank, goto CONFIRM_AGE - Else goto ASK_AGE
Special Instructions	Store Month as *DOB_MTH*. Store months as the 1-12. Store Day as *DOB_DAY*. Store Year as *DOB_YR*. Blank is acceptable for Month, Day if the year is DK or RF Calculate age as of *CENFULL* if at least valid year is obtained. Range check the day to the month and the month to the year. Give warning if date is outside range. When date is collected in the instrument if MONTH is DK, RF, or blank, then skip the DAY field.

Screen #/Name	E10 - **ASK_AGE**
Field Description	Obtain age if DOB is not given.
Universe	DOB and CALC_AGE=blank
Question Text	**What was <your/<*WNAME@X*>'s> age on <CENFULL>?** Read aloud when necessary: If you don't know the exact age, please estimate. Enumerator: Make sure the respondent gives the age in completed years as of <CENFULL>. Do not round up. Do not enter age in months. For babies less than 1 year old, enter 0 as the age.
Input Options	Allow ages 0-125, Don't Know, and Refused.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT* = 1 display: **your** • Else display: <*WNAME@X*>**'s** 2. Date in question text will be with a fill
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *AGE* - If valid age given, set *AGE*=ASK_AGE **Skip Instructions:** - If ASK_AGE less than 1, goto DOB_APRIL - Else if last person on roster: check If (RELATION1 =6, 8 or RELATION2=4, 6) and (*AGE/Reference Person's AGE* is not = blank, DK, or RF) and (*AGE* LT *AGE* for person where *REFERENCE*=1) for all persons, goto RELATION_REVIEW for persons where that is true. - Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto SPAN_ORIG - Else goto DOB to collect the date of birth for the next person on the roster.
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	E11 - **DOB_APRIL**
Field Description	Determine if the baby was born before or after April 1st, 2010.
Universe	ASK_AGE less than 1 **-OR-** CONFIRM_AGE=1and CALC_AGE LT 1and ((DOB_MTH = April and DOB_DAY = DK, RF and DOB_YR = 2010) **-OR-** (DOB_MTH = DK, RF and DOB_YR = 2010),
Question Text	**To the best of your knowledge, was <*WNAME@X*> born before or after <CENFULL>?**
Input Options	1-Before <CENFULL> 2-After <CENFULL> 3-On <CENFULL> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Date in question/answer text will be with a fill
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *MOVER* - If DOB_APRIL=2, set *MOVER*=3 **Skip Instructions:** - If last person on roster: check If (RELATION1 =6, 8 or RELATION2=4, 6) and (*AGE/Reference Person's AGE* is not = blank, DK, or RF) and (*AGE* LT *AGE* for person where *REFERENCE*=1) for all persons, goto RELATION_REVIEW for persons where that is true. - Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto SPAN_ORIG - Else goto DOB to collect the date of birth for the next person on the roster.
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	E12 - **CONFIRM_AGE**
Field Description	Verify calculated age.
Universe	DOB and CALC_AGE NE blank **-OR-** CORRECTDOB and DOBCHANGE=1
Question Text	**<For the Census, we need to record age as of <CENFULL>.>** **So, just to confirm - <you were/<*WNAME@X*> was> <*CALC_AGE*/less than one year old/not yet born> on <CENFULL>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused
Fill Instructions	11 Fill 1 • For the first time the question is asked display: **<For the Census, we need to record age as of <CENFULL>.>** • Else no display 12 Fill 2 • If *RESPONDENT* = 1, display: **you were** • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*> was** 13 Fill 3 • If DOB is after *CENFULL*, display: **not yet born** • Else if *CALC_AGE* less than 1 display: **less than one year** • Else display: **<*CALC_AGE*>** 2. Fill 4 • If CONFIRM_AGE=2 display: Enter correct age: *<CALC_AGE>* • Else no display
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *AGE* - If CONFIRM_AGE=1, DK, RF, set *AGE=CALC_AGE* *MOVER* - If CONFIRM_AGE=1, DK, RF and if date of birth after *CENFULL*, set *MOVER* = 3 **Skip Instructions:** - If CONFIRM_AGE=2,goto CORRECTAGE. - Else if *AGE* less than 1and ((*DOB_MTH* = April and *DOB_DAY* = blank, DK, RF and *DOB_YR* = 2010) or (*DOB_MTH* = DK, RF and *DOB_YR* = 2010), goto DOB_APRIL - Else if last person on roster: check If (RELATION1 =6, 8 or RELATION2=4, 6) and (*AGE/Reference Person's Age* is not = blank, DK, or RF) and (*AGE* LT *AGE* for person where *REFERENCE*=1) for all persons, goto RELATION_REVIEW for persons where that is true.

	- Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto SPAN_ORIG - Else goto DOB to collect the date of birth for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	E12a - **CORRECTAGE**
Field Description	Correct Age.
Universe	CONFIRM_AGE = 2
Question Text	**What was <your/<*WNAME@X*>'s> age on <CENFULL>?** Make sure the respondent gives the age in completed years as of <CENFULL>. Do not round up. Do not enter age in months. For babies less than 1 year old, enter 0 as the age.
Input Options	Prefill with the *CALC_AGE* set at DOB. Allow ages 0-125, Don't Know, and Refused.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	    • If *RESPONDENT* = 1 display: **your**
	    • Else display: <*WNAME@X*>**'s**
	
	2. Date in question text will be with a fill

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *AGE* - If valid age given, set *AGE=CORRECTAGE*. **Skip Instructions:** - goto CORRECTDOB
Special Instructions	Collect corrected age and store as *CORRECTAGE*.

Screen #/Name	E13 – **CORRECTDOB** (active signal)
Field Description	Correct the date of birth when the calculated age is corrected
Universe	CONFIRM_AGE and *CORRECTAGE* NE blank
Question Text	**Since <your/<WNAME@X>'s> age as of <CENFULL> was <CORRECTAGE@X>, can you help me correct <your/<WNAME@X>'s> date of birth?** **I have <Date of birth>. What should it be?** -If date of birth is correct, press Suppress. -If date of birth is incorrect, press Goto.
Input Options	Supress, Goto, and Close Variables to display DOB_MTH, DOB_DAY, DOB_YR, CORRECTAGE.
Fill Instructions	14 Fill 1, 4 • If *RESPONDENT* = 1, display: **your** • Else display: **<WNAME@X>'s** Fill 3 • Display corrected age variable: **CORRECTAGE@X** Fill 5 • Date of birth, display: *DOB_MTH, DOB_DAY, DOB_YR* (use date display mm/dd/yyyy). 4. Fill 2: Date in question text will be with a fill
Skip Instructions	**Set Instruction:** *DOBCHANGE* - If the Date of Birth was changed, set *DOBCHANGE=1* - Else set *DOBCHANGE=2* *MOVER* If date of birth after *CENFULL*, set *MOVER* = 3 **Skip Instructions:** - If Supress and last person on roster: check If (RELATION1 =6, 8 or RELATION2=4, 6) and (*AGE/Reference Person's AGE* is not = blank, DK, or RF) and (*AGE* LT *AGE* for person where *REFERENCE*=1) for all persons, goto RELATION_REVIEW for persons where that is true. Else if Supress and this is the last person on the roster, goto SPAN_ORIG - Else if Goto goto DOB to collect the date of birth for the next person on the roster - Else if Close goto CORRECTDOB
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	E14 - **RELATION_REVIEW**
Field Description	Check relationship
Universe	All Person's Age has been collected and : AGE/Reference Person's AGE is not = blank, DK, RF and (RELATION1 = 6, 8 or RELATION2=4, 6) and AGE LT REFERENCE Person's AGE
Question Text	**I have recorded that <you are/<*WNAME@X*> is> <your/<*WNAME@X*>'s> <parent/parent-in-law>. Is that correct?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT* = 1, display: **you are** • Else display: <***WNAME@X***> **is** 2. Fill 2 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 and *REFERENCE*=1, display: **your** • Else display: <***WNAME@X***>**'s** of person where *REFERENCE* = 1. 3. Fill 3 • If RELATION1 = 6 or RELATION2=4, display: **parent** • Else if RELATION1 = 8 or RELATION2=6, display: **parent-in-law**
Skip Instructions	- If RELATION_REVIEW = 2 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto RELATION1 - Else if RELATION_REVIEW=2, goto RELATION2 - Else if RELATION_REVIEW = 1, DK, RF and Last Person on the roster, goto SPAN_ORIG - Else if RELATION_REVIEW = 1, DK, RF, goto RELATION_REVIEW for next Person
Special Instructions	When RELATION_REVIEW = 2, Hard Error will pop-up that says, Click "Goto" to change the relationship.

Screen #/Name	E15 - **SPAN_ORIG**
Field Description	Collect Hispanic Origin.
Universe	ASK_AGE and Last Person **-OR-** DOB_APRIL and Last Person **-OR-** CONFIRM_AGE and Last Person **-OR-** CORRECTDOB and Last Person **-OR-** RELATION_REVIEW = 1, DK, RF and Last Person **-OR-** SPAN_ORIG2 NE 7 and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** SPAN_ORIG3 and not the last person on the roster
Question Text	**<Please look at List C.>** **<Are you/ Is <WNAME@X>> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?/How about <WNAME@X>?** (Is <WNAME@X> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?)>
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank if not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	     • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 and the first time the question is asked display: **Please look at List C.**
	     • Else no display
	
	 15 Fill 2
	     • If *PERS1* and *RESPONDENT* = 1 display: **Are you of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?**
	     • Else if the first time the question is asked display: **Is <WNAME@1> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?**
	     • Else if *PERS#* greater than 1 and previous response was 2, DK, or RF, display: **How about <WNAME@X>?** (Is <WNAME@X> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?)
	     • Else display: **Is <WNAME@X> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?**

Skip Instructions	- If SPAN_ORIG=1, goto SPAN_ORIG2 - Else if last person on the roster, goto RACE - Else collect SPAN_ORIG for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Only one response is allowed for each household member on this screen. The enumerator is prohibited from selecting multiple responses

Screen #/Name	E16 - **SPAN_ORIG2**
Field Description	Collect Hispanic Origin.
Universe	SPAN_ORIG=1
Question Text	**<<Are you/Is *<WNAME@X>>* Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin; for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on?/Is *<WNAME@X>* Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?** (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.)> Do not encourage more than one response, but enter more than one response if offered. Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	4-Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano 5-Puerto Rican 6-Cuban 7-Another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.) Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If 1st time question is being asked and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Are you Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin; for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on?** • Else if 1st time question is being asked display: **Is *<WNAME@1>* Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin; for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on?** • Else display: **Is *<WNAME@X>* Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?** (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.)
Skip Instructions	- If SPAN_ORIG2=7, goto SPAN_ORIG3 - Else if last person on the roster, goto RACE - Else goto SPAN_ORIG to collect Spanish Origin for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Multiple responses allowed

Screen #/Name	E17 - **SPAN_ORIG3**
Field Description	Collect Hispanic Origin.
Universe	SPAN_ORIG2=7
Question Text	**What is that origin?** (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.) Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	Open Text Don't Know and Refused are options on this screen. Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster, goto RACE - Else goto SPAN_ORIG to collect Hispanic Origin for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Respondent may provide multiple responses. Multiple responses may not include DK or RF. Text Field - 30 characters

Screen #/Name	E18 - **RACE**
Field Description	Collect Race.
Universe	SPAN_ORIG and last person on the roster **-OR-** SPAN_ORIG2 NE 7and last person on the roster **-OR-** SPAN_ORIG3 and last person on the roster **-OR-** AIAN and RACE NE 4, 5, 6 and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** ASIAN NE 7 and RACE NE 5, 6 and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** ASIAN2 and RACE NE 5, 6 and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** NHPI and RACE NE 6 and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** NHPI2 and RACE NE 6 and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** SOR and not the last person on the roster
Question Text	**<Please look at List D and choose one or more races./I'm going to read a list of race categories. You may choose one or more races.**> **<For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.>** **<<Are you/Is <*WNAME@X*> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?/What is <*WNAME@X*>'s> race?** (Is <*WNAME@X*> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?)/**How about <*WNAME@X*>?** (Is <*WNAME@X*> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?)> Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1-White 2-Black, African American or Negro 3-American Indian or Alaska Native 4-Asian 5-Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander 6-Some other race Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If ATTEMPT TYPE = 1, 2 and the first time the question is asked display: **Please look at List D and choose one or more races.** • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4 and the first time the question is asked display: **I'm going to read a list of race categories. You may choose one or more races.** • Else no fill 2. Fill 2 • If the first time the question is asked and SPAN_ORIG=1 for any person on the roster, display: **For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.** • Else no fill

	3. Fill 3 • If it's the 1ˢᵗ or 2ⁿᵈ time asking this question display: **<Are you/Is <WNAME@X>> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?** • Else if the previous persons RACE=3, 4, 5, 6 display, **What is <WNAME@X>'s race?** (Is *<WNAME@X>* White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?) • Else display, **How about <WNAME@X>?** (Is *WNAME@X>* White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?) 4. Fill 4 • IF *RESPONDENT*=1 display, **Are you** • Else display: **Is <WNAME@X>**
Skip Instructions	- If RACE=3, goto AIAN - Else if RACE=4, goto ASIAN - Else if RACE=5, goto NHPI - Else if RACE=6, goto SOR - Else if the last person, goto RES_INTRO Else goto RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Allow multiple responses for race. Don't Know or Refused can't be combined with other responses. Processing uses a Yes or No for each race. For each person on the roster, all responses for RACE must be collected before proceeding to any of the detailed race follow-up questions for that person (AIAN@X, ASIAN@X, ASIAN2@X, NHPI@X, NHPI2@X, and SOR@X).

Screen #/Name	E19 - **AIAN**
Field Description	Collect Tribe.
Universe	RACE=3
Question Text	**<You may list one or more tribes.>** **What is <your/<WNAME@X>'s> enrolled or principal tribe?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	open text Don't Know and Refused are options on this screen but cannot be used with other responses. Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	   • If first time question is asked, display: **You may list one or more tribes.**
	   • Else no display
	
	2. Fill 2
	   • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **your**
	   • Else display: **<WNAME@X>'s**

Skip Instructions	- If RACE=4, goto ASIAN - Else if RACE=5, goto NHPI - Else if RACE=6, goto SOR - Else if the last person, goto RES_INTRO Else goto RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Multiple responses allowed. Don't Know and Refused are not allowed with other responses. Text field - 30 characters

Screen #/Name	E20 - **ASIAN**
Field Description	Collect Asian race category.
Universe	RACE=4 **-OR-** AIAN and RACE=4
Question Text	**<You may choose one or more Asian groups. <Are you/Is <*WNAME@X*>> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on?/Is <*WNAME@X*> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group?** (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on).>** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1-Asian Indian 2-Chinese 3-Filipino 4-Japanese 5-Korean 6-Vietnamese 7-Other Asian (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on) Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If this is the first time that ASIAN has been asked, display: **You may choose one or more Asian groups.** <**Are you/Is <*WNAME@X*>> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on?** • Else display: **Is <*WNAME@X*> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group?** (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on). 2. Fill 2 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Are you** • Else display: **Is <*WNAME@X*>**
Skip Instructions	- If ASIAN=7, goto ASIAN2 - Else if RACE=5, goto NHPI - Else if RACE=6, goto SOR - Else if the last person, goto RES_INTRO Else goto RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	E21 - **ASIAN2**
Field Description	Collect Asian race category.
Universe	ASIAN=7
Question Text	**What is that other Asian group?** (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on.) Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	open text. Don't Know and Refused are options on this screen, but cannot be used in with other responses. Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If RACE=5, goto NHPI - Else if RACE=6, goto SOR - Else if the last person, goto RES_INTRO - Else goto RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Respondent may provide multiple responses. Multiple responses may not include Don't Know or Refused. Text field – 30 characters

Screen #/Name	E22 - **NHPI**
Field Description	Collect NHPI race category.
Universe	RACE=5 **-OR-** AIAN and RACE=5 **-OR-** ASIAN NE 7 and RACE=5 **-OR-** ASIAN2 and RACE=5
Question Text	**<You may choose one or more Pacific Islander groups. <Are you/Is <*WNAME@X*>> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on?/Is <*WNAME@X*> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group?** (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.) Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1-Native Hawaiian 2-Guamanian or Chamorro 3-Samoan 4-Other Pacific Islander (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.) Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	    • If this is the first time that NHPI has been asked, display: **You may choose one or more Pacific Islander groups.** <**Are you/Is <*WNAME@X*>>** **Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on?**
	    • Else display: **Is <*WNAME@X*> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group?** (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.)
	
	2. Fill 2
	    • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Are you**
	    • Else display: **Is <*WNAME@X*>**

Skip Instructions	- If NHPI=4, goto NHPI2 - Else if RACE=6, goto SOR - Else if the last person, goto RES_INTRO Else goto RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	E23 - **NHPI2**
Field Description	Collect NHPI race category
Universe	NHPI=4
Question Text	**What is that other Pacific Islander group?** (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.) Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	open text. Don't Know and Refused are options on this screen, but they can't be used with other responses. Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If RACE=6, goto SOR - Else if the last person, goto RES_INTRO - Else goto RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Text field – 30 characters Respondent may provide multiple responses. Multiple responses may not include Don't Know or Refused.

Screen #/Name	E24 - **SOR**
Field Description	Collect "some other race" category.
Universe	RACE=6 **-OR-** AIAN and RACE=6 **-OR-** ASIAN NE 7 and RACE=6 **-OR-** ASIAN2 and RACE=6 **-OR-** NHPI and RACE=6 **-OR-** NHPI2 and RACE=6
Question Text	**What is <your/<*WNAME@X*>'s> other race group?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	Open text – 30 characters

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	    • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **your**
	    • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*>'s**

Skip Instructions	- If the last person, goto RES_INTRO Else goto RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F1 - **RES_INTRO**
Field Description	Introduction to residency questions
Universe	RACE NE 3, 4, 5, 6 and last person on the roster **-OR-** AIAN and RACE NE 4, 5, 6 and last person on the roster **-OR-** ASIAN NE 7 and RACE NE 5, 6 and last person on the roster **-OR-** ASIAN2 and RACE NE 5, 6 and last person on the roster **-OR-** NHPI and RACE NE 6 and last person on the roster **-OR-** NHPI2 and RACE NE 6 and last person on the roster **-OR-** SOR and last person on the roster **-OR-**
Question Text	**Some people have more than one place to live or stay and could be counted in more than one place. The Census Bureau would like to make sure everyone you mentioned was counted only once.**
Input Options	1-Enter 1 to continue Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ASKCOLLEGE*: Person level variable to indicate if person is asked college question - If (*AGE* is greater than or equal to 16 and less than or equal to 30) or *AGE*=blank, DK, or RF, set *ASKCOLLEGE*=1 *ASKRELATIVE:* Person level variable to indicate if person is asked relative question - If *MOVER* NE 3 (Born after April 1st, 2010), set *ASKRELATIVE*=1 *ASKMILITARY:* Person level variable to indicate if person is asked military question - If (*AGE* is greater than or equal to 18 and less than or equal to 65) or *AGE*=blank, DK, or RF, set *ASKMILITARY*=1 *ASKJOB:* Person level variable to indicate if person is asked job question - If (*AGE* is greater than or equal to 16 and less than or equal to 70) or *AGE*=blank, DK, or RF, set *ASKJOB*=1 *ASKSEASONAL:* Person level variable to indicate if person is asked seasonal question - If *MOVER* NE 3 (Born after April 1st, 2010), set *ASKSEASONAL*=1 **Skip Instructions:** - If *ASKCOLLEGE*=1 for any person, goto COLLEGE_ATTND1 - Else if *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for any person, goto SHARED_CUST1
Special Instructions	<u>Valid Ages for Certain Series</u> College: 16-30 Relative: Born before April 1st, 2010 Military: 18-65 Job: 16-70 Seasonal: Born before April 1st, 2010 Other: No age filter Household level

Screen #/Name	F1A - **COLLEGE_ATTND1 –** F1
Field Description	Determine if anyone was attending college
Universe	*ASKCOLLEGE*=1

RES_INTRO=1 and *ASKCOLLEGE*=1 for someone on the roster |
| Question Text | **During <CENMONTHS>, <were you or was <*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, or *WNAME@X*> attending college?** |
| Input Options | 1-Yes
2-No
Don't Know
Refused

Blank is not an option on this screen. |
| Fill Instructions | 1.   Fill 1
    Fill all names of people with *ASKCOLLEGE*=1 only
    • If *ASKCOLLEGE* =1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **were you or was <WNAME@X>, ….., or <WNAME@X>** [Note: "you" replaces <WNAME@X> for person where RESPONDENT = 1].
    • If *ASKCOLLEGE* =1 display: **was <*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, or <*WNAME@X*>**

    use a date fill in question text. |
| Skip Instructions | **Set Instructions:**
COLLEGE: person level variable to indicate the person was in college
-   COLLEGE_ATTND1=1 and *PERCOUNT*=1, set *COLLEGE*=1 for that person
-   Else set *COLLEGE* = 0 for all persons(i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)

Skip Instructions:
-   If *COLLEGE*=1, goto COLLEGE_ADDR1

-   Else if COLLEGE_ATTND1=1, goto COLLEGE_ATTND2

-   Else if COLLEGE_ATTND1=2, DK, RF and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster, goto SHARED_CUST1 |
| Special Instructions | Fill names where *ASKCOLLEGE*=1 separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names.

Household level |

Screen #/Name	F1B - **COLLEGE_ATTND2**
Field Description	Determine who was attending college
Universe	(COLLEGE_ATTND1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster)
Question Text	**Who was attending college?** **Anyone else?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1 - *<WNAME@1>* 2 - *<WNAME@2>* … 49 - *<WNAME@49>* Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *COLLEGE* - set *COLLEGE*=1 for each person selected - else set *COLLEGE* = 0 **Skip Instructions:** - goto COLLEGE_ADDR1
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed. Household level

Screen #/Name	F1C - **COLLEGE_ADDR1 – F1**
Field Description	Collect College Address
Universe	(COLLEGE_ATTND1 and *COLLEGE*=1) **-OR-** COLLEGE_ATTND2 **-OR-** (COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and *(COLLEGE_ADDR8* NE 1or *COLLEGE_ADDR5*, , and *COLLEGE_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and not the last person on the roster with *COLLEGE=1*) **-OR-** (COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and *(PR_COLLEGE_ADDR1*3NE 2 or *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 and PR_ COLLEGE_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and not the last person on the roster with *COLLEGE=1*) **-OR- (**COLLEGE_NAME1 and not the last person on the roster with *COLLEGE*=1) **-OR- (**COLLEGE_NAME2 and not the last person on the roster with *COLLEGE*=1)
Question Text	**What is the address where <you were/<*WNAME@X*> was> staying in <CENMONTHS>?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box Address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30 - <Previously collected addresses> 31 - <SAMPLE_ADDR> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *COLLEGE*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you were** • Else if *COLLEGE*=1 display: **<*WNAME@X*> was** Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options. Use a date fill in the question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *If stateside case: COLLEGE_ADDR2* through *COLLEGE_ADDR8*: - If COLLEGE_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *COLLEGE_*** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR2* through *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13*: - If COLLEGE_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_COLLEGE_*** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If COLLEGE_ADDR1=0, goto COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 - Else if COLLEGE_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto COLLEGE_PROBE - Else if COLLEGE_ADDR1=1-31 and this is the last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster, goto COLLEGE_AFFIL - Else if COLLEGE_ADDR1=1-31, collect address for the next person where *COLLEGE*=1
Special Instructions	Ask this series (F1C –F1K) for people where *COLLEGE*=1

| | For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *COLLEGE_ADDR2* through *COLLEGE_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for COLLEGE_ADDR6.*

If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *COLLEGE_** variable for that person with that address information selected.

When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation.

If COLLEGE_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text:
"You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue." |
|---|---|

Screen #/Name	F1D – **COLLEGE_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for college address
Universe	COLLEGE_ADDR1=DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *COLLEGE_DESCRIP* - If COLLEGE_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *COL_DESCRIP* for that person to "*<WNAME@X>*'s college address" **Skip Instructions** - If COLLEGE_PROBE=1, goto COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 - Else goto COLLEGE_AFFIL
Special Instructions	*COLLEGE_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric *COLLEGE_DESCRIP* should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options. If COLLEGE_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	F1E – **COLLEGE_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect college address
Universe	COLLEGE_ADDR1=0 **-OR-** COLLEGE_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address where <you were/ <*WNAME@X*> was> staying in <CENMONTHS2>? Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box Address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields . except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	  • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: you were
	  • Else display: <*WNAME@X*> was
	
	use a date fill in question text.

Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <College Address> -If collect at least (COLLEGE_ADDR2 and COLLEGE_ADDR3) or (COLLEGE_ADDR3 and COLLEGE_ADDR5) then display COLLEGE_ADDR2 - COLLEGE_ADDR6 where COLLEGE_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_COLLEGE_ADDR2 and (PR_COLLEGE_ADDR3

	or PR_COLLEGE_ADDR4 or PR_COLLEGE_ADDR9)) or (PR_COLLEGE_ADDR4 and PR_COLLEGE_ADDR6) then display PR_COLLEGE_ADDR2 through PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display COLLEGE_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X*'s college address" For stateside addresses: - (If (*COLLEGE_ADDR8* NE 1 or *COLLEGE_ADDR5, ,* and *COLLEGE_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster, goto SHARED_CUST1 - Else if *COLLEGE_ADDR8* NE 1 or *COLLEGE_ADDR5, ,* and *COLLEGE_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF, goto COLLEGE_ADDR1 for the next person where *COLLEGE*=1 - Else if (we collected COLLEGE_*ADDR5* and *COLLEGE_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (COLLEGE_ADDR8 = 1) and (COLLEGE_ADDR2, COLLEGE_ADDR3, COLLEGE_ADDR4, and COLLEGE_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto COLLEGE_MILE - Else goto COLLEGE_CROSS For Puerto Rico addresses: - (If (*PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 and PR_COLLEGE_ADDR12*=blank, DK or RF) and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster, goto SHARED_CUST1 - Else (if *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 and PR_COLLEGE_ADDR12*=blank, DK or RF and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1), goto OTHER_PLACE1 - Else if *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 and PR_COLLEGE_ADDR12*=blank, DK or RF; goto COLLEGE_ADDR1 for the next person where *COLLEGE*=1 - Else if we only collected *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR_11* and same municipio as sample address, goto COLLEGE_MILE - Else goto COLLEGE_CROSS
Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: COLLEGE_ADDR2* Street Name: *COLLEGE_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *COLLEGE_ADDR4* City*: COLLEGE_ADDR5* State: *COLLEGE_ADDR6* Zip: *COLLEGE_ADDR7* Country: *COLLEGE_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: House #: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR8

	Ramal: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR9
	KM/HM: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR110
	Municipio: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11
	ZIP Code: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR12
	Country: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13
	ZIP Code
	Store COLLEGE_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	F1F - **COLLEGE_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the college address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *COLLEGE_ADDR5* and *COLLEGE_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (COLLEGE_ADDR8 = 1) and (COLLEGE_ADDR2, COLLEGE_ADDR3, COLLEGE_ADDR4, and COLLEGE_ADDR7 are blank,DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and PR_COLLEGE_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_COLLEGE_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto COLLEGE_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F1G - **COLLEGE_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	COLLEGE_MILE **-OR-** COLLEGE_ADDRESS2
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto COLLEGE_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F1H - **COLLEGE_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect Landmarks.
Universe	COLLEGE_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto COLLEGE_AFFIL
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F1I - **COLLEGE_AFFIL** – F1
Field Description	Determine if address is dorm, etc.
Universe	COLLEGE_PROBE=2, DK, RF **-OR-** COLLEGE_LNDMRKS – OR_ COLLEGE_ADDR1 = 1 – 30
Question Text	**Is the place <you/<*WNAME@X*> stayed a dormitory, residence hall, or sorority or fraternity house?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else display: <*WNAME@X*>
Skip Instructions	- If COLLEGE_AFFIL=2 and COLLEGE_PROBE NE 2, DK, RF and COLLEGE_ADDR1 ne 1-30, goto COLLEGE_NEIGHBOR - Else goto COLLEGE_NAME1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F1J - **COLLEGE_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors
Universe	(COLLEGE_AFFIL=2 and COLLEGE_PROBE NE 2, DK, RF)
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open text – 100 Characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto COLLEGE_NAME1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F1K - **COLLEGE_NAME1**
Field Description	Collect name of college.
Universe	COLLEGE_AFFIL **–OR-** COLLEGE_NEIGHBOR
Question Text	**What college or university did <you/<*WNAME@X*>> attend?**
Input Options	0 – Enter New College Name 1-20 - <College names collected from previous persons> Don't Know Refused Blank is an option in the college name field.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	     • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	     • Else display: <*WNAME@X*>
	
	     Fill 2
	     Display unique college names (COLLEGE_NAME*2)* collected for previous persons on the roster.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *COLLEGE_NAME2* - If COLLEGE_NAME1=1-20, set *COLLEGE_NAME2* equal to the name selected. **Skip Instructions:** - If COLLEGE_NAME1 = 0, go to COLLEGE_NAME2 - If last person on roster where *COLLEGE=1* and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster, goto SHARED_CUST1 - Else goto COLLEGE_ADDR1 to collect the address for the next person where *COLLEGE*=1
Special Instructions	Store College name in *COLLEGE_NAME2* For input options 1-20 display unique college names (*COLLEGE_NAME2*) collected for previous persons on the roster.

Screen #/Name	F1Ka - **COLLEGE_NAME2**
Field Description	Collect name of college.
Universe	COLLEGE_NAME1 = 0
Question Text	What college or university did <you/<*WNAME@X*>> attend?
Input Options	Collect College Name – Open Text, 60 Characters Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option in the college name field.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else display: <***WNAME@X***>
Skip Instructions	**Skip Instructions:** - If last person on roster where *COLLEGE=1* and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster, goto SHARED_CUST1 - Else goto COLLEGE_ADDR1 to collect the address for the next person where *COLLEGE*=1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F2A - **SHARED_CUST1 – F1**
Field Description	Determine if anyone stayed with another relative.
Universe	*ASKRELATIVE*=1 (RES_INTRO=1 and *ASKCOLLEGE* not equal to 1 for everyone on the roster and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** COLLEGE_ATTND1=2, DK, RF and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster **-OR-** (COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and (*COLLEGE_ADDR8* NE 1 or COLLEGE_ADDR5, , and *COLLEGE_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13* NE 2 or PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 and *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (COLLEGE_NAME1 and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster) -OR- (COLLEGE_NAME2 and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster)
Question Text	**During <CENMONTHS>, did <you, <*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*> or … *WNAME@X*> live or stay part of the time somewhere else with a parent, grandparent, a son or daughter, or some other relative?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	    Fill names of people on the roster with *ASKRELATIVE*=1
	    • If *ASKRELATIVE=1* and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you, <WNAMEX>, …., or <WNAME@X>** [Note: "you" replaces <WNAME@X> for person where RESPONDENT = 1].
	    • Else if *ASKRELATIVE=1* *d*isplay: **<*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, or <*WNAME@X*>**
	
	 use a date fill in question text.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *SHARED:* person level variable to indicate the person stayed with another relative - SHARED_CUST1=1 and *PERCOUNT*=1, set *SHARED*=1 for that person - Else set *SHARED* = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF) - **Skip Instructions:** - If *SHARED*=1, goto SHARED_ADDR1

	- Else if SHARED_CUST1=1, goto SHARED_CUST2 - Else if SHARED_CUST1=2, DK, RF and someone on the roster has *ASKMILITARY*=1, goto MIL_AWAY1 - Else if SHARED_CUST1=2, DK, RF and someone on the roster has *ASKJOB*=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else goto SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	Fill names where *ASKRELATIVE*=1 separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names. Household level

Screen #/Name	F2B - **SHARED_CUST2**
Field Description	Collect names of who stayed with another relative
Universe	(SHARED_CUST1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster)
Question Text	**Who stayed somewhere else?** **Anyone else?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1 - *<WNAME@1>* 2 - *<WNAME@2>* … 49 - *<WNAME@49>* Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *SHARED* - set *SHARED*=1 for each person selected - else set *SHARED = 0* **Skip Instructions:** - goto SHARED_ADDR1
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed. Household level

Screen #/Name	F2C - **SHARED_ADDR1 – F1**
Field Description	Collect relative address.
Universe	(SHARED_CUST1 and *SHARED*=1) **-OR-** SHARED_CUST2 **-OR-** (SHARED_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster with *SHARED*=1) **-OR-** (SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *SHARED_ADDR8 NE 1* and not the last person on the roster with *SHARED*=1) **-OR-** (SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *PR_SHARED_ADDR13 NE 2* and not the last person on the roster with *SHARED*=1) **-OR-** (SHARED_NAME and not the last person on the roster with *SHARED*=1)
Question Text	**What is the address of the other place <you/<*WNAME@X*>> stayed?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30 - <Previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *SHARED*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else if *SHARED*=1 display: **<*WNAME@X*>**
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** If stateside case: *SHARED_ADDR2* through *SHARED_ADDR8*: - If SHARED_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *SHARED_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for SHARED_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_SHARED_ADDR2* through *PR_SHARED ADDR13*: - If SHARED_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_SHARED_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for SHARED_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If SHARED_ADDR1=0, goto SHARED_ADDRESS2 - Else if SHARED_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto SHARED_PROBE - Else if SHARED_ADDR1=1-30 and this is not the last person on the roster where *SHARED*=1, collect address for the next person where *SHARED*=1 - Else if SHARED_ADDR1=1-30 and someone on the roster has *ASKMILITARY*=1, goto MIL_AWAY1 - Else if SHARED_ADDR1=1-30 and someone on the roster has *ASKJOB*=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else if SHARED_ADDR1=1-30, goto SEAS_HOME1

Special Instructions	Ask this series (F2C – F2I) for people where *SHARED*=1
	For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *SHARED_ADDR2* through *SHARED_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for SHARED_ADDR6.*
	If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *SHARED_** variable for that person with that address information selected.
	When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation.
	If SHARED_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	F2D - **SHARED_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for shared custody address.
Universe	SHARED_ADDR1=DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:**
	SHARED_DESCRIP
	- If SHARED_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *REL_DESCRIP* for that person to
	   "*<WNAME@X>*'s relatives' address"
	
	Skip Instructions:
	- If SHARED_PROBE=1, goto SHARED_ADDRESS2
	- Else if this is not the last person on the roster where *SHARED*=1, goto
	   SHARED_ADDR1 to collect the address for the next person where *SHARED*=1
	- Else if someone on the roster has *ASKMILITARY*=1, goto MIL_AWAY1
	- Else if someone on the roster has *ASKJOB*=1, goto JOB_AWAY1
	- Else goto SEAS_HOME1

Special Instructions	*SHARED_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric. *SHARED_DESCRIP* should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options. If SHARED_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	F2E - **SHARED_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect relative address.
Universe	SHARED_ADDR1=0 **-OR-** SHARED_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address of the other place <you/<*WNAME@X*>> stayed? Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP CodeZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country-- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	   • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: you
	   • Else display: <*WNAME@X*>

Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <Shared Address> -If collect at least (SHARED_ADDR2 and SHARED_ADDR3) or (SHARED_ADDR3 and SHARED_ADDR5) then display SHARED_ADDR2 - SHARED_ADDR6 where SHARED_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation -Else if we collect at least (PR_SHARED_ADDR2 and (PR_SHARED_ADDR3 or PR_SHARED_ADDR4 or PR_SHARED_ADDR9)) or (PR_SHARED_ADDR4 and PR_SHARED_ADDR6) then display PR_SHARED_ADDR2 through

	PR_SHARED_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display SHARED_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X*'s relatives' address" For stateside addresses: - If *(SHARED_ADDR8* = 1 and *SHARED_ADDR5,* and *SHARED_ADDR7* are blank, DK, or RF), goto SHARED_NAME - Else if (we collected *SHARED_ADDR5* and SHARED_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (SHARED_ADDR8 = 1) and (SHARED_ADDR2, SHARED_ADDR3, SHARED_ADDR4, and SHARED_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto SHARED_MILE - Else if *SHARED_ADDR8* = 1, goto SHARED_CROSS - Else if *SHARED_ADDR8* NE 1 and not the last person on the roster where *SHARED*=1, goto SHARED_ADDR1 - Else if *SHARED_ADDR8* NE 1 and someone on the roster has *ASKMILITARY*=1, goto MIL_AWAY1 - Else if *SHARED_ADDR8* NE 1 and someone on the roster has *ASKJOB*=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else if *SHARED_ADDR8* NE 1, goto SEAS_HOME1 For Puerto Rico addresses: - If *(PR_SHARED_ADDR13* = 2 and *PR_SHARED_ADDR11 and PR_SHARED_ADDR12* are blank, DK or RF), goto SHARED_NAME - Else if we only collected *PR_SHARED_ADDR11* and same municipio as sample address, goto SHARED_MILE - Else if *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* = 2, goto SHARED_CROSS - Else if *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* NE 2 and not the last person on the roster where *SHARED*=1, goto SHARED_ADDR1 - Else if *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* NE 2 and someone on the roster has *ASKMILITARY*=1, goto MIL_AWAY1 - Else if *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* NE 2 and someone on the roster has *ASKJOB*=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else if *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* NE 2, goto SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: SHARED_ADDR2* Street Name: *SHARED_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *SHARED_ADDR4* City*: SHARED_ADDR5* State: *SHARED_ADDR6* Zip: *SHARED_ADDR7* Country: *SHARED_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP CodeHouse #: PR_SHARED_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_SHARED_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_SHARED_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_SHARED_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_SHARED_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_SHARED_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_SHARED_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_SHARED_ADDR9

	KM/HM: PR_SHARED_ADDR110 Municipio: PR_SHARED_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_SHARED_ADDR12 Country: PR_SHARED_ADDR13 Store SHARED_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	F2F - **SHARED_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the relative address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: SHARED_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *SHARED_ADDR5* and *SHARED_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (SHARED_ADDR8 = 1) and (SHARED_ADDR2, SHARED_ADDR3, SHARED_ADDR4, and SHARED_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: SHARED_ADDRESS2 and PR_SHARED_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_SHARED_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_SHARED_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_SHARED_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto SHARED_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F2G - **SHARED_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	(SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *SHARED_ADDR8* =1 and SHARED_ADDR5 or SHARED_ADDR7 not eq to blank,DK,RF) **-OR-** (SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* = 2 and PR_SHARED_ADDR11 or PR_SHARED12 ne blank, DK, RF) **-OR-** SHARED_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto SHARED_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F2H - **SHARED_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	SHARED_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto SHARED_NAME
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F2I - **SHARED_NAME** – F1
Field Description	Collect name of relative.
Universe	(SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *SHARED_ADDR8* = 1 and *SHARED_ADDR5,* and *SHARED_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) **-OR-** (SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* = 2 and PR_*SHARED_ADDR11 and PR_ SHARED_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) **-OR-** SHARED_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What is the name of the person <you were/<*WNAME@X*>was>staying with?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you were** • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*> was**
Skip Instructions	- If not the last person on the roster where *SHARED*=1, goto SHARED_ADDR1 - Else if someone on the roster has *ASKMILITARY*=1, goto MIL_AWAY1 - Else if someone on the roster has *ASKJOB*=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else goto SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F3A - **MIL_AWAY1** – F1
Field Description	Determine who was away for military service
Universe	*ASKMILITARY*=1 (SHARED_CUST1=2, DK, RF and *ASKMILITARY*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (SHARED_ADDR1=1-30 and *ASKMILITARY*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *SHARED_ADDR8 NE 1*) **OR-** (SHARED_ADDRESS2 and PR_*SHARED_ADDR13 NE 2*) **-OR-** (SHARED_PROBE=2, DK, RF and *ASKMILITARY*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (SHARED_NAME and *ASKMILITARY*=1 for someone on the roster)
Question Text	**During <CENMONTHS>, <were you or was <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, or …<WNAME@X>> away because of military service?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 Fill all names of people with *ASKMILITARY*=1 only - If *ASKMILITARY*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **were you or was <WNAME@X>, …., or <WNAME@X>** [Note: "you" replaces <WNAME@X> for person where RESPONDENT = 1]. - If *ASKMILITARY*=1 display: **was <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, …, or <WNAME@X>** use a date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *MIL:* person level variable to indicate the person was in the military - MIL_AWAY1=1 and *PERCOUNT*=1, set *MIL*=1 for that person - Else set *MIL* = 0 for each person (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF) **Skip Instructions:** - If *MIL*=1, goto MIL_TIME - Else if MIL_AWAY1=1, goto MIL_AWAY2 - Else if MIL_AWAY1=2, DK, RF, goto JOB_AWAY1
Special Instructions	Fill names where ASKMILITARY=1 separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names. Household level

Screen #/Name	F3B - **MIL_AWAY2**
Field Description	Collect names of those away because of military service.
Universe	(MIL_AWAY1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster)
Question Text	**Who was away because of military service?** **Anyone else?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1 - *<WNAME@1>* 2 - *<WNAME@2>* … 49 - *<WNAME@49>* Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 - Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *MIL* - set *MIL*=1 for each person selected - else set *MIL* = 0 **Skip Instructions:** - goto MIL_TIME
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed. Household level

Screen #/Name	F3C - **MIL_TIME – F1**
Field Description	Determine how long the person is away for military service.
Universe	(MIL_AWAY1 and *MIL*=1) **-OR-** MIL_AWAY2 **-OR-** (MIL_STAY=2 and not the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR- OR-** (MIL_ADDR1=1-31 and not the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (MIL_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (MIL_ADDRESS2 and (address is *MIL_ADDR8* NE 1 or *MIL_ADDR5*, , and *MIL_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF or if MIL_TYPE=1 or 2) and not the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (MIL_ADDRESS2 and (address is PR_*MIL_ADDR13* NE 2 or PR_*MIL_ADDR11 and PR_ MIL_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF or if MIL_TYPE=1 or 2) and not the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (MIL_NEIGHBOR and not the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1)
Question Text	**<Were you/Was <*WNAME@X*>> gone for 2 weeks or less, or for more than 2 weeks during <CENMONTHS2>?**
Input Options	1- 2 weeks or less 2- More than 2 weeks Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *MIL*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Were you** • Else if *MIL*=1 display: **Was** <*WNAME@X*> use a date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- If MIL_TIME=1 and this is the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else if MIL_TIME=1, ask MIL_TIME for the next person with *MIL*=1 - Else if MIL_TIME=2, DK, RF, goto MIL_STAY
Special Instructions	Ask this series (F3C –F3N) for people where *MIL*=1

Screen #/Name	F3D - **MIL_STAY**
Field Description	Determine if service was in the US or outside the US.
Universe	MIL_TIME=2, DK, RF
Question Text	**<Were you/Was** <*WNAME@X*>> **staying in the U.S. or outside the U.S.?**
Input Options	1- In the United States 2- Outside the United States Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	   • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Were you**
	   • Else display: **Was** <*WNAME@X*>

Skip Instructions	- If MIL_STAY=1, DK, RF, goto MIL_TYPE - Else if MIL_STAY=2, and this is the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else if MIL_STAY=2, goto MIL_TIME for the next person with *MIL*=1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F3E - **MIL_TYPE**
Field Description	Determine type of place.
Universe	MIL_STAY=1, DK, RF
Question Text	**At what type of place <were you/was *<WNAME@X>*> staying – military barracks, a ship, other on-base housing, off-base housing, or other non-military housing?**
Input Options	1-Military Barracks 2-Ship 3-Other on-base housing 4-Off-base housing 5-Other non-military housing Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	    • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **were you**
	    • Else display: **was *<WNAME@X>***

Skip Instructions	- If MIL_TYPE=1, 2, goto MIL_DATE - Else if MIL_TYPE=3, 4, DK, RF, goto MIL_ADDR1 - Else if MIL_TYPE=5, goto MIL_HOUSE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F3F - **MIL_HOUSE**
Field Description	Collect information on the "other non military housing".
Universe	MIL_TYPE=5
Question Text	**Please describe the other nonmilitary housing.**
Input Options	Open text, 100 characters. Don't Know or Refused allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto MIL_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F3G - **MIL_DATE**
Field Description	Determine if staying at the military place on April 1st.
Universe	MIL_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	**<Were you/Was *<WNAME@X>*> staying there on <DAYOFWEEK>, <CENDAY>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Were you** • Else display: **Was *<WNAME@X>*** 2. Date in question test will be with a fill. 3. DAYOFWEEK will be calculated based on date and added to question text as a fill.
Skip Instructions	- - goto MIL_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F3H - **MIL_ADDR1** – F1
Field Description	Collect military address.
Universe	MIL_TYPE=3, 4, DK, RF **-OR-** MIL_HOUSE **-OR-** MIL_DATE
Question Text	**What is the address where <you/<WNAME@X>> stayed?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30 - <Previously collected addresses> 31 -<SAMPLE_ADDR> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	   • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	   • Else display: **<WNAME@X>**
	2. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** MIL_ADDR1 *If stateside case: MIL_ADDR2* through *MIL_ADDR8*: - If MIL_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *MIL_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for MIL_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_MIL_ADDR2* through *PR_MIL_ADDR13*: - If MIL_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_MIL_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for MIL_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If MIL_ADDR1=0, goto MIL_ADDRESS2 - Else if MIL_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto MIL_PROBE - Else if MIL_ADDR1=1-31 and this is the last person on the roster where *MIL*=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else if MIL_ADDR1=1-31, goto MIL_TIME for the next person where *MIL*=1
Special Instructions	For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *MIL_ADDR2* through *MIL_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for MIL_ADDR6.* If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *MIL_** variable for that person with that address information selected. When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation. If MIL_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any

	addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	F3I - **MIL_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for military address.
Universe	MIL_ADDR1=DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *MIL_DESCRIP* - If MIL_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *MIL_DESCRIP* for that person to "*<WNAME@X>*'s military address" **Skip Instructions:** - If MIL_PROBE=1, goto MIL_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is not the last person on the roster where *MIL*=1, goto MIL_TIME for the next person where *MIL*=1 - Else goto JOB_AWAY1
Special Instructions	*MIL_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric. *MIL_DESCRIP* should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options. If MIL_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	F3J - **MIL_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect military address
Universe	MIL_ADDR1=0 **-OR-** MIL_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address where <you/<*WNAME@X*>> stayed? Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP CodeZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country-- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display**:** you • Else display: <*WNAME@X*>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <Military Address> -If collect at least (MIL_ADDR2 and MIL_ADDR3) or (MIL_ADDR3 and MIL_ADDR5) then display MIL_ADDR2 - MIL_ADDR6 where MIL_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation --Else if we collect at least (PR_MIL_ADDR2 and (PR_MIL_ADDR3 or PR_MIL_ADDR4 or PR_MIL_ADDR9)) or (PR_MIL_ADDR4 and PR_MIL_ADDR6) then display PR_MIL_ADDR2 through PR_MIL_ADDR11

	using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display MIL_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X's* military address" For stateside addresses - If (*MIL_ADDR8* NE 1 or *MIL_ADDR5, ,* and *MIL_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF or MIL_TYPE=1 or 2) and last person on the roster where *MIL*=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else if (*MIL_ADDR8* NE 1) or (*MIL_ADDR5, MIL_ADDR6*, and *MIL_ADDR7*= blank, DK, or RF) or (MIL_TYPE=1 or 2), goto MIL_TIME for the next person where *MIL*=1 - Else if (we collected MIL_*ADDR5* and *MIL_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (MIL_ADDR8 = 1) and (MIL_ADDR2, MIL_ADDR3, MIL_ADDR4, and MIL_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto MIL_MILE Else goto MIL_CROSS For Puerto Rico addresses: - If (*PR_MIL_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_MIL_ADDR11 and PR_MIL_ADDR12*=blank, DK or RF or MIL_TYPE=1 or 2) and last person on the roster where *MIL*=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else if *PR_MIL_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_MIL_ADDR11 and PR_MIL_ADDR12*= blank, DK or RF or MIL_TYPE=1 or 2, goto MIL_TIME for the next person where *MIL*=1 - Else if we only collected the *PR_MIL_ADDR11* and same municipio as sample address, goto MIL_MILE Else goto MIL_CROSS
Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: MIL_ADDR2* Street Name: *MIL_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *MIL_ADDR4* City*: MIL_ADDR5* State: *MIL_ADDR6* Zip: *MIL_ADDR7* Country: *MIL_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: HZIP Code House #: PR_MIL_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_MIL_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_MIL_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_MIL_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_MIL_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_MIL_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_MIL_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_MIL_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_MIL_ADDR110 Municipio: PR_MIL_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_MIL_ADDR12 Country: PR_MIL_ADDR13

	Store MIL_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	F3K - **MIL_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the military address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: MIL_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *MIL_ADDR5* and *MIL_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (MIL_ADDR8 = 1) and (MIL_ADDR2, MIL_ADDR3, MIL_ADDR4, and MIL_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: MIL_ADDRESS2 and PR_MIL_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_MIL_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_MIL_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_MIL_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto MIL_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F3L - **MIL_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	MIL_ADDRESS2 **-OR-** MIL_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto MIL_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F3M - **MIL_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	MIL_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto MIL_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F3N - **MIL_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors
Universe	MIL_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster where *MIL*=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else goto MIL_TIME for the next person where *MIL*=1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F4A - **JOB_AWAY1** – F1
Field Description	Determine who was away for work.
Universe	*ASKJOB*=1 (SHARED_CUST1=2, DK, RF and *ASKMILITARY* NE 1 for everyone on the roster and *ASKJOB*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (SHARED_ADDR1=1-30 and *ASKMILITARY* NE 1 for everyone on the roster and *ASKJOB*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (SHARED_PROBE=2, DK, RF and *ASKMILITARY* NE 1 for everyone on the roster and *ASKJOB*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *SHARED_ADDR8* NE 1) **-OR-** (SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* NE 2) **-OR-** (SHARED_NAME and *ASKMILITARY* NE 1 for everyone on the roster and *ASKJOB*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** MIL_AWAY1=2, DK, RF **-OR-** (MIL_TIME=1 and last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (MIL_STAY=2 and last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (MIL_ADDR1=1-31 and last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (MIL_PROBE=2, DK, RF and last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (MIL_ADDRESS2 and (*MIL_ADDR8* NE 1 or *MIL_ADDR5,* , and *MIL_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF, or MIL_TYPE=1 or 2) and last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (MIL_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_MIL_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_MIL_ADDR11 and , PR_MIL_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF or MIL_TYPE=1 or 2) and last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (MIL_NEIGHBOR and last person on the roster with *MIL*=1)
Question Text	**During<CENMONTHS>, did <you , <*WNAME@X*> , <*WNAME@X*> or … <*WNAME@X*>> have a job that involved living or staying someplace else <other than the military service you just mentioned>?** Exclude short hotel stays.
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 Fill names of people on the roster with *ASKJOB*=1 • If *ASKJOB=1 and RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you, <WNAME@X>, …, or <WNAME@X>** [Note: "you" replaces <WNAME@X> for person where RESPONDENT = 1]. • Else is *ASKJOB=1* display: **<*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, or <*WNAME@X*>**

	2. Fill 2
	    • If *MIL*=1 for any person on the roster display: **other than the military service you just mentioned**
	    • Else no display
	
	use a date fill in question text.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *JOB:* person level variable to indicate the person stayed away for a job - JOB_AWAY1=1 and *PERCOUNT*=1, set *JOB*=1 for that person - Else set *JOB* = 0 for each person (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF) **Skip Instructions:** - If *JOB*=1, goto JOB_PLACE - Else if JOB_AWAY1=1, goto JOB_AWAY2 - Else if JOB_AWAY1=2, DK, RF, goto SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	Fill names separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names. Household level

Screen #/Name	F4B - **JOB_AWAY2**
Field Description	Collect who was away for work
Universe	JOB_AWAY1=1 and more than one person on the roster
Question Text	**Who stayed someplace else?** **Anyone else?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1 - *<WNAME@1>* 2 - *<WNAME@2>* … 49 - *<WNAME@49>* Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *JOB* - set *JOB*=1 for each person selected - else set *JOB* = 0 **Skip Instructions:** - goto JOB_PLACE
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed. Household level

Screen #/Name	F4C - **JOB_PLACE**
Field Description	Determine if away at one place or more than one place
Universe	(JOB_AWAY=1 and *JOB*=1) **-OR-** JOB_AWAY2 **-OR-** (JOB_RES=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1) **-OR-** (JOB_ADDR1=1-31 and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1) **-OR-** (JOB_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1) **-OR-** (JOB_ADDRESS2 and (*JOB_ADDR8* NE 1 or *JOB_ADDR5*, and *JOB_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1) **-OR-** (JOB_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_JOB_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_JOB_ADDR11 and* *PR_JOB_ADDR12* =blank, DK or RF) and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1) **-OR-** (JOB_NEIGHBOR and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1)
Question Text	**In <CENMONTHS>, did <you/<*WNAME@X*>> stay at one place or more than one place while working?**
Input Options	1-One place other than <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> 2-More than one place other than <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> 3-Stayed only at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	   • If *JOB*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	   • Else if *JOB*=1 display: <*WNAME@X*>
	2. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options.
	3. Use date fill in question text.

Skip Instructions	- If JOB_PLACE=1, goto JOB_ADDR1 - Else if JOB_PLACE=2, goto JOB_RES - Else if JOB_PLACE=3, DK, RF and this is not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1, ask JOB_PLACE for next person on the roster with *JOB*=1 - Else if JOB_PLACE=3, DK, RF, goto SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	Ask this series (F4C – F4K) for people where *JOB*=1

Screen #/Name	F4D - **JOB_RES – F1**
Field Description	Determine if has a residence at any of the places.
Universe	JOB_PLACE=2
Question Text	**Did <you/<*WNAME@X*>> stay often at any of these places?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	    •If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	    •Else display: <*WNAME@X*>

Skip Instructions	- If JOB_RES=1, goto JOB_ADDR1 - Else if JOB_RES=2, DK, RF and this is not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1, ask JOB_PLACE for next person on the roster with *JOB*=1 - Else if JOB_PLACE=2, DK, RF, goto SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F4E - **JOB_ADDR1 –** F1
Field Description	Collect job address.
Universe	JOB_PLACE=1 **-OR-** JOB_RES=1
Question Text	**What is the address where <you/<*WNAME@X*>> <stayed/stayed the most>?** <If more than 1 address, enter the address where the person spends most of their time.> Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30 - <Previously collected addresses> 31-<*SAMPLE_ADDR*> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	   • If *JOB*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	   • Else if *JOB*=1 display: <***WNAME@X***>
	
	2. Fill 2
	   • If JOB_PLACE=1 display: **stayed**
	   • Else if JOB_PLACE=2 display: **stayed the most**
	
	3. Fill 3
	   • If JOB_PLACE=2 display: If more than 1 address, enter the address where the person spends most of their time
	   • Else no display
	
	4. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *If stateside case: JOB_ADDR2* through *JOB_ADDR8*: - If JOB_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *JOB_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for JOB_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_JOB_ADDR2* through *PR_JOB_ADDR13*: - If JOB_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_JOB_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for JOB_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If JOB_ADDR1=0, goto JOB_ADDRESS2 - Else if JOB_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto JOB_PROBE - Else if JOB_ADDR1=1-31 and this is not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1, goto JOB_PLACE for the next person where *JOB*=1 - Else if JOB_ADDR1=1-31, goto SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display

	JOB_ADDR2 through *JOB_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for JOB_ADDR6.* If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *JOB_** variable for that person with that address information selected. When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation. If JOB_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	F4F - **JOB_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for job address.
Universe	JOB_ADDR1=DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *JOB_DESCRIP* - If JOB_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *JOB_DESCRIP* for that person to ”*<WNAME@X>*'s job address” **Skip Instructions:** - If JOB_PROBE=1, goto JOB_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1, goto JOB_PLACE for the next person where *JOB*=1 - Else goto SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	*JOB_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric *JOB_DESCRIP* should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options. If JOB_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	F4G - **JOB_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect job address.
Universe	JOB_ADDR1=0 **-OR-** JOB_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address where <you/<*WNAME@X*>> <stayed/stayed the most>? <If more than 1 address, enter the address where the person spends most of their time.> Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP CodeZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country-- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields . except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	      • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: you
	      • Else display: <*WNAME@X*>
	
	2. Fill 2
	      • If JOB_PLACE=1 display: stayed
	      • Else if JOB_PLACE=2 display: stayed the most
	
	3. Fill 3
	      • If JOB_PLACE=2 display: If more than 1 address, enter the address where

	 • Else no display
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <Job Address> -If collect at least (JOB_ADDR2 and JOB_ADDR3) or (JOB_ADDR3 and JOB_ADDR5) then display JOB_ADDR2 - JOB_ADDR6 where JOB_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_JOB_ADDR2 and (PR_JOB_ADDR3 or PR_JOB_ADDR4 or PR_JOB_ADDR9)) or (PR_JOB_ADDR4 and PR_JOB_ADDR6) then display PR_JOB_ADDR2 through PR_JOB_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display JOB_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X's* job address" For stateside addresses: - (If *JOB_ADDR8* NE 1 or JOB_ADDR5, , and JOB_ADDR7=blank, DK, or RF) and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1, goto JOB_PLACE - Else if (*JOB_ADDR8* NE 1 or JOB_ADDR5, , and JOB_ADDR7=blank, DK, or RF), goto SEAS_HOME1 - Else if (we collected *JOB_ADDR5* and JOB_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (JOB_ADDR8 = 1) and (JOB_ADDR2, JOB_ADDR3, JOB_ADDR4, and JOB_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto JOB_MILE - Else goto JOB_CROSS For Puerto Rico addresses: - (If *PR_JOB_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_JOB_ADDR11* and *PR_JOB_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1, goto JOB_PLACE - Else if (*PR_JOB_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR*_JOB_ADDR11 and *PR_JOB_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF), goto SEAS_HOME1 - Else if we only collected *PR_JOB_ADDR11* and same municipio as sample address, goto JOB_MILE - Else goto JOB_CROSS
Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: JOB_ADDR2* Street Name: *JOB_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *JOB_ADDR4* City*: JOB_ADDR5* State: *JOB_ADDR6* Zip: *JOB_ADDR7* Country: *JOB_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_JOB_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_JOB_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_JOB_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_JOB_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_JOB_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_JOB_ADDR7

	Name of Area 2: PR_JOB_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_JOB_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_JOB_ADDR110 Municipio: PR_JOB_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_JOB_ADDR12 Country: PR_JOB_ADDR13 Store JOB_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	F4H - **JOB_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the job address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know if the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: JOB_ADDRESS2 and (collected the JOB_*ADDR5* and JOB_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (JOB_ADDR8 = 1) and (JOB_ADDR2, JOB_ADDR3, JOB_ADDR4, and JOB_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: JOB_ADDRESS2 and PR_JOB_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_JOB_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_JOB_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_JOB_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto JOB_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F4I - **JOB_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	JOB_ADDRESS2 -**OR**- JOB_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto JOB_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F4J - **JOB_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect landmarks.
Universe	JOB_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto JOB_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F4K - **JOB_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors.
Universe	JOB_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster where *JOB*=1, goto SEAS_HOME1 - Else goto JOB_PLACE for the next person where *JOB*=1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F5A - **SEAS_HOME1 –** F1
Field Description	Determine if anyone has a seasonal or second home.
Universe	*ASKSEASONAL*=1
	(SHARED_CUST1=2, DK, RF and *ASKMILITARY* and *ASKJOB* NE 1 for everyone on the roster) **-OR-**
	(SHARED_ADDR1=1-30 and *ASKMILITARY* and *ASKJOB* NE 1 for everyone on the roster) **-OR-**
	(SHARED_PROBE=2, DK, RF and *ASKMILITARY* and *ASKJOB* NE 1 for everyone on the roster) **-OR-**
	(SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *SHARED_ADDR8* NE 1) **-OR-**
	(SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* NE 2) **-OR-**
	(SHARED_NAME and *ASKMILITARY* and *ASKJOB* NE 1 for everyone on the roster) **-OR-**
	JOB_AWAY1=2, DK, RF
	-OR-
	JOB_PLACE=3, DK, RF and last person where *JOB*=1 **-OR-**
	JOB_RES=2, DK, RF and last person where *JOB*=1 **-OR-**
	JOB_ADDR1=1-31 and last person where *JOB*=1 **-OR-**
	JOB_PROBE=2, DK, RF and last person where *JOB*=1**-OR-**
	JOB_ADDRESS2 and (*JOB_ADDR8* or *JOB_ADDR5,* , and *JOB_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and last person where *JOB*=1 **-OR-**
	JOB_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_JOB_ADDR13* or *PR_JOB_ADDR11 and PR_JOB_ADDR12*=blank,DK or RF) and last person where *JOB*=1 **-OR-**
	JOB_NEIGHBOR and last person where *JOB*=1
Question Text	**<Do you or does <*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, or <*WNAME@X*>> have a seasonal or second home?**
Input Options	1-Yes
	2-No
	Don't Know
	Refused
	Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1
	Fill all names of people with *ASKSEASONAL*=1 only
	• If *ASKSEASONAL* =1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Do you or does <WNAME@X>, …., or <WNAME@X>** [Note: "you" replaces <WNAME@X> for person where RESPONDENT = 1].
	If *ASKSEASONAL* =1 display: **Does <*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, or <*WNAME@X*>**
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:**
	SEAS: person level variable to indicate the person has a seasonal home
	- SEASONAL_HOME=1 and *PERCOUNT*=1, set *SEAS*=1 for that person
	- Else set *SEAS = 0* for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)
	Skip Instructions:
	- If *SEAS*=1, goto SEAS_ADDR1

	- Else if SEAS_HOME1=1, goto SEAS_HOME2
	- Else if SEAS_HOME1=2, DK, RF, goto OTHER_PLACE1
Special Instructions	Fill names separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names.
	Household level

Screen #/Name	F5B - **SEAS_HOME2**
Field Description	Collect who has seasonal/second home
Universe	SEAS_HOME1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster
Question Text	**Who does?** **Anyone else?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1 - *<WNAME@1>* 2 - *<WNAME@2>* … 49 - <WNAME@49> Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *SEAS* - set *SEAS*=1 for each person selected - else set *SEAS* = 0 **Skip Instructions:** - goto SEAS_ADDR1
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed. Household level

Screen #/Name	F5C - **SEAS_ADDR1** – F1
Field Description	Collect seasonal/second home address.
Universe	(SEAS_HOME1 and *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** SEAS_HOME2 **-OR-** (SEAS_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** (SEAS_ADDRESS2 and (*SEAS_ADDR8* or *SEAS_ADDR5*, , and *SEAS_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and not the last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** (SEAS_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_SEAS_ADDR13* or *PR_SEAS_ADDR11 and PR_SEAS_ADDR12*=blank, DK or RF) and not the last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** (SEAS_NEIGHBOR and not the last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1)
Question Text	**What is the address of <your/<*WNAME@X*>'s> other home?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30 - <Previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	Fill 1
	     If *SEAS*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **your**
	     Else if *SEAS*=1 display: <***WNAME@X*>'s**

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *If stateside case: SEAS_ADDR2* through *SEAS_ADDR8*: - If SEAS_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *SEAS_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for SEAS_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_SEAS_ADDR2* through *PR_SEAS_ADDR13*: - If SEAS_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_SEAS_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for SEAS_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If SEAS_ADDR1=0, goto SEAS_ADDRESS2 - Else if SEAS_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto SEAS_PROBE - Else if SEAS_ADDR1=1-30 and this is the last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1, goto OTHER_PLACE1 - Else if SEAS_ADDR1=1-30, collect address for the next person where *SEAS*=1
Special Instructions	Ask this series (F5C –F5I) for people where *SEAS*=1 For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the

	roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *SEAS_ADDR2* through *SEAS_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for SEAS_ADDR6.*
	If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *SEAS_** variable for that person with that address information selected.
	When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation.
	If SEAS_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	F5D - **SEAS_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for seasonal/second home address.
Universe	SEAS_ADDR1=DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *SEAS_DESCRIP* - If SEAS_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *SEAS_DESCRIP* for that person to "*<WNAME@X>*'s seasonal address" **Skip Instructions:** - If SEAS_PROBE=1, goto SEAS_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is not the last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1, goto SEAS_ADDR1 to collect the address for the next person where *SEAS*=1 - Else goto OTHER_PLACE1
Special Instructions	*SEAS_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric *SEAS_DESCRIP* should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options. If SEAS_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	F5E - **SEAS_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect seasonal address.
Universe	SEAS_ADDR1=0 **-OR-** SEAS_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address of <your/<*WNAME@X*>'s> other home? Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country-- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 If *SEAS*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: your Else if *SEAS*=1 display: <*WNAME@X*>'s
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <Seasonal Address> -If collect at least (SEAS_ADDR2 and SEAS_ADDR3) or (SEAS_ADDR3 and SEAS_ADDR5) then display SEAS_ADDR2 - SEAS_ADDR6 where SEAS_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_SEAS_ADDR2 and (PR_SEAS_ADDR3 or PR_SEAS_ADDR4 or PR_SEAS_ADDR9)) or (PR_SEAS_ADDR4 and PR_SEAS_ADDR6) then display PR_SEAS_ADDR2 through PR_SEAS_ADDR11

	using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display SEAS_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X's* seasonal address" For stateside addresses: - If (*SEAS_ADDR8 NE 1* or *SEAS_ADDR5, ,* and *SEAS_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and not the last person where *SEAS*=1, goto SEAS_ADDR1 for the next person where *SEAS*=1 - Else if (*SEAS_ADDR8 NE 1* or *SEAS_ADDR5, ,* and *SEAS_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF), goto OTHER_PLACE1 - Else if (we collected SEAS_*ADDR5* and SEAS_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (SEAS_ADDR8 = 1) and (SEAS_ADDR2, SEAS_ADDR3, SEAS_ADDR4, and SEAS_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto SEAS_MILE - Else if *SEAS_ADDR8*=1, goto SEAS_CROSS For Puerto Rico addresses: - If (*PR_SEAS_ADDR13 NE 2* or *PR_SEAS_ADDR11 and PR_ SEAS_ADDR12 =* blank, DK or RF) and not the last person where *SEAS*=1, goto SEAS_ADDR1 for the next person where *SEAS*=1 - Else if (*PR_SEAS_ADDR13 NE 2* or *PR_SEAS_ADDR11 and PR_SEAS_ADDR12 =* blank*,* DK or RF), goto OTHER_PLACE1 - Else if we only collected *PR_SEAS_ADDR11* and same municipio as sample address, goto SEAS_MILE - Else if *PR_SEAS_ADDR13*=2*,* goto SEAS_CROSS
Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: SEAS_ADDR2* Street Name: *SEAS_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *SEAS_ADDR4* City*: SEAS_ADDR5* State: *SEAS_ADDR6* Zip: *SEAS_ADDR7* Country: *SEAS_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_SEAS_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_SEAS_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_SEAS_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_SEAS_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_SEAS_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_SEAS_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_SEAS_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_SEAS_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_SEAS_ADDR110 Municipio: PR_SEAS_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_SEAS_ADDR12 Country: PR_SEAS_ADDR13 Store SEAS_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	F5F - **SEAS_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the seasonal address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: SEAS_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *SEAS_ADDR5* and *SEAS_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (SEAS_ADDR8 = 1) and (SEAS_ADDR2, SEAS_ADDR3, SEAS_ADDR4, and SEAS_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico address: SEAS_ADDRESS2 and PR_SEAS_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_SEAS_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_SEAS_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_SEAS_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto SEAS_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F5G - **SEAS_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	SEAS_ADDRESS2 **-OR-** SEAS_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto SEAS_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F5H - **SEAS_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect landmarks.
Universe	SEAS_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto SEAS_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F5I - **SEAS_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors.
Universe	SEAS_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are Allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1, goto OTHER_PLACE1 - Else goto SEAS_ADDR1 for the next person where *SEAS*=1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F6A - **OTHER_PLACE1 –** F1
Field Description	Determine if anyone stayed any other place.
Universe	SEAS_HOME1=2, DK, RF **-OR-** (SEAS_ADDR1=1-30 and last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** (SEAS_PROBE=2, DK, RF and last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** (SEAS_ADDRESS2 and (*SEAS_ADDR8* NE 1 or *SEAS_ADDR5, ,* and *SEAS_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** (SEAS_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_SEAS_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_SEAS_ADDR11 and PR_ SEAS_ADDR12*=blank, DK or RF) and last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** SEAS_NEIGHBOR and last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1)
Question Text	**In the past year, was there any other place <you, <*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, or <*WNAME@X*>> stayed often?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	Fill 1
	    Fill all names of on the roster
	    • If RESPONDENT=1 display: **you, <WNAME@X>, …., or
	      <WNAME@X>** [Note: "you" replaces <WNAME@X> for person
	      where RESPONDENT = 1].
	    • Else display: <**WNAME@X**>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, or
	               <*WNAME@X*>

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *OTHER:* person level variable to indicate the person has another address - OTHER_PLACE1=1 and *PERCOUNT*=1, set *OTHER*=1 for that person - Else set OTHER = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF) **Skip Instructions:** **-** If *OTHER*=1, goto OTHER_ADDR1 - Else if OTHER_PLACE1=1, goto OTHER_PLACE2 - Else if OTHER_PLACE1=2, DK, RF, goto MODCHECK
Special Instructions	Fill names separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names. Household level

Screen #/Name	F6B - **OTHER_PLACE2**
Field Description	Determine who stayed at another place.
Universe	(OTHER_PLACE1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster)
Question Text	**Who stayed often at another place?** **Anybody else?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1 - *<WNAME@1>* 2 - *<WNAME@2>* … 49 - *<WNAME@49>* Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 - Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *OTHER* - set *OTHER*=1 for each person selected - else set OTHER = 0 for all other persons **Skip Instructions:** - goto OTHER_ADDR1
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed. Household level

Screen #/Name	F6C - **OTHER_ADDR1 –** F1
Field Description	Collect other address.
Universe	(OTHER_PLACE1 and *OTHER*=1) **–OR-** OTHER_PLACE2 **-OR-** (OTHER_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1) **-OR-** (OTHER_ADDRESS2 and (*OTHER_ADDR8* NE 1 or *OTHER_ADDR5*, , and *OTHER_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and not last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1) **-OR-** (OTHER_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_OTHER_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_OTHER_ADDR11* *and PR_ OTHER_ADDR12*=blank, DK or RF) and not last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1) **-OR-** OTHER_NEIGHBOR and not last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1
Question Text	**What is the address where <you/<*WNAME@X*>> stayed?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Do not list P.O. Box address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30 - <previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	   • If *OTHER*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	   • Else if *OTHER*=1 display: <***WNAME@X***>

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:**
	If stateside case: OTHER_ADDR2 through OTHER_ADDR8:
	- If OTHER_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *OTHER_** variable for this
	   person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions
	   for OTHER_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields)
	If Puerto Rico case: PR_OTHER_ADDR2 through PR_OTHER_ADDR13:
	- If OTHER_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_OTHER_** variable for
	   this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special
	   instructions for OTHER_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.)
	
	Skip Instructions:
	- If OTHER_ADDR1=0, goto OTHER_ADDRESS2
	- Else if OTHER_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto OTHER_PROBE
	- Else if OTHER_ADDR1=1-30 and this is the last person on the roster where
	   OTHER=1, goto MODCHECK
	- Else if OTHER_ADDR1=1-30, collect address for the next person where
	   OTHER=1

Special Instructions	Ask this series (F6C –F6I) for people where *OTHER*=1 For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display

	OTHER_ADDR2 through *OTHER_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for OTHER_ADDR6.*
	If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *OTHER_** variable for that person with that address information selected.
	When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation.
	If OTHER_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	F6D - **OTHER_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for other address.
Universe	OTHER_ADDR1=DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *OTHER_DESCRIP* - If OTHER_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *OTHER_DESCRIP* for that person to "address where <*WNAME@X*> stayed often" **Skip Instructions:** - If OTHER_PROBE=1, goto OTHER_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is the last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1, go to MODCHECK - Else goto OTHER_ADDR1 for the next person on the roster where *OTHER*=1
Special Instructions	*OTHER_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric *OTHER_DESCRIP* should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options. If OTHER_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	F6E - **OTHER_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect other address.
Universe	OTHER_ADDR1=0 **-OR-** OTHER_PROBE=1
Question Text	**What is the address where <you/<*WNAME@X*>> stayed?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Do not list P.O. Box address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country-- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If *OTHER*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: you • Else if *OTHER*=1 display: <*WNAME@X*>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <Other Address> -If collect at least (OTHER_ADDR2 and OTHER_ADDR3) or (OTHER_ADDR3 and OTHER_ADDR5) then display OTHER_ADDR2 - OTHER_ADDR6 where OTHER_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_OTHER_ADDR2 and (PR_OTHER_ADDR3 or PR_OTHER_ADDR4 or PR_OTHER_ADDR9)) or (PR_OTHER_ADDR4 and PR_OTHER_ADDR6) then display PR_OTHER_ADDR2 through

	PR_OTHER_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display OTHER_DESCRIP = "address where *WNAME@X* stayed often" For stateside cases: • If (OTHER_ADDR8 NE 1 or OTHER_ADDR5, and OTHER_ADDR7=blank, DK, or RF) and last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1 goto MODCHECK - Else if (*OTHER_ADDR8* NE 1 or *OTHER_ADDR5*, and *OTHER_ADDR7*= blank, DK, or RF), goto OTHER_ADDR1 for the next person where *OTHER*=1 - Else if (we collected *OTHER_ADDR5* and OTHER_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (OTHER_ADDR8 = 1) and (OTHER_ADDR2, OTHER_ADDR3, OTHER_ADDR4, and OTHER_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto OTHER_MILE - Else goto OTHER_CROSS For Puerto Rico cases: • If (*PR*_OTHER_ADDR13 NE 2 or *PR*_OTHER_ADDR11 and *PR*_OTHER_ADDR12=blank, DK or RF) and last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1 goto MODCHECK • Else if (*PR_OTHER_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_OTHER_ADDR11 and PR_OTHER_ADDR12*= blank, DK or RF*, goto OTHER_ADDR1 for the next person where *OTHER*=1 - Else if we only collected *PR_OTHER_ADDR11* and same municipio as sample address, goto OTHER_MILE - Else goto OTHER_CROSS
Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: OTHER_ADDR2* Street Name: OTHER_ADDR3 Unit Designation: OTHER_ADDR4 City*: OTHER_ADDR5* State: OTHER_ADDR6 Zip: OTHER_ADDR7 Country: OTHER_ADDR8 If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_OTHER_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_OTHER_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_OTHER_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_OTHER_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_OTHER_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_OTHER_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_OTHER_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_OTHER_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_OTHER_ADDR110 Municipio: PR_OTHER_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_OTHER_ADDR12 Country: PR_OTHER_ADDR13 Store OTHER_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	F6F - **OTHER_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the other address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: OTHER_ADDRESS2 and (collected the OTHER_*ADDR5* and OTHER_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (OTHER_ADDR8 = 1) and (OTHER_ADDR2, OTHER_ADDR3, OTHER_ADDR4, and OTHER_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: OTHER_ADDRESS2 and PR_OTHER_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_OTHER_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_OTHER_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_OTHER_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	-goto OTHER_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F6G - **OTHER_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	OTHER_MILE **-OR-** OTHER_ADDRESS2
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	-goto OTHER_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F6H - **OTHER_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect Landmarks
Universe	OTHER_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	-goto OTHER_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F6I - **OTHER_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors
Universe	OTHER_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 Characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Skip Instructions	- If this is the last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1, goto MODCHECK - Else goto OTHER_ADDR1 for the next person where *OTHER*=1
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	**X1 – MODCHECK**
Field Description	Behind the scene check upon leaving Module F to check which Module to go to
Universe	OTHER_PLACE1=2, DK, RF **–OR-** OTHER_ADDR1=1-30 and last person where *OTHER*=1 **-OR-** OTHER_PROBE = 2, DK, RF and last person where *OTHER*=1 **-OR-** OTHER_ADDRESS2 and (*OTHER_ADDR8* NE 1 or *OTHER_ADDR5,* , or *OTHER_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and last person where *OTHER*=1 **-OR-** OTHER_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_OTHER_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_OTHER_ADDR11 or* *PR_ OTHER_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and last person where *OTHER*=1 **-OR-** OTHER_NEIGHBOR and last person where *OTHER*=1
Question Text	
Input Options	Behind the scenes – No screen, text, or input if possible – else 1. Proceed
Fill Instructions	

Skip Instructions	**SET INSTRUCTIONS:**
	ASKGQ: person level variable to indicate if the person should be asked the GQ series
	- If INMVR_TYPE1 not = 1, 13, 14, DK, or R, set ASKGQ = 2
	- Else if INMVR_TYPE4 not =, 14, 16, 17, 18, DK, RF, set *ASKGQ*=2
	- Else if INMVR_TYPE5 = 1, set ASKGQ = 2
	- Else If *MOVER*=3 or (MIL_TYPE=1, 2 and MIL_DATE=1) or COLLEGE_AFFIL=1, set *ASKGQ*=2
	- Else set *ASKGQ*=1
	
	ADDR_COUNT: Address count of unique alternative address collected for that person
	Increase ADDR_COUNT by one for each of the following instances:
	   o ROSTER_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o INMVR_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o OUTMOV_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o COLLEGE_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o SHARED_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o MIL_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o JOB_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o SEAS_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o OTHER_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o ROSTER_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
	   o INMVR_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
	   o OUTMOV_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
	   o COLLEGE_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
	   o SHARED_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
	   o MIL_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated

	with this person
	
	  o JOB_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
	
	  o SEAS_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
	
	  o OTHER_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
	
	ASKVERIFY: Person level variable to indicate which address review series to ask
	- *If ASKGQ=2 and ADDR_COUNT@X=0, set ASKVERIFY=1*
	- Else If ADDR_COUNT@X >=1, set ASKVERIFY = 2
	
	SKIP INSTRUCTIONS:
	 - If ASKGQ = 1 for at least one person, goto GQ_PLACE
	- Else if ASKVERIFY = 1, for at least one person, goto VERIFY_ADDRESS
	- Else goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1

Special Instructions	Person Level

Screen #/Name	G1 - **GQ_PLACE**
Field Description	Determine if CD residency was in Group Quarters.
Universe	X1 where ASKGQ = 1-**OR-** GQ_CD and not the last person where *ASKGQ*=1 -**OR-** GQ_ADDR1=1-31 and not last person on roster where *ASKGQ*=1
Question Text	**<Please look at List A/ The Census Bureau does a special count in places that house groups of people, such as nursing homes, jails, and emergency shelters. >** **<Even if <you/<WNAME@X> did not live there, did <you/<WNAME@X> spend even one night in any of those types of places around <CENDAY>?>/How about <WNAME@X>? Did <WNAME@X> spend even one night in any of those types of places around <CENDAY>?>** Do not include general hospital stays. <If needed: More examples: Independent or assisted living facility, Correctional facility, Group home, Residential School for people with disabilities, Psychiatric facility>
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	    • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 and first time being asked display: **Please look at List A.**
	    • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 and first time being asked display: **The Census Bureau does a special count in places that house groups of people, such as nursing homes, jails, and emergency shelters.**
	
	2. Fill 2
	    • If first time being asked display, **Even if <you/<WNAME@X>> did not live there, did <you/<WNAME@X>> spend even one night in any of those types of places around <CENDAY>?**
	    • Else display: **How about <WNAME@X>? Did <WNAME@X> spend even one night in any of those types of places around <CENDAY>?**
	
	    Fill 3
	    If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 display: If needed: More examples: Independent or assisted living facility, Correctional facility, Group home, Residential School for people with disabilities, Psychiatric facility
	    • Else no display
	
	3. Fill 4
	    • If *ASKGQ=1* and *RESPONDENT* = 1, display: **you**
	    • Else if *ASKGQ=1* display: **<WNAME@X>**

	5. Date in question text will be with a fill
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *ASKVERIFY* - If GQ_PLACE=2, DK, RF and *ADDR_COUNT@X=0*, set *ASKVERIFY*=1 - Else if GQ_PLACE=2, DK, RF, set *ASKVERIFY*=2 *GQ:* Person level variable to indicate person was in a GQ - If GQ_PLACE=1, set *GQ*=1 - Else set GQ = 0 **Skip Instructions** - If GQ_PLACE=1, goto GQ_TYPE - Else if this is the last person on the roster where *ASKGQ*=1 and *ASKVERIFY=1* for any person on the roster, goto VERIFY_ADDRESS - Else if this is the last person on the roster where *ASKGQ*=1, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else ask GQ_PLACE for next person on the roster where *ASKGQ*=1
Special Instructions	Ask this series (G1-G11) for persons where *GQ*=1

Screen #/Name	G2 - **GQ_TYPE**
Field Description	Determine type of Group Quarters person was staying in around CD
Universe	GQ_PLACE=1
Question Text	**What type of place is it?**
Input Options	2-Dormitory or residence hall 3-Sorority or fraternity house 4-Military Barracks 5-Military Ship 6-Nursing home 7-Independent or assisted living facility 8-Correctional facility, such as a jail 9-Group home providing room, board, and psychological, social, or behavioral services 10-Emergency shelter 11-Residential school for people with disabilities 12-Psychiatric hospital/Psychiatric units in other hospitals 14-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *GQ:* Person level variable to indicate person was in a GQ - If GQ_TYPE=, 14, DK, RF, set GQ= 0 - Else set GQ = 1 **Skip Instructions** - If GQ_TYPE=14, goto GQ_TYPE2 - Else if GQ_TYPE=6 or 7, go to GQ_TYPE3 - Else goto GQ_ADDR1a
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	G3 - **GQ_TYPE2**
Field Description	Collect type of place.
Universe	GQ_TYPE=14
Question Text	**What type of place is it?**
Input Options	Open text, 100 characters Allow Don't Know and Refused
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	-goto GQ_ADDR1a
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	G3a –**GQ_TYPE3**
Field Description	Determine if nursing home or assisted living facility is GQ or not.
Universe	GQ_TYPE = 6 or 7
Question Text	**<Do you/Does WNAME@X> have access to 24-hour skilled nursing care at that place?**
Input Options	1.Yes 2.No Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1: 15.1 If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Do you** 15.2 Else display: **Does <*WNAME@X*>**
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *GQ:* - If GQ_TYPE3 = 1, set G*Q*=1 - Else set *GQ*=0 **Skip Instructions:** Goto GQ_ADDR1a
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	G4 - **GQ_ADDR1**
Field Description	Determine name and address of Group Quarters.
Universe	GQ_ADDR1a
Question Text	**What is the address of that place?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Do not include P.O. Box Address.
Input Options	0 -Add new address 1-30 <previously collected addresses> 31- <SAMPLE_ADDR> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Use the <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill for input option 1.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ADDR_COUNT:* - If GQ_ADDR1=0, DK, RF, increase *ADDR_COUNT@*X by 1 - Else if GQ_ADDR1=1-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase *ADDR_COUNT@*X by 1 *If stateside case: GQ_ADDR2* through *GQ_ADDR8*: - If GQ_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *GQ_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for GQ_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_GQ_ADDR2* through *PR_GQ_ADDR13*: - If GQ_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_GQ_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for GQ_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) *ASKVERIFY* - If GQ_ADDR1 = 31 and ADDR_COUNT@X = 0, set *ASKVERIFY = 1* Else set ASKVERIFY = 2 **Skip Instructions:** If GQ_ADDR1=0, goto GQ_ADDRESS2 Else if GQ_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto GQ_PROBE Else if GQ_ADDR1=1-31, goto GQ_CD
Special Instructions	For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *GQ_ADDR2* through *GQ_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for GQ_ADDR6.* If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *GQ_** variable for that person with that address information selected. If the respondent chooses 1-30: only increase the address count when the address hasn't been previously associated with the person. For example, if a person's GQ

| | address is also their inmover address we would not want to increase the address count for that person.

When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation.

If GQ_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text:
"You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue." |
|---|---|

Screen #/Name	G5 - **GQ_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for GQ address.
Universe	GQ_ADDR1= DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1- Yes 2- No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *GQ_DESCRIP* - If GQ_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *GQ_DESCRIP* for that person to "*<WNAME@X>*'s group housing address" **Skip Instructions:** - If GQ_PROBE = 1, goto GQ_ADDRESS2 - Else if GQ_PROBE = 2, DK, RF, goto GQ_CD
Special Instructions	*GQ_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric *GQ_DESCRIP* should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options. If GQ_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	G6 - **GQ_ADDR1a**
Field Description	Collect name of GQ.
Universe	GQ_TYPE NE 14 **-OR-** GQ_TYPE2 **–OR-** GQ_TYPE3
Question Text	**What is the name of that place?** Enter name of place.
Input Options	Open text, 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- Goto GQ_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	G7 - **GQ_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect group quarter's address.
Universe	GQ_ADDR1 = 0
Question Text	What is the address of that place? Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Do not include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country-- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <Group Housing Address> -If collect at least (GQ_ADDR2 and GQ_ADDR3) or (GQ_ADDR3 and GQ_ADDR5) then display GQ_ADDR2 - GQ_ADDR6 where GQ_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_GQ_ADDR2 and (PR_GQ_ADDR3 or PR_GQ_ADDR4 or PR_GQ_ADDR9)) or (PR_GQ_ADDR4 and PR_GQ_ADDR6) then display PR_GQ_ADDR2 through PR_GQ_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display GQ_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X's* group housing address*"*

	If stateside case, then
	- (If *GQ_ADDR8* NE 1or *GQ_ADDR5,* and *GQ_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF), goto GQ_CD
	- Else if (we collected *GQ_ADDR5* and GQ_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (GQ_ADDR8 = 1) and (GQ_ADDR2, GQ_ADDR3, GQ_ADDR4, and GQ_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto GQ_MILE
	- Else goto GQ_CROSS
	
	If Puerto Rico case, then
	- (If *PR_GQ_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_GQ_ADDR11 and PR_GQ_ADDR12 =* blank, DK or RF), goto GQ_CD
	- Else if we only collected *PR_GQ_ADDR11* and same municipio as sample address, goto GQ_MILE
	- Else goto GQ_CROSS

Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: GQ_ADDR2* Street Name: *GQ_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *GQ_ADDR4* City*: GQ_ADDR5* State: *GQ_ADDR6* Zip: *GQ_ADDR7* Country: *GQ_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP CodeHouse #: PR_GQ_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_GQ_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_GQ_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_GQ_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_GQ_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_GQ_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_GQ_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_GQ_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_GQ_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_GQ_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_GQ_ADDR12 Country: PR_GQ_ADDR13 Store GQ_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	G8 - **GQ_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if GQ address is more than a mile away from the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: GQ_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *GQ_ADDR5* and *GQ_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (GQ_ADDR8 = 1) and (GQ_ADDR2, GQ_ADDR3, GQ_ADDR4, and GQ_ADDR7 are blank, DK, RF)
	For Puerto Rico addresses: GQ_ADDRESS2 and PR_GQ_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_GQ_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_GQ_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_GQ_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use the <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill for question text.
Skip Instructions	- goto GQ_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	G9 - **GQ_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets.
Universe	GQ_ADDRESS2 **-OR-** GQ_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 Characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto GQ_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	G10 - **GQ_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect Address Landmarks.
Universe	GQ_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto GQ_CD
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	G11 - **GQ_CD**
Field Description	Determine if person was staying at GQ on CD.
Universe	GQ_ADDR1=1-31 **-OR-** GQ_PROBE = 2, DK, RF **-OR-** GQ_ADDRESS2 and (*GQ_ADDR8* NE 1 or *GQ_ADDR5, ,* and *GQ_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) **-OR-** GQ_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_GQ_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_GQ_ADDR11 and PR_GQ_ADDR12*=blank, DK or RF) **-OR-** GQ_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**\<Were you / Was \<*WNAME@X*\>\> staying there ON \<DAYOFWEEK\>, \<CENDAY\>?**
Input Options	1-Yes, on \<CENDAY\> 2-No, not on \<CENDAY\> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT* = 1, display: **Were you** • Else display: **Was** \<*WNAME@X*\> 2. Date in question text and input options will be with a fill.
Skip Instructions	- If this is the last person on the roster where *ASKGQ*=1 and *ASKVERIFY=1* for any person on the roster, goto VERIFY_ADDRESS for those people where *ASKVERIFY*=1 - Else if this is the last person on the roster where *ASKGQ*=1, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else goto GQ_PLACE for the next person on roster where *ASKGQ*=1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	H1 – **VERIFY_ADDRESS**
Field Description	Confirm that the person only had one address.
Universe	*ASKVERIFY=1* MODCHECK where ASKVERIFY = 1 **OR-** GQ_PLACE=2, DK, RF and last person where *ASKGQ*=1 and *ASKVERIFY*=1 for someone on the roster -**OR-** GQ_CD and last person *ASKGQ*=1 and *ASKVERIFY*=1 for someone on the roster
Question Text	**Just to confirm the following people lived or stayed at only one address in the past year: <<you,>WNAME@X, WNAME@X ….and WNAME@X> Is that correct?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 and *ASKVERIFY=1* display: **you , <*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, and <*WNAME@X*>**where *ASKVERIFY=1*. **[**Note: "you" replaces <WNAME@X> for person where RESPONDENT = 1] • Else display <*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*>,…, and <*WNAME@X*> where *ASKVERIFY=1*
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *ASKID:* Person level variable to indicate if person is asked Interview Day Series - If *ROSFLG*=3, 4, 5, 6, 7, set *ASKID*=1 **Skip Instructions** - If VERIFY_ADDRESS=2, goto VERIFY_ADDRESS2 - Else if *ASKVERIFY*=2 for any person on the roster, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else goto MODCHECK3 -
Special Instructions	Only ask this series (H1 – H7) for people with no address other than the Sample Address – *ASKVERIFY*=1 When filling names in the question text, display names separated by commas. Put "and" between the last two names. Household level

Screen #/Name	H2 – **VERIFY_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Determine who had multiple addresses.
Universe	VERIFY_ADDRESS=2
Question Text	**Who had more than one address?** **Anyone else?**
Input Options	1- *<WNAME@1>* 2- *<WNAME@2>* … 49- *<WNAME@49>* Blank, Don't know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill1 Display names where *ASKVERIFY=1*
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *VERIFY*: person level variable to indicate name selected to add additional address - Set *VERIFY*=1 for each name selected **Skip Instructions** - Goto VERIFY_ADDRESS3 for people where *VERIFY*=1
Special Instructions	Household level If VERIFY_ADDRESS2 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	H3 – **VERIFY_ADDRESS3**
Field Description	Collect other address.
Universe	VERIFY_ADDRESS2 and *VERIFY*=1 **-OR-** VERIFY_NEIGHBOR and not the last person where *VERIFY*=1
Question Text	**What is the other address where <you/<WNAME@X>> stayed?**
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	Fill1 • If *VERIFY=1* and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else if *VERIFY=1*display: **<WNAME@X>**
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ADDR_COUNT@X* Increase *ADDR_COUNT@X* by 1 -If collect at least (VERIFY_ADDR2 and VERIFY_ADDR3) or (VERIFY_ADDR3 and VERIFY_ADDR5) then display VERIFY_ADDR2 - VERIFY_ADDR6 where VERIFY_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_VERIFY_ADDR2 and (PR_VERIFY_ADDR3 or

	PR_VERIFY_ADDR4 or PR_VERIFY_ADDR9)) or (PR_VERIFY_ADDR4 and PR_VERIFY_ADDR6) then display PR_VERIFY_ADDR2 through PR_VERIFY_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6
	-Else display VERIFY_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X's* other address"
	
	Skip Instructions:
	For stateside addresses:
	- If (*VERIFY_ADDR8* NE 1 or *VERIFY_ADDR5, VERIFY_ADDR6*, and *VERIFY_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and …
	   • It is not the last person where *VERIFY*=1, collect the address for the next person where *VERIFY*=1
	   • else if it is the last person where *VERIFY*=1 and *ASKVERIFY*=2 for some person on the roster, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1
	   • else if it is the last person where *VERIFY*=1 for anyone on the roster , goto ModCheck3
	   •
	- Else if (we collected VERIFY_ADDR5 and VERIFY_ADDR6 and they are the same as the sample address) and (VERIFY_ADDR8 = 1) and (VERIFY_ADDR2, VERIFY_ADDR3, VERIFY_ADDR4, and VERIFY_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto VERIFY_MILE
	- Else goto VERIFY_CROSS
	
	For Puerto Rico addresses:
	- If (*PR_VERIFY_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_VERIFY_ADDR11 and PR_VERIFY_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and …
	   • It is not the last person where *VERIFY*=1, collect the address for the next person where *VERIFY*=1
	   • else if it is the last person where *VERIFY*=1 and *ASKVERIFY*=2 for some person on the roster, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1
	   • else if it is the last person where *VERIFY*=1 , goto MODCHECK3
	- Else if we only collected *PR_VERIFY_ADDR11* and same municipio as sample address, goto VERIFY_MILE
	- Else goto VERIFY_CROSS

Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: VERIFY_ADDR2* Street Name: *VERIFY_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *VERIFY_ADDR4* City*: VERIFY_ADDR5* State: *VERIFY_ADDR6* Zip: *VERIFY_ADDR7* Country: *VERIFY_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_VERIFY_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_VERIFY_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_VERIFY_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_VERIFY_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_VERIFY_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_VERIFY_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_VERIFY_ADDR8

	Ramal: PR_VERIFY_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_VERIFY_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_VERIFY_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_VERIFY_ADDR12 Country: PR_VERIFY_ADDR13 Store VERIFY_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric Only ask for names selected in VERIFY_ADDRESS2 (*VERIFY*=1)

Screen #/Name	H4 – **VERIFY_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: VERIFY_ADDRESS3 and (collected the VERIFY_ADDR5 and VERIFY_ADDR6 and they are the same as the sample address) and VERIFY_ADDR8 = 1) and (VERIFY_ADDR2, VERIFY_ADDR3, VERIFY_ADDR4, and VERIFY_ADDR7 are blank, DK or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: VERIFY_ADDRESS3 PR_VERIFY_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_VERIFY_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_VERIFY_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_VERIFY_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR* >?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto VERIFY_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	H5 – **VERIFY_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets.
Universe	VERIFY_ADDRESS3 **-OR-** VERIFY_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto VERIFY_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	H6 – **VERIFY_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	VERIFY_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto VERIFY_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	H7 – **VERIFY_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect neighbors.
Universe	VERIFY_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If not the last person where *VERIFY*=1, goto VERIFY_ADDRESS3 for the next person where *VERIFY*=1 - Else if the last person where *VERIFY=1* and *ASKVERIFY=2* for any person on the roster, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else goto MODCHECK3 -
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	I1 – **REVIEW_ADDRESS1**
Field Description	Confirm addresses.
Universe	*ASKVERIFY=2* MODCHECK where no persons have ASKGQ =1 or ASKVERIFY = 1 **-OR-** GQ_PLACE=2, DK, RF and last person where *ASKGQ=1* and *ASKVERIFY* NE 1 for everyone on the roster **-OR-** GQ_CD and last person *ASKGQ=1* and *ASKVERIFY* NE 1 for everyone on the roster **-OR-** VERIFY_ADDRESS NE 2 and *ASKVERIFY=2* for any person on the roster **-OR-** VERIFY_ADDRESS3 and (*VERIFY_ADDR8* NE 1 or *VERIFY_ADDR5, VERIFY_ADDR6,* and *VERIFY_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and last person where *VERIFY*=1 and *ASKVERIFY=2* for any person on the roster **-OR-** VERIFY_ADDRESS3 and (*PR_VERIFY_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_VERIFY_ADDR11 and PR_VERIFY_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and last person where *VERIFY*=1 and *ASKVERIFY=2* for any person on the roster **-OR-** VERIFY_NEIGHBOR and last person where *VERIFY*=1 and *ASKVERIFY=2* for any person on the roster **-OR-** REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and (*REVIEW_ADDR8* NE 1 or *REVIEW_ADDR5, REVIEW_ADDR6,* and *REVIEW_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_REVIEW_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_REVIEW_ADDR11 and PR_REVIEW_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** REVIEW_NEIGHBOR and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** MOVE and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** MOVE_NOTES and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** CD_ADDR1 and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS2 and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS3 and (*CD_ADDR8* NE 1 or *CD_ADDR5, CD_ADDR6,* and *CD_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS3 and (*PR_CD_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_CD_ADDR11 and PR_CD_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** CD_NEIGHBOR and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** CYCLE_WK and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** CYCLE_MTH and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** CYCLE_YR and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** WHERE_CD and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** NOW_ADDR1 and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** NOW_TIME and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** NOW_NOTES and not the last person where *ASKVERIFY=2* **-OR-** CYCLE_NOTES2
Question Text	**I have collected these addresses for <you/<*WNAME@X*>>.** <Read addresses.> <Previously Collected Addresses for just WNAME@X> <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> **Is that correct?**

Input Options	1-Yes
	2-No, Add Address
	3-No, Delete Address
	Don't Know
	Refused
	Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill1
	Ask for people with *ASKVERIFY*=2
	• If *ASKVERIFY*=2 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	• Else if *ASKVERIFY*=2 display: ***<WNAME@X>***
	2. Fill 2
	• If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4, display: Read addresses.
	• Else no display
	3. Fill 3
	• Display a list of unique addresses collected for the person only.
	4. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions**
	ADDR_COUNT
	• If REVIEW_ADDRESS1 = 2, increase ADDR_COUNT by 1.
	Skip Instructions
	- If REVIEW_ADDRESS1=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS2
	- Else If REVIEW_ADDRESS1 =3, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS3
	- Else if *ADDR_COUNT@X=1* and INMVR_BACK = blank and ROSFLG not = 8, goto MOVE
	- Else goto MODCHECK3
Special Instructions	Ask series I1 – I6 for people with 1 or more alternate addresses (*ASKVERIFY*=2)
	If REVIEW_ADDRESS1 = 2 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text:
	"You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	I2 – **REVIEW_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect additional addresses.
Universe	REVIEW_ADDRESS1=2
Question Text	**What is the other address where <you/<*WNAME@X*>> stayed?**
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	Fill1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*>**
Skip Instructions	Set Instruction: <Review Address> -If collect at least (REVIEW_ADDR2 and REVIEW_ADDR3) or (REVIEW_ADDR3 and REVIEW_ADDR5) then display REVIEW_ADDR2 - REVIEW_ADDR6 where REVIEW_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation- Else if we collect at least (PR_REVIEW_ADDR2 and (PR_REVIEW_ADDR3 or PR_REVIEW_ADDR4 or PR_REVIEW_ADDR9)) or (PR_REVIEW_ADDR4 and PR_REVIEW_ADDR6) then display PR_REVIEW_ADDR2 through PR_REVIEW_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display REVIEW_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X's* other address"

	If stateside address:
	If (REVIEW_ADDR8 NE 1 or REVIEW_ADDR5, REVIEW_ADDR6, and REVIEW_ADDR7=blank, DK, or RF) and … - If *ADDR_COUNT@X=1* and INMVR_BACK=blank and ROSFLG not = 8, goto MOVE - Else goto MODCHECK3 - Else if (we collected REVIEW_*ADDR5* and REVIEW_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (REVIEW_ADDR8 = 1) and (REVIEW_ADDR2, REVIEW_ADDR3, REVIEW_ADDR4, and REVIEW_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto REVIEW_MILE
	-Else goto REVIEW_CROSS
	
	If Puerto Rico address:
	If (PR_REVIEW_ADDR13 NE 2 or PR_REVIEW_ADDR11 and PR_REVIEW_ADDR12 = blank, DK or RF) and … - If *ADDR_COUNT@X=1* and INMVR_BACK=blank and ROSFLAG not = 8, goto MOVE - Else goto MODCHECK3 - Else if we only collected *PR_REVIEW_ADDR11* they are the same municipio as sample address, goto REVIEW_MILE
	- Else goto REVIEW_CROSS

Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: REVIEW_ADDR2* Street Name: *REVIEW_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *REVIEW_ADDR4* City*: REVIEW_ADDR5* State: *REVIEW_ADDR6* Zip: *REVIEW_ADDR7* Country: *REVIEW_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_REVIEW_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_REVIEW_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_REVIEW_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_REVIEW_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_REVIEW_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_REVIEW_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_REVIEW_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_REVIEW_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_REVIEW_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_REVIEW_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_REVIEW_ADDR12 Country: PR_REVIEW_ADDR13 Store REVIEW_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	I2a – **REVIEW_ADDRESS3**
Field Description	Select Addresses that are incorrect.
Universe	REVIEW_ADDRESS1 = 3
Question Text	**Which address(es) <have you/has WNAME@X> not stayed or lived at?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1- 1ˢᵗ Address for WNAME@X . . N- Nth Address for WNAME@X Don't Know, Refused, and Blank is not an option on this screen. More than one answer is allowed.

Fill Instructions	Fill 1
	   • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: have **you**
	   • Else if display: has **WNAME@X**

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *MISLINK* – 10 Characters For each address selected, set MISLINK = to the type of address that it was linked. If more than one address is selected list the different values. R = Roster I = Inmover O = Outmover C = College F = Shared Custody M = Military J = Job S = Seasonal T = Other G = GQ ADDR_COUNT@X: Decrease ADDR_COUNT@X by the number of addresses selected in REVIEW_ADDRESS3. **Skip Instructions** - If *ADDR_COUNT@X=1* and INMVR_BACK=blank and ROSFLAG not = 8, goto MOVE - Else goto MODCHECK3
Special Instructions	Person Level

Screen #/Name	I3 – **REVIEW_MILE**
Field Description	Collect if mile away from sample address when only collect city and state and they are the same as the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *REVIEW_ADDR5* and *REVIEW_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (REVIEW_ADDR8 = 1) and (REVIEW_ADDR2, REVIEW_ADDR3, REVIEW_ADDR4, and REVIEW_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: REVIEW_ADDRESS2 PR_REVIEW_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_REVIEW_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_REVIEW_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_REVIEW_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto REVIEW_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	I4 – **REVIEW_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets
Universe	REVIEW_ADDRESS2 -**OR**- REVIEW_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto REVIEW_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	I5 – **REVIEW_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect landmarks.
Universe	REVIEW_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto REVIEW_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	I6 – **REVIEW_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect neighbors' names
Universe	REVIEW_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If *ADDR_COUNT@X=1* and INMVR_BACK=blank and ROSFLAG not = 8, goto MOVE - Else goto MODCHECK3 -
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	I7 – **MOVE**
Field Description	Determine if person moved or cycles.
Universe	REVIEW_ADDRESS1 NE 2 and *ADDR_COUNT@X=1* and ROSFLAG not = 8and INMVR_BACK=blank -**OR-** REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and (*REVIEW_ADDR8* NE 1 or *REVIEW_ADDR5, REVIEW_ADDR6,* and *REVIEW_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and *ADDR_COUNT@X=1* and ROSFLAG not = 8and INMVR_BACK=blank -**OR-** REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_REVIEW_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_REVIEW_ADDR11 and PR_REVIEW_ADDR12* = blank) and *ADDR_COUNT@X=1* and ROSFLAG not = 8 and INMVR_BACK = blank-**OR-** REVIEW_NEIGHBOR and *ADDR_COUNT@X=1* and ROSFLAG not = 8and INMVR_BACK=blank –OR- REVIEW_ADDRESS3 and *ADDR_COUNT@X=1* and ROSFLAG not = 8and INMVR_BACK=blank
Question Text	**Did <you/<*WNAME@X*>> go back and forth between these places, or did <you/<*WNAME@X*>> move?**
Input Options	1-Back and forth 2-Move 3-Complex situation Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill1, 2
	     Ask only if *ADDR_COUNT@X*=1 and *MOVER* NE 2
	     • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	     • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*>**

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *CYCLE* - If MOVE=1, set *CYCLE*=1 *MOVER* - If MOVE=1 and *MOVER*=4, reset *MOVER*=1 **Skip Instructions** - If MOVE=2, goto MOVE_DATE - Else if MOVE=3, DK, RF, goto MOVE_NOTES - Else goto MODCHECK3 -
Special Instructions	Ask this series (I7-I9) for people with only one alternate address and who are not inmovers.

Screen #/Name	I8 – **MOVE_DATE**
Field Description	Collect move date.
Universe	MOVE=2
Question Text	**What date did <you/<WNAME@X>> move?**
Input Options	0 – Add New Date 1 – 20 -<previously collected dates> 21-Other Don't Know Refused Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all date fields.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill1
	   • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	   • Else display: **<WNAME@X>**

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *MOVER* - If date after *CENFULL*, set *MOVER*=2 *MOVE_MONTH, MOVE_DAY, MOVE_YEAR* - If MOVE_DATE=1-20, set each corresponding *MOVE_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the date selected **Skip Instructions** - If MOVE_DATE = 0, goto MOVE_DATE2 - If MOVE_DATE=21, goto MOVE_APRIL - Else goto MOVE_NOTES
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: Month: *MOVE_MONTH*, 2 characters, numeric Day: *MOVE_DAY*, 2 characters, numeric Year: *MOVE_YEAR*, 4 characters, numeric Valid Range 1885-2010 Range check the day to the month and the month to the year. Give warning if date is outside of range. For input options 1-20 display dates collected in this series for previous persons on the roster. Do not display the date if Month, Day, or Year are Don't Know or Refused. If a date is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *MOVE_** variable for that person with the date information selected.

Screen #/Name	I8a – **MOVE_DATE2**
Field Description	Collect move date.
Universe	MOVE_DATE = 0
Question Text	**What date did <you/<WNAME@X>> move?**
Input Options	Collect: Month Day Year Don't Know, and Refused are options in all date fields.
Fill Instructions	2. Fill1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else display: **<WNAME@X>**
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *MOVER* - If date after *CENFULL*, set *MOVER*=2 **Skip Instructions** - Else if *MOVE_YEAR*=DK, RF or (*MOVE_YEAR*=2010 and (*MOVE_MONTH*= DK, RF or *(MOVE_MONTH*=April and *MOVE_DAY*=DK, RF)), goto MOVE_APRIL - Else goto MOVE_NOTES
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: Month: *MOVE_MONTH*, 2 characters, numeric Day: *MOVE_DAY*, 2 characters, numeric Year: *MOVE_YEAR*, 4 characters, numeric Valid Range 1885-2010 Range check the day to the month and the month to the year. Give warning if date is outside of range. If a date is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *MOVE_** variable for that person with the date information selected. When date is collected in the instrument if MONTH is DK, RF, or blank, then skip the DAY field.

Screen #/Name	I9 – **MOVE_APRIL**
Field Description	Collect information on move date.
Universe	MOVE_DATE=21
Question Text	**Did <you/*<WNAME@X>*> move before <CENDAY>, after <CENDAY>, or on <CENDAY>?**
Input Options	1-Before **<CENDAY>** 2-After **<CENDAY>** 3-On **<CENDAY>** Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill1
	     • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	     • Else display: ***<WNAME@X>***
	
	 use a date fill in question text and input options.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *MOVER* - If date after *CENFULL*, set *MOVER*=2 **Skip Instructions** - Goto MOVE_NOTES
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	I10 – **MOVE_NOTES**
Field Description	Collect more information on dates stayed at addresses.
Universe	MOVE=3, DK, RF **-OR-** MOVE_APRIL **-OR-** MOVE_DATE NE 21

Question Text	**Please tell me how much time <you/<*WNAME@X*>> spent at each address in the past year.**
	
	<Previously Collected Addresses for just WNAME@X>
	<*SAMPLE_ADDR*>
	
	Example of notes:
	    Moved from 101 Main Street to 703 S. Central Avenue in March
	    Only in Denver for a short visit during April; most of the time in Fayetteville
	    M-F in L.A. during March & April for job; rest of time in Stockton

Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*>** 2. Display a list of unique addresses collected for the person only that were not deleted in REVIEW_ADDRESS3 3. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- Goto MODCHECK3
Special Instructions	Open text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	**X3 – MODCHECK3**
Field Description	Behind the scene check upon leaving Verify or Review for a person to check which Module to go to
Universe	REVIEW_ADDRESS1 = 1, DK, R **-OR-** REVIEW_ADDRESS2 **-OR-** REVIEW_NEIGHBOR **-OR-** MOVE=1 3 **-OR-** MOVE_NOTES **-OR-** REVIEW_ADDRESS3–OR- VERIFY_NEIGHBOR –OR- VERIFY_ADDRESS NE 2 and *ASKVERIFY* NE 2 for everyone **-OR-** VERIFY_ADDRESS3 and (*VERIFY_ADDR8* NE 1 or *VERIFY_ADDR5*, *VERIFY_ADDR6*, and *VERIFY_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and last person where *VERIFY*=1 and *ASKVERIFY* NE 2 for everyone **-OR-** VERIFY_ADDRESS3 and (*PR_VERIFY_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_VERIFY_ADDR11 and PR_ VERIFY_ADDR12* = blank) and last person where *VERIFY*=1 and *ASKVERIFY* NE 2 for everyone
Question Text	
Input Options	Behind the scenes – No screen, text, or input
Fill Instructions	

Skip Instructions	SET INSTRUCTIONS
	 ASKCD
	 IF MOVER = 3 OR
	   (MOVE_YEAR <> empty,DK,RF AND MOVE_YEAR < 2010) OR
	   (MOVE_YEAR = 2010 AND MOVE_MONTH <> DK,RF AND MOVE_MONTH <> April) OR
	   (MOVE_YEAR = 2010 AND MOVE_MONTH = April AND MOVE_DAY <> DK,RF) OR
	   (MOVE_APRIL <> empty, DK, RF) or
	   (ADDR_COUNT = 1 and INMVR_BACK = 1) or
	   (ADDR_COUNT = 1 and ROSFLG = 8 AND
	       ((OUT_YEAR <> empty,DK,RF AND OUT_YEAR < 2010) OR
	       (OUT_YEAR = 2010 AND OUT_MONTH <> DK,RF AND OUT_MONTH <> April) OR
	       (OUT_YEAR = 2010 AND OUT_MONTH = April AND OUT_DAY <> DK,RF) OR
	       (OUT_DATECD1 <> empty, DK, RF)) or
	 ADDR_COUNT = 0 and REVIEW_ADDRESS1 <> 3
	 Then set ASKCD = 0
	 Else ASKCD =1
	
	 ASKID
	 - If *DECEASED* NE 1 and ((*ADDR_COUNT* greater than 0 and *MOVER NE 2*,4) or (*ADDR_COUNT* greater than 1 and *MOVER=2*,4)), set *ASKID*=1
	 - If *ROSFLG*=3, 4, 5, 6, 7, set *ASKID*=1
	 - Else Set ASKID = 0
	
	 SKIP INSTRUCTIONS:
	 - If *ASKCD* = 1 then goto CD_ADDR1
	 - Else if *ASKID*=1, goto NOW_ADDR1
	 - Else if not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1
	 - Last person and someone on roster has an inmover address that for Stateside:

	INMVR_ADDR8 = 1 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (INMVR_ADDR5 and INMVR_ADDR6) or INMVR_ADDR7) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF)/ for PR: PR_INMVR_ADDR13 = 2 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (PR_INMVR_ADDR11 or PR_INMVR_ADDR12) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or PR_INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF) , goto *ALT_ADDR_NAME* for each unique inmover address - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Person Level

Screen #/Name	J1 - **CD_ADDR1** – F1
Field Description	Determine CD address.
Universe	MODCHECK3 and ASKCD = 1
Question Text	**Around <CENDAY>, where <were you/was <*WNAME@X*>> living and sleeping most of the time?**
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30-<Previously collected addresses > 31 - <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> 32 – Equal time at addresses Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	    • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **were you**
	    • Else display: **was <*WNAME@X*>**
	
	2. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options.
	3. Use date fill in question text.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ADDR_COUNT:* - If CD_ADDR1=0, increase *ADDR_COUNT*@X by 1 - Else if CD_ADDR1=1-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase *ADDR_COUNT*@X by 1 *If stateside case: CD_ADDR2* through *CD_ADDR8*: - If CD_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *CD_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for CD_ADDRESS3 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_CD_ADDR2* through *PR_CD_ADDR13*: - If CD_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_CD_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for CD_ADDRESS3 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** -If CD_ADDR1=0, goto CD_ADDRESS3 - Else if CD_ADDR1=32, goto CD_ADDRESS2 - Else if *ADDR_COUNT*@X=1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4, 6 and CD_ADDR1 ne 31, goto CYCLE1 - Else if *MOVER* NE 2, 4 and CD_ADDR1 ne 31, goto CYCLE_NOTES - Else if *ASKID*=1, goto NOW_ADDR1 - Else if not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Last person and some on roster has an inmover address that for SS: INMVR_ADDR8 = 1 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (ADDR5 and ADDR6) or ADDR7) ne blank,DK, RF and

	(INMVR_LNDMRKS or INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF)/ for PR: PR_INMVR_ADDR13 = 2 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (PR_INMVR_ADDR11 or PR_INMVR_ADDR12) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or PR_INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF), goto *ALT_ADDR_NAME* for each unique inmover address - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Display all unique addresses associated with this person in the input options. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *CD_ADDR2* through *CD_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for CD_ADDR6.* Ask series (J1 – J7) for people born before April 1st, 2010 and with 1 or more addresses. When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation. If CD_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	J2 – **CD_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Determine where staying on CD.
Universe	CD_ADDR1=32
Question Text	**Where did <you/<WNAME@X>> stay <DAYOFWEEK>, <CENDAY>?**
Input Options	1-30-<Previously collected addresses>
	31-<*SAMPLE_ADDR*>
	Don't Know
	Refused
	Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill1
	• If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	• Else display: ***<WNAME@X>***
	2. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options.
	3. Use date fills in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:**
	If stateside case: CD_ADDR2 through CD_ADDR8:
	- If CD_ADDRESS2=1-30, set each corresponding *CD_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected.
	If Puerto Rico case: PR_CD_ADDR2 through PR_CD_ADDR13:
	- If CD_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_CD_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for CD_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.)
	Skip Instructions:
	- If *ADDR_COUNT@X*=1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4,6 and CD_ADDRESS2 ne 31, goto CYCLE1
	- Else if *MOVER* NE 2, 4 and CD_ADDRESS2 ne 31, goto CYCLE_NOTES
	- Else if *ASKID*=1, goto NOW_ADDR1
	- Else if not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1
	- Last person and some on roster has an inmover address that for SS: INMVR_ADDR8 = 1 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (ADDR5 and ADDR6) or ADDR7) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF)/ for PR: PR_INMVR_ADDR13 = 2 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (PR_INMVR_ADDR11 or PR_INMVR_ADDR12) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or PR_INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF), goto *ALT_ADDR_NAME* for each unique inmover address
	- Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE
	- Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *CD_ADDR2* through *CD_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for CD_ADDR6.*

	When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation.

Screen #/Name	J3 - **CD_ADDRESS3**
Field Description	Collect Census Day Address
Universe	CD_ADDR1=0
Question Text	**Around \<CENDAY\>, where \<were you/was \<_WNAME@X_\>\> living and sleeping most of the time?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box Address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	   • If _RESPONDENT_=1 display: **were you**
	   • Else display: **was \<_WNAME@X_\>**
	
	use a date fill in question text.

Skip Instructions	Set Instruction \<CD Address\> -If collect at least (CD_ADDR2 and CD_ADDR3) or (CD_ADDR3 and CD_ADDR5) then display CD_ADDR2 - CD_ADDR6 where CD_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_CD_ADDR2 and (PR_CD_ADDR3 or PR_CD_ADDR4 or PR_CD_ADDR9)) or (PR_CD_ADDR4 and PR_CD_ADDR6)

| | then display PR_CD_ADDR2 through PR_CD_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6
-Else display CD_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X's* \<CENDAY\> address"

For stateside addresses:
- If (*CD_ADDR8* NE 1 or *CD_ADDR5, CD_ADDR6,* and *CD_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and …
  • If *ADDR_COUNT@X=1* and *MOVER* NE 2, 4,6 goto CYCLE1
  • Else if *MOVER* NE 2, 4, goto CYCLE_NOTES
  • Else if *ASKID*=1, goto NOW_ADDR1
  • Else if it is not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1
  • Last person and some on roster has an inmover address that INMVR_ADDR8 = 1 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (ADDR5 and ADDR6) or ADDR7) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF), goto *ALT_ADDR_NAME* for each unique inmover address
  • Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE
  • Else goto R_TYPE

- Else if (we collected CD_*ADDR5* and CD_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (CD_ADDR8 = 1) and (CD_ADDR2, CD_ADDR3, CD_ADDR4, and CD_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto CD_MILE
- Else goto CD_CROSS

For Puerto Rico addresses:
- If (*PR_CD_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_CD_ADDR11 and PR_ CD_ADDR12 =* blank) and …
  • If *ADDR_COUNT@X=1* and *MOVER* NE 2, 4, goto CYCLE1
  • Else if *MOVER* NE 2, 4, goto CYCLE_NOTES
  • Else if *ASKID*=1, goto NOW_ADDR1
  • Else if it is not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1
  • Last person and some on roster has an inmover address that PR_INMVR_ADDR8 = 2 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (PR_INMVR_ADDR11 or PR_INMVR_ADDR12) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or PR_INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF), goto *ALT_ADDR_NAME* for each unique inmover address
  • Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE
  • Else goto R_TYPE
- Else if we only collected *PR_CD_ADDR11* and same municipio as sample address, goto CD_MILE
- Else goto CD_CROSS |
| Special Instructions | If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables:
House Number*: CD_ADDR2*
Street Name: *CD_ADDR3*
Unit Designation: *CD_ADDR4*
City*: CD_ADDR5* |

	State: *CD_ADDR6* Zip: *CD_ADDR7* Country: *CD_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_CD_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_CD_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_CD_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_CD_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_CD_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_CD_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_CD_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_CD_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_CD_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_CD_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_CD_ADDR12 Country: PR_CD_ADDR13 Store CD_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	J4 - **CD_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the CD address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: CD_ADDRESS3 and (collected the *CD_ADDR5* and CD_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and CD_ADDR8 = 1) and (CD_ADDR2, CD_ADDR3, CD_ADDR4, and CD_ADDR7 are blank, DK, RF)

For Puerto Rico addresses: CD_ADDRESS3 and PR_CD_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_CD_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_CD_ADDR11 = sample address municipio* and PR_CD_ADDR13 = 2. |
| Question Text | **Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?** |
| Input Options | 1-Yes
2-No
Don't Know
Refused

Blank is not an option on this screen. |
| Fill Instructions | 1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>.
2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text. |
| Skip Instructions | -   goto CD_CROSS |
| Special Instructions | |

Screen #/Name	J5 - **CD_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	CD_ADDRESS3 -**OR**- CD_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto CD_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	J6 - **CD_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect Landmarks
Universe	CD_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto CD_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	J7 - **CD_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors living near the address.
Universe	CD_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Skip Instructions	- If *ADDR_COUNT@X=1* and *MOVER* NE 2, 4,6 goto CYCLE1 - Else if *MOVER* NE 2, 4, goto CYCLE_NOTES - Else if *ASKID*=1, goto NOW_ADDR1 - Else if not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Last person and some on roster has an inmover address that for SS: INMVR_ADDR8 = 1 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (ADDR5 and ADDR6) or ADDR7) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF)/ for PR: PR_INMVR_ADDR13 = 2 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (PR_INMVR_ADDR11 or PR_INMVR_ADDR12) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or PR_INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF), goto *ALT_ADDR_NAME* for each unique inmover address - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	J8 - **CYCLE1** – F1
Field Description	Determine Cycle.
Universe	CD_ADDR1 ne 31 and *ADDR_COUNT@X*=1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4, 6 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS2 ne 31 and *ADDR_COUNT@X*=1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4,6 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS3 and (*CD_ADDR8* NE 1 or *CD_ADDR5, CD_ADDR6,* and *CD_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and *ADDR_COUNT@X*=1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4,6 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS3 and (*PR_CD_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_CD_ADDR11 and PR_CD_ADDR12* = blank) and *ADDR_COUNT@X*=1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4,6 -**OR-** CD_NEIGHBOR and *ADDR_COUNT@X*=1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4,6
Question Text	**Which of the following categories most accurately describes the amount of time <you /<WNAME@X> stayed> at the other place?**
Input Options	1-**A few days a week** 2-**A few weeks each month** 3- **A few days each month** 4-**Months at a time** 5-**Some other period of time** Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you stayed** • Else display: **<WNAME@X> stayed** •
Skip Instructions	- IF CYCLE1=1, goto CYCLE_WK - Else if CYCLE1=2,3, goto CYCLE_MTH - Else if CYCLE1=4, goto CYCLE_YR - Else if CYCLE1=5, DK, RF, goto CYCLE_NOTES
Special Instructions	Ask this series (J8 – J14) for people who are not inmovers and Outmovers and have only one address.

Screen #/Name	J9 - **CYCLE_NOTES** – F1
Field Description	Collect notes to get more information on cycle
Universe	CD_ADDR1 ne 31and *ADDR_COUNT@X* greater than 1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4 -**OR-** CD_ADDRESS2 ne 31 and *ADDR_COUNT@X* greater than 1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS3 and (*CD_ADDR8* NE 1 or *CD_ADDR5*, *CD_ADDR6*, and *CD_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and *ADDR_COUNT@X* greater than 1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS3 and (*PR_CD_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_CD_ADDR11 and PR_CD_ADDR12* = blank) and *ADDR_COUNT@X* greater than 1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4 **-OR-** CD_NEIGHBOR and *ADDR_COUNT@X* greater than 1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4 -**OR-** CYCLE1=5, DK, RF
Question Text	**Please tell me approximately how much time <you/<*WNAME@X*>> spent at each address in the past year.** <Previously Collected Addresses for just WNAME@X> <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> Examples of notes: - only in Denver for a short visit during April; most of the time in Fayetteville - M-F in L.A. during March & April for job; rest of time in Stockton
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*>** 2. Display a list of unique addresses collected for the person only that were not deleted in REVIEW_ADDRESS3. 3. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- If CD_ADDRESS2 = Blank, DK, RF, goto WHERE_CD - Else if *ASKID*=1, goto NOW_ADDR1 - Else if not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Last person and some on roster has an inmover address that for SS: INMVR_ADDR8 = 1 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (ADDR5 and ADDR6) or ADDR7) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF)/ for PR: PR_INMVR_ADDR13 = 2 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (PR_INMVR_ADDR11 or PR_INMVR_ADDR12) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or PR_INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF), goto *ALT_ADDR_NAME* for each unique inmover address - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE

Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	J10 - **CYCLE_WK** – F1
Field Description	Determine where spends more time in a daily or weekly cycle.
Universe	CYCLE1=1
Question Text	**During a typical week in \<CENMONTHS2\>, did \<you/\<*WNAME@X*\>\> spend more days at \<*SAMPLE_ADDR*\> or the other place?**
Input Options	1-\<*SAMPLE_ADDR*\> 2-Other place 3-Both places equally Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	16 Fill 1
	    • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	    • Else display: *WNAME@X*
	
	    Fill 2
	    • Display SAMPLE_ADDR collected for person.
	
	2. Use \<SAMPLE_ADDR\> fill in input options.
	3. Use date fill in question text.

Skip Instructions	- IF CYCLE_WK=3, goto WHERE_CD - Else if CYCLE_WK=DK, RF, goto CYCLE_NOTES2 - Else if *ASKID*=1, goto NOW_ADDR1 - Else if not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Last person and some on roster has an inmover address that for SS: INMVR_ADDR8 = 1 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (ADDR5 and ADDR6) or ADDR7) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF)/ for PR: PR_INMVR_ADDR13 = 2 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (PR_INMVR_ADDR11 or PR_INMVR_ADDR12) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or PR_INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF), goto *ALT_ADDR_NAME* for each unique inmover address Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special	

Instructions	

Screen #/Name	J11 - **CYCLE_MTH** – F1
Field Description	Determine where spends more time in a monthly cycle.
Universe	CYCLE1=2,3
Question Text	**During <CENMONTHS2>, did <you/<*WNAME@X*>> spend more <weeks/days> at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> or at the other place?**
Input Options	1-<*SAMPLE_ADDR*> 2-Other place 3- Both places equally Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	17 Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else display: *WNAME@X* 2. Fill 2 - If CYCLE1=2 then fill weeks - If CYCLE1=3 then fill days 3. Fill 3 • Display SAMPLE_ADDR collected for person 3. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options. 4. Use date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- If CYCLE_MTH=3, goto WHERE_CD - Else if CYCLE_MTH=DK, RF, goto CYCLE_NOTES2 - Else if *ASKID*=1, goto NOW_ADDR1 - Else if not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Last person and some on roster has an inmover address that for SS: INMVR_ADDR8 = 1 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (ADDR5 and ADDR6) or ADDR7) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF)/ for PR: PR_INMVR_ADDR13 = 2 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (PR_INMVR_ADDR11 or PR_INMVR_ADDR12) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or PR_INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF), goto *ALT_ADDR_NAME* for each unique inmover address - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE

Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	J12 - **CYCLE_YR** – F1
Field Description	Determine where spends more time in a yearly cycle.
Universe	CYCLE1=4
Question Text	**In the past year, did <you/<*WNAME@X*>> spend more months at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> or at the other place?**
Input Options	1-<*SAMPLE_ADDR*> 2-Other place 3- Both places equally Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen

Fill Instructions	18 Fill 1
	   • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	   • Else display: ***WNAME@X***
	2. Fill 2
	   • Fill SAMPLE_ADDR collected for person.
	4. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options.

Skip Instructions	- IF CYCLE_YR=3, goto WHERE_CD - Else if CYCLE_YR=DK, RF, goto CYCLE_NOTES2 - Else if *ASKID*=1, goto NOW_ADDR1 - Else if not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2 that for SS: INMVR_ADDR8 = 1 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (ADDR5 and ADDR6) or ADDR7) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF)/ for PR: PR_INMVR_ADDR13 = 2 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (PR_INMVR_ADDR11 or PR_INMVR_ADDR12) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or PR_INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF), goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Last person and some on roster has an inmover address, goto *ALT_ADDR_NAME* for each unique inmover address - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	J13 - **WHERE_CD – F1**
Field Description	Determine where staying April 1st.
Universe	CYCLE_NOTES and CD_ADDRESS2 = Blank, DK, RF **-OR-** CYCLE_WK=3 **-OR-** CYCLE_MTH=3 **-OR-** CYCLE_YR=3
Question Text	**<Were you/Was <WNAME@X>> staying at <SAMPLE_ADDR> or at the other place on <CENFULL>?**
Input Options	1-<SAMPLE_ADDR> 2-Other place Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	19 Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else display: **<WNAME@X>** 2. use SAMPLE_ADDR fill for input option 1 and question text. 3. use date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- If *ASKID*=1, goto NOW_ADDR1 - Else if not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Last person and some on roster has an inmover address that for SS: INMVR_ADDR8 = 1 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (ADDR5 and ADDR6) or ADDR7) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF)/ for PR: PR_INMVR_ADDR13 = 2 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (PR_INMVR_ADDR11 or PR_INMVR_ADDR12) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or PR_INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF), goto *ALT_ADDR_NAME* for each unique inmover address - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	J14 - **CYCLE_NOTES2**
Field Description	Collect notes to get more information on cycle
Universe	CYCLE_WK=DK, RF **-OR-** CYCLE_MTH= DK, RF **-OR-** CYCLE_YR= DK, RF
Question Text	**Please tell me approximately how much time <you/<*WNAME@X*>> spent at each address in the past year.** <Previously Collected Addresses for just WNAME@X> <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> Examples of notes: - only in Denver for a short visit during April; most of the time in Fayetteville **- M-F in L.A. during March & April for job; rest of time in Stockton**
Input Options	1. Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*>** 2. Display a list of unique addresses collected for the person only that were not deleted in REVIEW_ADDRESS3. 3. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Fill Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Skip Instructions	- If *ASKID*=1, goto NOW_ADDR1 - Else if not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Last person and some on roster has an inmover address that for SS: INMVR_ADDR8 = 1 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (ADDR5 and ADDR6) or ADDR7) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF)/ for PR: PR_INMVR_ADDR 13 = 2 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (PR_INMVR_ADDR11 or PR_INMVR_ADDR12) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or PR_INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF), goto *ALT_ADDR_NAME* for each unique inmover address - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K1 - **NOW_ADDR1 – F1**
Field Description	Collect Interview Day Address.
Universe	*ASKID=1* MODCHECK3 where ASKCD ne 1 **-OR-** CD_ADDR1 and *ASKID*=1 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS2 and *ASKID*=1 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS3 and (*CD_ADDR8* NE 1 or *CD_ADDR5*, *CD_ADDR6*, and *CD_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and *ASKID*=1 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS3 and (*PR_CD_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_CD_ADDR11 and* *PR_CD_ADDR12* = blank) and *ASKID*=1 **-OR-** CD_NEIGHBOR and *ASKID*=1 **-OR-** CYCLE_WK and *ASKID*=1 **-OR-** CYCLE_MTH and *ASKID*=1 **-OR-** CYCLE_YR and *ASKID*=1 **-OR-** WHERE_CD and *ASKID*=1 **-OR-** CYCLE_NOTES2 **–OR-**
Question Text	**Currently where <are you/is <*WNAME@X*>> living and sleeping most of the time?**
Input Options	0- Add new address 1-30-<Previously collected addresses> 31 - <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> 32 - Equal time at addresses Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	    • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **are you**
	    • Else display: **is <*WNAME@X*>**
	2. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ADDR_COUNT:* - If NOW_ADDR1=0, increase *ADDR_COUNT@*X by 1 - Else if NOW_ADDR1=1-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase *ADDR_COUNT@*X by 1 *If stateside case: NOW_ADDR2* through *NOW_ADDR8*: - If NOW_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *NOW_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for NOW_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_NOW_ADDR2* through *PR_NOW_ADDR13*: - If NOW_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_NOW_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for NOW_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If NOW_ADDR1=0, goto NOW_ADDRESS2 - Else if NOW_ADDR1=1-30, goto NOW_TIME

	- Else if NOW_ADDR1=32, DK, RF and CYCLE_NOTES=blank and ADDR_COUNT ne 0 and MOVE_NOTE = blank, goto NOW_NOTES - Else if not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Last person and some on roster has an inmover address that for SS: INMVR_ADDR8 = 1 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (ADDR5 and ADDR6) or ADDR7) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF)/ for PR: PR_INMVR_ADDR13 = 2 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (PR_INMVR_ADDR11 or PR_INMVR_ADDR12) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or PR_INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF), goto *ALT_ADDR_NAME* for each unique inmover address - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Ask this series (K1 – K12) for people with *ASKID*=1 – People who are not deceased and… - Outmovers with more than one alternate address - nonOutmovers with 1 or more alternate addresses - people collected at the NAME_OFTEN, NAME_FIND, NAME_BABY, NAME _RELATIVE roster probes. Display all unique addresses associated with this person in the input options. Display *NOW_ADDR2* through *NOW_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for NOW_ADDR6.* When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation. If NOW_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	K2 - **NOW_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect ID address
Universe	NOW_ADDR1=0
Question Text	**Currently, where <are you/is <WNAME@X>> living and sleeping most of the time?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Do not include P.O. Box Address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	   - If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: are you
	   - Else display: is *<WNAME@X>*

Skip Instructions	Set Instruction <Now Address> -If collect at least (NOW_ADDR2 and NOW_ADDR3) or (NOW_ADDR3 and NOW_ADDR5) then display NOW_ADDR2 - NOW_ADDR6 where NOW_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_NOW_ADDR2 and (PR_NOW_ADDR3 or PR_NOW_ADDR4 or PR_NOW_ADDR9)) or (PR_NOW_ADDR4 and

	PR_NOW_ADDR6) then display PR_NOW_ADDR2 through PR_NOW_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display NOW_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X's* address" If stateside address: - If (*NOW_ADDR8* NE 1 or *NOW_ADDR5, NOW_ADDR6*, and *NOW_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF), goto NOW_TIME - Else if (we collected NOW_*ADDR5* and NOW_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (NOW_ADDR8 = 1) and (NOW_ADDR2, NOW_ADDR3, NOW_ADDR4, and NOW_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto NOW_MILE - Else goto NOW_CROSS If Puerto Rico address: - If (*PR_NOW_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_NOW_ADDR11 and PR_NOW_ADDR12* = blank), goto NOW_TIME - Else if we only collected *PR_NOW_ADDR11* and they are the same municipio as same address, goto NOW_MILE - Else goto NOW_CROSS
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: House Number*: NOW_ADDR2* Street Name: NOW_ADDR3 Unit Designation: NOW_ADDR4 City*: NOW_ADDR5* State: NOW_ADDR6 Zip: NOW_ADDR7 Country: NOW_ADDR8 If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_NOW_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_NOW_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_NOW_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_NOW_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_NOW_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_NOW_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_NOW_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_NOW_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_NOW_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_NOW_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_NOW_ADDR12 Country: PR_NOW_ADDR13 Store NOW_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	K3 - **NOW_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: NOW_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *NOW_ADDR5* and *NOW_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (NOW_ADDR8 = 1) and (NOW_ADDR2, NOW_ADDR3, NOW_ADDR4, and NOW_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: NOW_ADDRESS2 and PR_NOW_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_NOW_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_NOW_ADDR11 = sample address municipio* and PR_NOW_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use SAMPLE_ADDR fill for question text
Skip Instructions	Goto NOW_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K4 - **NOW_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	NOW_ADDRESS2 **–OR-** NOW_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Skip Instructions	Goto NOW_LNDMRKS
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K5 - **NOW_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect Landmarks.
Universe	NOW_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto NOW_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K6 - **NOW_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors living near the address.
Universe	NOW_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 Characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto NOW_TYPE - Else goto NOW_TYPE2
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K7 - **NOW_TYPE**
Field Description	Collect type of place
Universe	NOW_NEIGHBOR and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	**Is the place <you are/<*WNAME@X*> is> currently staying a house or apartment or another type of place like those shown on List A <on the information sheet I gave you>?**
Input Options	1-House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-Dormitory or residence hall 3-Sorority or fraternity house 4-Military Barracks 5-Military Ship 6-Nursing home 7-Independent or assisted living facility 8-Correctional facility, such as a jail 9-Group home providing room, board, and psychological, social, or behavioral services 10-Emergency shelter 11-Residential school for people with disabilities 12-Psychiatric hospital/Psychiatric units in other hospitals 13-Homeless 14-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you are** • Else display: **is *WNAME@X*** 20 Fill 2: 20.1 If the first time question asked display: **on the information sheet I gave you** Else no display.
Set Instructions	If NOW_TYPE = 1, then set NOW_TYPE2 = 1 Else if NOW_TYPE = 2, then set NOW_TYPE2 = 2 and NOW_TYPE3 = 2 Else if NOW_TYPE = 3, then set NOW_TYPE2 = 2 and NOW_TYPE3 = 3 Else if NOW_TYPE = 4, then set NOW_TYPE2 = 3 and NOW_TYPE3 = 4 Else if NOW_TYPE = 5, then set NOW_TYPE2 = 3 and NOW_TYPE3 = 5 Else if NOW_TYPE = 6, then set NOW_TYPE2 = 4 and NOW_TYPE3 = 6 Else if NOW_TYPE = 7, then set NOW_TYPE2 = 4 and NOW_TYPE3 = 7 Else if NOW_TYPE = 8, then set NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = 8 Else if NOW_TYPE = 9, then set NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = 9 Else if NOW_TYPE = 10, then set NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = 10 Else if NOW_TYPE = 11, then set NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = 11 Else if NOW_TYPE = 12, then set NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = 12 Else if NOW_TYPE = 13, then set NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = 14 Else if NOW_TYPE = 14, then set NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = 14

	Else if NOW_TYPE = DK, then set NOW_TYPE2 = DK
	Else if NOW_TYPE = RF, then set NOW_TYPE2 = RF
Skip Instructions	- If NOW_TYPE=14, goto NOW_TYPE_NOTE
	- Else if NOW_TYPE = 6 or 7, goto NOW_TYPE4
	- Else goto NOW_TIME
Special Instructions	The numbers for the response options are not in order based on how the responses are displayed on the screen. This is so the options from multiple lists will have the same output value.

Screen #/Name	K8 - **NOW_TYPE_NOTE**
Field Description	Collect type of place
Universe	NOW_TYPE=14
Question Text	**What type of place was that?**
Input Options	Open text, 100-character field. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto NOW_TIME
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K9 – **NOW_TYPE2**
Field Description	Collect type of place person stayed on CD during a telephone interview.
Universe	NOW_NEIGHBOR and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4
Question Text	**Is that place a house or apartment, college housing, military housing, senior housing, or another type of place?**
Input Options	1- House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-College housing 3-Military housing 4-Senior housing 5-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Set Instructions	If NOW_TYPE2 = 1, then set NOW_TYPE = 1 Else if NOW_TYPE2 = DK, then set NOW_TYPE = DK Else if NOW_TYPE2 = RF, then set NOW_TYPE = RF
Skip Instructions	If NOW_TYPE2=2, 3, 4, 5, goto NOW_TYPE3 Else goto NOW_TIME
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K10 – **NOW_TYPE3**
Field Description	Collect type of place when "Another type of place" is selected at previous screen.
Universe	NOW_TYPE2 = 2, 3, 4, 5
Question Text	**<Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing?/Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing?/Is that place a nursing home or an independent or assisted living facility?/Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place?>**
Input Options	<Fill 2> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If NOW_TYPE2=2 display: **Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing?** • Else if NOW_TYPE2=3, display: **Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing?** • Else if NOW_TYPE2=4, display: **Is that place a nursing home, or an independent or assisted living facility?** • Else if NOW_TYPE2=5, display: **Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place?** 2. Fill 2 • If NOW_TYPE2=2 display: 2- Dormitory or residence hall 3- Sorority or fraternity house 16-Other college housing • Else if NOW_TYPE2=3, display: 4-Military Barracks 5- Military Ship 17-Other, military housing • Else if NOW_TYPE2=4, display: 6-Nursing home 7-Independent or assisted living facility 18-Another type of place • Else if NOW_TYPE2=5, display: 8-Correctional facility, such as a jail 9-Group home providing room, board, and psychological, social, or behavioral services 10-Emergency shelter 11-Residential school for people with disabilities 12- Psychiatric hospital/Psychiatric units in other hospitals 14-Other

Set Instructions	If NOW_TYPE2 = 2 and NOW_TYPE3 = 2, then set NOW_TYPE = 2
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 2 and NOW_TYPE3 = 3, then set NOW_TYPE = 3
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 2 and NOW_TYPE3 = 16, then set NOW_TYPE = 14 and NOW_TYPE_NOTE = Other college housing
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 2 and NOW_TYPE3 = DK, then set NOW_TYPE = DK
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 2 and NOW_TYPE3 = RF, then set NOW_TYPE = RF
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 3 and NOW_TYPE3 = 4, then set NOW_TYPE = 4
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 3 and NOW_TYPE3 = 5, then set NOW_TYPE = 5
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 3 and NOW_TYPE3 = 17, then set NOW_TYPE = 14 and NOW_TYPE_NOTE = Other military housing
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 3 and NOW_TYPE3 = DK, then set NOW_TYPE = DK
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 3 and NOW_TYPE3 = RF, then set NOW_TYPE = RF
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 4 and NOW_TYPE3 = 6, then set NOW_TYPE = 6
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 4 and NOW_TYPE3 = 7, then set NOW_TYPE = 7
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 4 and NOW_TYPE3 = 18, then set NOW_TYPE = 14 and NOW_TYPE_NOTE = Another type of place
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 4 and NOW_TYPE3 = DK, then set NOW_TYPE = DK
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 4 and NOW_TYPE3 = RF, then set NOW_TYPE = RF
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = 8, then set NOW_TYPE = 8
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = 9, then set NOW_TYPE = 9
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = 10, then set NOW_TYPE = 10
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = 11, then set NOW_TYPE = 11
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = 12, then set NOW_TYPE = 12
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = 14, then set NOW_TYPE = 14 and NOW_TYPE_NOTE = Other housing
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = DK, then set NOW_TYPE = DK
	Else if NOW_TYPE2 = 5 and NOW_TYPE3 = RF, then set NOW_TYPE = RF
Skip Instructions	If NOW_TYPE3 = 6 or 7, goto NOW_TYPE4
	Else Goto NOW_TIME
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K10a –**NOW_TYPE4**
Field Description	Determine if nursing home or assisted living facility is GQ or not.
Universe	NOW_TYPE = 6 or 7 **–OR-** NOW_TYPE3 = 6 or 7
Question Text	**<Do you/Does WNAME@X> have access to 24-hour skilled nursing care at that place?**
Input Options	1.Yes 2.No Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1: 20.2 If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Do you** 20.3 Else display: **Does <*WNAME@X*>**
Skip Instructions	Goto NOW_TIME
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K11 - **NOW_TIME**
Field Description	Determine length of stay.
Universe	NOW_ADDR1=1-30 **-OR-** NOW_ADDRESS2 and (*NOW_ADDR8* NE 1 or *NOW_ADDR5, NOW_ADDR6,* and *NOW_ADDR7*=blank, DK, RF) **-OR-** NOW_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_NOW_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_NOW_ADDR11 and* *PR_NOW_ADDR12* = blank) **-OR-** NOW_TYPE NE 14 **-OR-** NOW_TYPE_NOTE **-OR-** NOW_TYPE2=1, DK, RF **-OR-** NOW_TYPE3 **–OR-** NOW_TYPE4
Question Text	**How long <are you/is <*WNAME@X*>> staying there?**
Input Options	1-Less than one month 2- 1 - 2 months 3- 3- 4 months 4- 5- 6 months 5- More than 6 months 6-Not returning to <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **are you** • Else display: **is <*WNAME@X*>** 2. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options.

Skip Instructions	- If CYCLE_NOTES=blank and ADDR_COUNT ne 0 and MOVE_NOTE =
	  blank, goto NOW_NOTES
	
	- Else if not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto
	  REVIEW_ADDRESS1
	
	- Last person and someone on roster has an inmover address, goto
	  ALT_ADDR_NAME for each unique inmover address that meets condition in
	  universe
	
	- Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE
	
	- Else goto R_TYPE

Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K12 - **NOW_NOTES**
Field Description	Determine how much time spent at each address.
Universe	NOW_ADDR1=32, DK, RF and CYCLE_NOTES=blank and ADDR_COUNT ne 0 and MOVE_NOTES = blank-**OR-** NOW_TIME and CYCLE_NOTES=blank and ADDR_COUNT ne 0 and MOVE_NOTES = blank
Question Text	**Please tell me how much time <you/<*WNAME@X*>> spent at each address in the past year.** <Previously Collected Addresses for just WNAME@X> <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> Examples of notes: - only in Denver for a short visit during April; most of the time in Fayetteville - M-F in L.A. during March & April for job; rest of time in Stockton
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*>** 2. Display a list of unique addresses collected for the person only that was not deleted in REVIEW_ADDRESS3. 3. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- If not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Last person and someone on roster has an inmover address, goto *ALT_ADDR_NAME* for each unique inmover address that meets condition in universe Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	L1 - **ALT_ADDR_NAME** – F1
Field Description	Determine if anyone else was living at a given inmover address on CD.

Universe	General Universe: Collected an INMVR address that meets:
	     For SS: INMVR_ADDR8 = 1 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or
	     INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (INMVR_ADDR5 and INMVR_ADDR6) or
	     INMVR_ADDR7) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or
	     INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF)
	     For PR: PR _INMVR_ADDR13 = 2 and (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or
	     INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (PR_INMVR_ADDR11 or
	     PR_INMVR_ADDR12) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or
	     PR_INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF)
	 And came from:
	 MODCHECK3-**OR-**
	 CD_ADDR1 -**OR-**
	 CD_ADDRESS2 -**OR-**
	 CD_ADDRESS3 and (*CD_ADDR8* NE 1 or *CD_ADDR5, CD_ADDR6,* and
	 CD_ADDR7=blank, DK, or RF) -**OR-**
	 CD_ADDRESS3 and (*PR_CD_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_CD_ADDR11 and*
	 PR_CD_ADDR12 = blank) -**OR-**
	 CD_NEIGHBOR -**OR-**
	 CYCLE_WK -**OR-**
	 CYCLE_MTH -**OR-**
	 CYCLE_YR -**OR-**
	 WHERE_CD -**OR-**
	 NOW_ADDR1 -**OR-**
	 ALT_ADDR_NGHBORS2 -**OR-**
	 NOW_TIME -**OR-**
	 NOW_NOTES -**OR-**
	 CYCLE_NOTES2

Question Text	**Earlier you told me that <you, <*WNAME@X*>, …, and <*WNAME@X*>> lived at <Inmover Address>. I'm going to ask a few more questions about that address. Was there anyone else who lived there on <CENDAY>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	     Fill names of people associated with the unique inmover address
	     • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you, <WNAME@X>, …., and <WNAME@X>** [Note: "you" replaces <WANME@X> for person where RESPONDENT = 1].
	     • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, and <*WNAME@X*>**
	
	 2. Fill 2
	     • Display address *INMVR_** based on rules in the front of the specification

	use a date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- If ALT_ADDR_NAME=1, goto ALT_ADDR_NAME1 - Else if ALT_ADDR_NAME ne 1, goto ALT_ADDR_OWN -
Special Instructions	Question is asked once for each unique inmover address and includes all names associated with that address.

Screen #/Name	L2 - **ALT_ADDR_NAME1**
Field Description	Record names and ages of others living at a given inmover address on CD.
Universe	ALT_ADDR_NAME=1
Question Text	**What are their names and approximate ages?** Enter all names and ages of all people living at the given address.
Input Options	Open Text Box, Length 100 Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	If (ALT_ADDR_NAME1 not = blank, DK, or RF), goto ALT_ADDR_RELATED Else then goto ALT_ADDR_OWN
Special Instructions	Household level – repeated for each inmover address

Screen #/Name	L3 - **ALT_ADDR_RELATD**
Field Description	Determine if persons who lived at the inmover address are related.
Universe	ALT_ADDR_NAME1 = valid response
Question Text	**Are any of these people related – <*ALT_ADDR_NAME1*> and <you, <*WNAME@X*>, …, and <*WNAME@X*>> ?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill1 -<ALT_ADDR_NAME1> 2. Fill 2 names of people associated with the unique inmover address • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you, <WNAME@X>, …, and <WNAME@X>** [Note: "you" replaces <WANME@X> for person where RESPONDENT = 1]. • Display: <*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, and <*WNAME@X*>
Skip Instructions	- goto ALT_ADDR_OWN
Special Instructions	When filling names in the question text, display names separated by commas. Put "and" between the last two names. Household level – repeated for each inmover address.

Screen #/Name	L4 - **ALT_ADDR_OWN**
Field Description	Determine tenure of each address given.
Universe	ALT_ADDR_RELATD **-OR-** ALT_ADDR_NAME1 = blank, DK, or RF
Question Text	**On <CENFULL> was <Inmover Address> owned with a mortgage or loan (including home equity loans), owned free and clear, rented, or occupied without having to pay rent?**
Input Options	1-Owned with a mortgage or loan (including home equity loans) 2-Owned free and clear 3-Rented 4-Occupied without having to pay rent Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • Display address *INMVR_** use a date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto ALT_ADDR_NGHBORS2
Special Instructions	Household level – repeated for each inmover address

Screen #/Name	L5 - **ALT_ADDR_NGHBORS2**
Field Description	Determine if respondent knows neighbors for each alternate address.
Universe	ALT_ADDR_OWN
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open Text, Length 100 Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If not last unique inmover address that (INMVR_TYPE1 ne 2-13 or INMVR_TYPE4 ne 2-12) and (ADDR5 and ADDR6) or ADDR7) ne blank,DK, RF and (INMVR_LNDMRKS or INMVR_ADDR3 or INMVR_CROSS ne blank, dk or RF), goto ALT_ADDR_NAME for the next inmover address - Else if *WHI*=1, goto CD_STATUS1 - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Household level – repeated for each inmover address.

Screen #/Name	M1 – **CD_STATUS1**
Field Description	Determine status of Sample Address on April 1st.
Universe	HU_STATUS1 **-OR-** HU_STATUS2 **-OR-** LIVE_HERE=6 **-OR-** OCC_AVAIL=6 **-OR-** CUR_OCC=4 **-OR-** REVIEW_ADDRESS1 NE 2 and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and (*REVIEW_ADDR8* NE 1 or *REVIEW_ADDR5,* *REVIEW_ADDR6, REVIEW_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_REVIEW_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_REVIEW_ADDR11 and PR_REVIEW_ADDR12* = blank) and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** REVIEW_NEIGHBOR and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** MOVE and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** MOVE_NOTES and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** CD_ADDR1 and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS2 and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS3 and (*CD_ADDR8* NE 1 or *CD_ADDR5, CD_ADDR6,* *CD_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS3 and (*PR_CD_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_CD_ADDR11 and* *PR_CD_ADDR12* = blank) and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** CD_NEIGHBOR and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** CYCLE_WK and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** CYCLE_MTH and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** CYCLE_YR and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** WHERE_CD and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** NOW_ADDR1 and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** NOW_TIME and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** NOW_NOTES and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** ALT_ADDR_NGHBORS2 and *WHI*=1 **-OR-** CYCLE_NOTES2 **–OR-** ALT_ADDR_NGHBRS and WHI = 1
Question Text	**On <CENFULL>, was <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> vacant or was it occupied?**
Input Options	1-Vacant 2-Occupied 3-This address was not a housing unit on <CENFULL>. Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Date fill will be used in question text and input options. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- If CD_STATUS1=1, goto CD_STATUS2 - Else if CD_STATUS1=2 and *PERCOUNT* is less than 49, goto WHO_PROBE - Else if CD_STATUS1=3, goto CD_STATUS3

	- Else if CD_STATUS1=DK, RF or (CD_STATUS1=2 and *PERCOUNT* is equal to 49) and R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	M2 – **CD_STATUS2**
Field Description	Determine status of Sample Address on April 1st.
Universe	CD_STATUS1 = 1
Question Text	**Which category best describes this unit as of <CENFULL>?**
Input Options	1- **For rent** 2- **For sale only** 3- **Rented but no one lived there yet** 4- **Sold but no one lived there yet** 5- **For vacation, seasonal, recreational, or occasional use** 6- **For migrant workers** 7- **Other vacant** Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	use a date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- If R_TYPE and R_NAME ne blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	M3 – **CD_STATUS3**
Field Description	Determine status of Sample Address on April 1st.
Universe	CD_STATUS1 = 3
Question Text	**Which category best describes this unit as of <CENFULL>?**
Input Options	1-**Demolished** 2-**Burned out** 3-**Business** 4-**Other (open to the elements, condemned, under construction)** 5-**Trailer moved from non-park location** 6-**Empty mobile home/trailer site** 7-**Group Quarters (ex. Group Home, Halfway House)** Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Use a date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- If R_TYPE and R_NAME ne blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	M4 – **WHO_PROBE** – F1
Field Description	Determine if respondent is knowledgeable about the Outmovers.
Universe	CD_STATUS1 = 2 and *PERCOUNT* is less than 49
Question Text	**I need to ask some questions about the people who lived at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> on <CENDAY>– things like names and ages. Do you know that information?**
Input Options	1-Yes, knows both names and ages 2- No Refused Blank and Don't Know are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text. Use date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_PROBE=1, goto WHO_ROSTER - Else if WHO_PROBE=2, RF, and R_TYPE and R_NAME ne blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	M5 - **WHO_ROSTER**
Field Description	Roster List of whole household Outmovers.
Universe	WHO_PROBE=1 **-OR-** WHO_ROSTER1_DES
Question Text	**What are the names of the people who lived \<here / at \<SAMPLE_ADDR\>\> on \<CENFULL\>?** **First name? Middle initial? Last name?** **Anyone else?** (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?) If no one else, type 999 in the first name and Press enter.
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display**: here** • Else display**: at \<SAMPLE_ADDR\>** Fill 2: Use a date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *MOVER* - Set *MOVER*=4 for all persons collected here *ROSFLG* - Set *ROSFLG*=10 for all persons collected here *WHO_WNAME* - If *FNAME* NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate *FNAME*, *MINIT*, and *LNAME* *OPERS#:* Person number on the whole household Outmover roster - Set *OPERS*#=last Outmover person number +1 **Skip Instructions:** • If *FNAME* is blank, DK, RF, goto WHO_ROSTER1_DES after entering LNAME and before collecting the next person's name. - If WHO_ROSTER=999, goto WHO_REVIEW_LIST - Else collect additional names
Special Instructions	First Name: Store as *FNAME*, 20 Characters, Middle Initial: Store as *MINIT*, 1 Character Last Name: Store as *LNAME*, 20 Characters The *WHO_WNAME* variable should be used in name fills throughout the whole household Outmover section.

	Don't Know and Refused values are stored as blanks. Assign each person a person number (*OPERS#)* beginning with the last person number on the WHO roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number. Once PERCOUNT + OPERS=49 data is collected bring up the following edit text for FNAME or DES if FNAME is blank: This is the last person you can enter for this household. Press "Suppress" to finish entering this person's name. Do NOT enter any other names. Instead, continue with the rest of the interview. The OPERS roster and the addresses associated with those persons should be kept completely separate from roster using PERS# and addresses collected for those persons. From this point forward PERS# roster should not be updated and cannot be updated. Once the first person is entered, the back button should be disabled.

Screen #/Name	M6 - **WHO_ROSTER1_DES**
Field Description	WHO Roster List, description
Universe	WHO_ROSTER and *FNAME*=blank, DK, RF
Question Text	If respondent REFUSES to give name, remind respondent of confidentiality, if appropriate. If respondent refuses or doesn't know the name, enter a description of the person (for example, wife, father, daughter, oldest son, first born, etc.).
Input Options	Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *WHO_WNAME* - Concatenate *WHO_ROSTER1_DES* and *LNAME* **Skip Instructions:** - goto next row on WHO_ROSTER
Special Instructions	20 Characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	M7 - **WHO_REVIEW_LIST**
Field Description	Review names of whole household Outmovers.
Universe	WHO_ROSTER = 999
Question Text	**I am going to <show/ read> you the list of people I have recorded living <here / at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>> on <CENFULL>.** **<List Roster>** **Have I spelled all names correctly?**
Input Options	Allow corrections to the roster. For PERS# = 1 through N 1. No Change 2. Edit Name 3. Delete Person For Last Row – (non-person row where FNAME is filled with 999) 4. Add Person 5. Table Now Correct – Continue Interview Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	   • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: **show**
	   • Else display: **read**
	
	21 Fill 2:
	   • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display**: here**
	   Else display**: at <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>**
	
	3. Fill 3:
	   List all names where *ROSFLG*=10
	   • ***WHO_WNAME@X***
	
	4. Use date fill in question text.

Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: ROSFLG -If names are added to the roster, set ROSFLG = 10 for those persons OPERS# -If person added to roster, set OPERS# = last person number +1 DELETE: Person level variable to indicate if person was deleted. No additional questions will be asked for people with DELETE = 1. -If person deleted from the roster, set DELETE = 1 -Else set DELETE = 0 *OPERCOUNT*: Count of people on the roster. If WHO_REVIEW_LIST=5, set *OPERCOUNT*=last person number (for a valid

	person, not last person row) minus the number of people where *DELETE*=1
	goto WHO_MOVE_DATE1
Special Instructions	Exception to general formatting: The form pane needs to be larger then the question pane. The rows should be larger then the normal collection sixe for better ease of reading by the respondent.
	Allow all name fields to be edited.
	Household level
	At least one person must be on the roster
	Once PERCOUNT + OPERS=49 data is collected bring up the following edit text for FNAME or DES if FNAME is blank:
	This is the last person you can enter for this household. Press "Suppress" to finish entering this person's name. Do NOT enter any other names. Instead, continue with the rest of the interview.

Screen #/Name	M8 - **WHO_MOVE_DATE1**
Field Description	Collect date moved out.
Universe	WHO_REVIEW_LIST **-OR-** WHO_MOVE_DATECD and *DECEASED* NE 1 and not Last Person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 **– OR –** WHO_OUTMOV_PHONE and not Last Person where *MOVER*=4 or 5**-OR-** WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1= 1-30 and not Last Person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 **-OR-** WHO_MOVE_EXPDATE and WHO_MOVE_DATE1 NE 24 and not Last Person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 WHO_PLACE_TYPE1=5 or 13 **-OR-** WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1=1-30 **-OR-** WHO_OUTMOV_PROBE=2, DK, RF **-OR-** WHO_ADDRESS2 and (*WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR8* NE1 or *WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR5, ,* and *WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) **-OR-** WHO_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR11 and PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR12* = blank, DK, or RF)
Question Text	**What date did <*WHO_WNAME@X*> move out of <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	0 – Add New Date 1 – 20 -<previously collected WHO dates> 21-Never Lived here 22- Date Unclear 23-Deceased 24-Other Don't Know Refused Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all date fields.
Fill Instructions	Fill 2 • Fill *WHO_MONTH, WHO_DAY,* and *WHO_YEAR* for previous persons 2. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *MOVER* - If date before *CENFULL*, set *MOVER*=6 - Else if date on or after *CENFULL*, set *MOVER*=4 - Else if WHO_MOVE_DATE1=21, set *MOVER*=6 - Else if WHO_MOVE_DATE1=22, 24, DK, RF, set *MOVER*=5 - Else if WHO_MOVE_DATE1=23, set *MOVER*=4 *DECEASED* - If WHO_MOVE_DATE1=23, set *DECEASED*=1 - Else set *DECEASED* = 0 **Skip Instructions:** **-** If WHO_MOVE_DATE1 = 0, goto WHO_MOVE_DATE2 - Else if *WHO_YEAR*=DK, RF or (*WHO_YEAR*=2010 and *WHO_MONTH*=DK,

	RF) or WHO_MOVE_DATE1=22, 23, DK, RF, goto WHO_MOVE_DATECD
	- Else if WHO_MOVE_DATE1=21, 24, goto WHO_MOVE_EXPDATE
	- Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto WHO_PLACE_TYPE1
	- Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4, goto WHO_PLACE_TYPE3
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: Month: *WHO_MONTH*, 2 characters, numerc Day: *WHO_DAY*, 2 characters, numeric Year: *WHO_YEAR*, 4 characters, numeric Valid Range 1885-2010 Don't Know and Refused are options in the date fields. Range check the day to the month and the month to the year. Give warning if the date is outside range. For input options 1-20 display Outmover dates collected for previous persons on the WHO roster. Do not display the date if Month, Day, or Year are Don't Know or Refused. Depending on the response to this question each person's *MOVER* flag could be changed.

Screen #/Name	M8a - **WHO_MOVE_DATE2**
Field Description	Collect date moved out.
Universe	WHO_MOVE_DATE1 = 0
Question Text	**What date did <*WHO_WNAME@X*> move out of <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	Collect: Month Day Year Don't Know Refused Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all date fields.
Fill Instructions	Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *MOVER* - If date before *CENFULL*, set *MOVER*=6 - Else if date on or after *CENFULL*, set *MOVER*=4 **Skip Instructions:** - If *WHO_YEAR*=DK, RF or (*WHO_YEAR*=2010 and *WHO_MONTH*=DK, RF), DK, RF, goto WHO_MOVE_DATECD - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4, goto WHO_PLACE_TYPE3
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: Month: *WHO_MONTH,* 2 characters, numericDay: *WHO_DA*Y, 2 characters, numeric Year: *WHO_YEAR,* 4 characters, numeric Valid Range 1885-2010 Don't Know and Refused are options in the date fields. Range check the day to the month and the month to the year. Give warning if the date is outside range. Depending on the response to this question each person's *MOVER* flag could be changed. When date is collected in the instrument if MONTH is DK, RF, or blank, then skip the DAY field.

Screen #/Name	M9 - **WHO_MOVE_EXPDATE**
Field Description	Explanation for "Never Lived Here" and "Other".
Universe	WHO_MOVE_DATE1 = 21, 24
Question Text	**Please explain the situation.**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_MOVE_DATE1=21 and this is the last person on the WHO roster, goto WHO_TENURE - Else if WHO_MOVE_DATE1=24, goto WHO_MOVE_DATECD - Else goto WHO_MOVE_DATE1 to collect the date for the next person on the WHO roster where MOVER=4 or 5
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M10 - **WHO_MOVE_DATECD**
Field Description	Determining whether the Outmover moved from the sample address before, after, or on April 1st.
Universe	WHO_MOVE_DATE1 = 22, 23, DK, RF or (*WHO_YEAR*=2010 and *WHO_MONTH*=DK, RF) **-OR-** WHO_MOVE_EXPDATE and WHO_MOVE_DATE1=24
Question Text	**Did <*WHO_WNAME@X*> <pass away/move out of <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>> before <CENDAY>, after <CENDAY>, or on <CENDAY>?**
Input Options	1-Before **<CENDAY>** 2-After **<CENDAY>** 3-On **<CENDAY>** Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	   • If *DECEASED*=1 display: **pass away**
	   • Else display: **move out of <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>**
	 2. Use date fill in question text and input options.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *MOVER* - If WHO_MOVE_DATECD=1, set *MOVER*=6 - Else if WHO_MOVE_DATECD=2, 3, set *MOVER*=4 - Else if WHO_MOVE_DATECD=DK, RF, set *MOVER*=5 **Skip Instructions:** - If *DECEASED*=1 and this is the last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5, goto WHO_TENURE - Else if *DECEASED*=1, goto WHO_MOVE_DATE1 to collect the date for the next person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 - Else goto WHO_PLACE_TYPE3
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M11 - **WHO_PLACE_TYPE1**
Field Description	To determine where person is living.
Universe	WHO_MOVE_DATE1 = 1 – 20 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 **-OR-** WHO_MOVE_DATECD and *DECEASED* = Empty or 0 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	**Did <*WHO_WNAME@X*> move to a house or apartment, or another type of place like those shown on List A <on the information sheet I gave you>?**
Input Options	1-House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-Dormitory or residence hall 3-Sorority or fraternity house 4-Military Barracks 5-Military Ship 6-Nursing home 7-Independent or assisted living facility 8-Correctional facility, such as a jail 9-Group home providing room, board, and psychological, social, or behavioral services 10-Emergency shelter 11-Residential school for people with disabilities 12-Psychiatric hospital/Psychiatric units in other hospitals 13-Homeless 14-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1: 21.1 If the first time question asked display: **on the information sheet I gave you** • Else no display.
Set Instructions	*WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4* If WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 1, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 1 Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 2, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 2 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 2 Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 3, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 2 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 3 Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 4, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 3 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 4 Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 5, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 3 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 5 Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 6, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 4 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 6 Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 7, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 4 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 7 Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 8, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 8 Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 9, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 9

	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 10, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 10
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 11, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 11
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 12, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 12
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 13, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 14
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 14, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 14
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = DK, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = DK
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = RF, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = RF
Skip Instructions	**Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 5 or 13 and last person on the roster where *MOVER*=4 or 5, goto WHO_TENURE - Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 5 or 13, goto WHO_MOVE_DATE1 for next Person - Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 6 or 7, goto WHO_PLACE_TYPE5 - Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 14, goto WHO_PLACE_TYPE2 - Else goto WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M12 - **WHO_PLACE_TYPE2**
Field Description	To determine what type of place person is living.
Universe	WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 14
Question Text	**What type of place is that?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	goto WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M13 – **WHO_PLACE_TYPE3**
Field Description	Collect type of place Outmover moved to during telephone interview.
Universe	WHO_MOVE_DATE1 = 1 – 20 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 **-OR-** WHO_MOVE_DATECD and *DECEASED* = Empty or 0 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4
Question Text	**Is that place a house or apartment, college housing, military housing, senior housing, or another type of place?**
Input Options	1- House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-College housing 3-Military housing 4-Senior housing 5-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Set Instructions	If WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 1, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 1 Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = DK, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = DK Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = RF, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = RF
Skip Instructions	If WHO_PLACE_TYPE3=2, 3, 4, 5, goto WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 Else goto WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M14 – **WHO_PLACE_TYPE4**
Field Description	Collect type of place when "Another type of place" is selected at previous screen.
Universe	WHO_PLACE_TYPE3=2, 3, 4, 5
Question Text	**<Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing?/Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing?/Is that place a nursing home, or an independent or assisted living facility?/Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place?>**
Input Options	<Fill 2> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If WHO_PLACE_TYPE3=2 display: **Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing?** • Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3=3, display: **Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing?** • Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3=4, display: **Is that place a nursing home or an independent or assisted living facility?** • Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3=5, display: **Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place?** Fill 2 • If WHO_PLACE_TYPE3=2 display: 2- Dormitory or Residence Hall 3-Sorority/Fraternity House 16-Other college housing • Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3=3, display: 4-Military Barracks 5- Military Ship 17-Other, military housing • Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3=4, display: 6-Nursing home 7-Independent or assisted living facility 18-Another type of place • Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3=5, display: 8-Correctional facility, such as a jail 9-Group home providing room, board, and psychological, social, or behavioral services 10-Emergency shelter 11-Residential school for people with disabilities 12- Psychiatric hospital/Psychiatric units in other hospitals 14-Other
Set Instructions	*WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE2* If WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 2 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 2, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 2 Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 2 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 3, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 =

	3
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 2 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 16, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 14 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE2 = Other college housing
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 2 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = DK, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = DK
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 2 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = RF, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = RF
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 3 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 4, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 4
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 3 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 5, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 5
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 3 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 17, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 14 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE2 = Other military housing
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 3 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = DK, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = DK
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 3 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = RF, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = RF
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 4 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 6, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 6
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 4 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 7, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 7
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 4 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 18, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 14 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE2 = Another type of place
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 4 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = DK, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = DK
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 4 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = RF, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = RF
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 8, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 8
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 9, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 9
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 10, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 10
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 11, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 11
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 12, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 12
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 14, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 14 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE2 = Other housing
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = DK, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = DK
	Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE3 = 5 and WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = RF, then set WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = RF
Skip Instructions	-If WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 5 and last person on the roster where MOVER = 4 or 5, goto WHO_TENURE -Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 5, goto WHO_MOVE_DATE1 for the next person -Else if WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 6 or 7, goto WHO_PLACE_TYPE5 - Else goto WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M14a –**WHO_PLACE_TYPE5**
Field Description	Determine if nursing home or assisted living facility is GQ or not.
Universe	WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 6 or 7 **–OR-** WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 = 6 or 7
Question Text	**<Do you/Does WHO_WNAME@X> have access to 24-hour skilled nursing care at that place?**
Input Options	1.Yes 2.No Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1: 21.2 If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Do you** 21.3 Else display: **Does <WHO_*WNAME@X*>**
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M15 - **WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1**
Field Description	Collect Outmover address.
Universe	WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 1-12, DK, RF **-OR-** WHO_PLACE_TYPE2 **-OR-** WHO_PLACE_TYPE3=1, DK, RF **-OR-** WHO_PLACE_TYPE4 (except when it's equal to 5) **–OR-** WHO_PLACE_TYPE5
Question Text	**What is the address of that place?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box Address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30- <Previously collected addresses in WHO section> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *If stateside case: WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR2 through WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR8:* - If WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *WHO_OUTMOV_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for WHO_ADDRESS2 screen on the inmover address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR2 through PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR12:* - If WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_WHO_OUTMOV_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for WHO_OUTMOV_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1=0, goto WHO_ADDRESS2 - Else if WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1= 1 –30 and this is the last person on the roster where *MOVER*=4 or 5, goto WHO_TENURE - Else if WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1= 1– 30, goto WHO_MOVE_DATE1 to collect the date for the next person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 - Else if WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto WHO_OUTMOV_PROBE
Special Instructions	For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the WHO roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR2 through WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR6.* If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *WHO_OUTMOV_** variable for that person with that address information selected. When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation. If WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then

	display the following text:
	"You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	M16 - **WHO_OUTMOV_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for city or state of Outmover address when address is unknown
Universe	WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1=DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *WHO_DESCRIP* - If WHO_OUTMOV_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *WHO_DESCRIP*= "Address <*WHO_WNAME@X*> moved to" **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_OUTMOV_PROBE=1, goto WHO_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is the last person on the roster *MOVER*=4 or 5, goto WHO_TENURE - Else goto WHO_MOVE_DATE1 to collect the Outmover address for the next person where *MOVER*=4 or 5
Special Instructions	*WHO_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric If WHO_OUTMOV_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	M17 - **WHO_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collecting house number of the Outmover address.
Universe	WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1 = 0 **-OR-** WHO_OUTMOV_PROBE = 1
Question Text	What is the address of that place? Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box Address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – 10 characters, Open Text Street Name – 33 characters, Open Text Unit Designation – 20 characters, Open Text City – 22 characters, Open Text State – State look up table Zip Code – 5 characters, Open Text Country- Options: 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions **<WHO Outmover Address>** -If collect at least (WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR2 and WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR3) or (WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR3 and WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR5) then display WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR2 - WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR6 where WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR2 and (PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR3 or PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR4 or PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR9)) or (PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR4 and PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR6) then display PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR2

	through PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display WHO_OUTMOV_DESCRIP = "Address <WHO_*WNAME@X*> moved to" For stateside addresses: - If *WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR8* NE 1 or *WHO_ADDR5, ,* and *WHO_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF and last person on the roster where *MOVER*=4 or 5, goto WHO_TENURE - Else if *WHO_ADDR8* NE 1 or *WHO_ADDR5, ,* and *WHO_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF, goto WHO_MOVE_DATE1 for the next person on the roster where *MOVER*=4 or 5 - Else if (we collected WHO_*OUTMOV_ADDR5* and WHO_OUTMOV_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR8 = 1) and (WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR2, WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR3, WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR4, and WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto WHO_OUTMOV_MILE - Else goto WHO_OUTMOV_CROSS For Puerto Rico addresses: - If *PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_WHO_ADDR11 and PR_WHO_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF and last person on the roster where *MOVER*=4 or 5, goto WHO_TENURE - Else if *PR_WHO_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_WHO_ADDR11 and PR_WHO_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF, goto WHO_MOVE_DATE1 for the next person on the roster where *MOVER*=4 or 5 - Else if we only collected *PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR11* and they are the same municipio as sample address, goto WHO_OUTMOV_MILE - Else goto WHO_OUTMOV_CROSS
Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR2* Street Name: *WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR4* City*: WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR5* State: *WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR6* Zip: *WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR7* Country: *WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR12 Country: PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR13

	Store WHO_OUTMOV_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	M18 - **WHO_OUTMOV_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: WHO_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR5* and *WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR8 = 1) and (WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR2, WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR3, WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR4, and WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: WHO_ADDRESS2 and PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a \<mile/kilometer\> away from \<*SAMPLE_ADDR*\>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with \<mile\>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with \<kilometer\>. 2.Use \<SAMPLE_ADDR\> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- goto WHO_OUTMOV_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M19 - **WHO_OUTMOV_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the Outmover address
Universe	WHO_OUTMOV_MILE **-OR-** WHO_ADDRESS2
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto WHO_OUTMOV_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M20 - **WHO_OUTMOV_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collecting the cross streets, highways, landmarks of the outmover address
Universe	WHO_OUTMOV_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- Goto WHO_OUTMOV_PHONE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M21 - **WHO_OUTMOV_PHONE**
Field Description	Record WHO phone number.
Universe	WHO_OUTMOV_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What is <<*WHO_WNAME@X*>'s> current phone number?**
Input Options	Numeric - phone format Don't Know and Refused are allowed. 9999999998 and 9999999999 are invalid entries for telephone numbers. Hard error with "Invalid Response."
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster where *MOVER*=4 or 5, goto WHO_ TENURE - Else goto WHO_MOVE_DATE1 for next Person where *MOVER*=4 or 5
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M22 - **WHO_TENURE**
Field Description	To determine tenure.
Universe	WHO_PLACE_TYPE1 = 5 or 13 and last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 **– OR-** WHO_MOVE_DATECD and (*DECEASED = 1* and last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 **-OR-** WHO_OUTMOV_PROBE= 2, DK, RF and Last Person **-OR-** WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1= 1-30 and Last Person **-OR-** WHO_ADDRESS2 and (*WHO_ADDR8* NE 1 or *WHO_ADDR5*, , and *WHO_ADDR7* = blank, DK, or RF and last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5) **-OR-** WHO_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_WHO_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_WHO_ADDR11 and PR_WHO_ADDR12* = blank, DK, or RF and last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5) **-OR-** WHO_OUTMOV_PHONE and last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 **-OR-** WHO_MOVE_EXPDATE and WHO_MOVE_DATE1=21 and last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 –OR- WHO_PLACE_TYPE5 = 5 and last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5
Question Text	**On <CENFULL>, was <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> owned with a mortgage or loan (including home equity loans), owned free and clear, rented, or occupied without having to pay rent?**
Input Options	1-Owned with a mortgage or loan (including home equity loans) 2-Owned free and clear 3-Rented 4-Occupied without having to pay rent Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text. Use date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *WHO_REFERENCE:* Person level variable to indicate the reference person - If only one person on the roster or if WHO_TENURE=4, DK, RF, set *WHO_REFERENC*E=1 for the first person on the roster who does not have DELETE=1. **Skip Instructions** - if more then OPERCOUNT greater than one and WHO_TENURE=1, 2, 3, goto WHO_REF_PERS - Else goto WHO_OTHER_NAME -
Special Instructions	Only one response allowed. Household level

Screen #/Name	M23- **WHO_REF_PERS**
Field Description	Collect name(s) of who own(s) or rent(s) the house/apartment.
Universe	WHO_TENURE = 1, 2 or 3 and more than one person on the roster
Question Text	**Of the people who lived \<here/there\>, who \<owned/rented\> \<this/that\>** **\<*HUTYPE*\> on CENDAY?**
	Read aloud if necessary
Input Options	1 - \<*WHO_WNAME@1*\> 2 - \<*WHO_WNAME@2*\> … 49 - \<*WHO_WNAME@49*\> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	22 Fill 1 **22.1** If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: **here** • Else display: **there** 23 Fill 2 • If TENURE =1, 2 display: **owned** • Else display: **rented** 2. Fill 3 • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: **this** • Else display: **that** 3. Fill 4 • If HUTYPE not = blank display HUTYPE • Else if HUTYPE = blank, display **unit**
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *WHO_REFERENCE* - If WHO_REF_PERS=DK, RF, set *WHO_REFERENC*E=1 for the first person on the roster who does not have DELETE=1 - Else set *WHO_REFERENCE*=1 for the person selected **Skip Instructions** - goto WHO_TENURE
Special Instructions	Only allow one response. Show WHO_roster and provide checkbox for each person on the roster. Household level

Screen #/Name	**M23a – WHO_OTHER_NAME –** F1
Field Description	Determine if HH members go by nicknames or other names.
Universe	WHO_REF_PERS **-OR-** WHO_TENURE = 4, DK, RF or OPERCOUNT = 1
Question Text	<< /**Does <*WNAME@X*>> ever go by a nickname or a middle (or maiden) name?/How about <*WNAME@X*>** (Does <*WNAME@X*> ever go by a nickname or middle (or maiden) name?>
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	2. Fill 1: • If the first person on the roster display: **Does <*WNAME@X*> ever go by a nickname or a middle (or maiden) name?** • Else display: **How about <*WNAME@X*>?** (Does <*WNAME@X*> ever go by a nickname or middle (or maiden) name?

Skip Instructions	- If OTHER_NAME=1, goto OTHER_NAME2
	
	- Else if OTHER_NAME=2, DK, RF and the last person on the roster, goto:
	        - If only one person, go to WHO_SEX
	        - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1,2 goto WHO_RELATION1
	        - Else goto WHO_RELATION2
	- Else goto OTHER_NAME for the next person on the roster

Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M23b – WHO_**OTHER_NAME2**
Field Description	Collect nicknames or other names household members go by.
Universe	OTHER_NAME = 1
Question Text	**What is the other name <*WNAME@X*> goes by?**
Input Options	Open Text - 30 Character Field Don't Know or Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	2. Fill 1: • : **<*WNAME@X*>**

Skip Instructions	- If the last person on the roster, goto :
	          - If only one person, go to WHO_SEX
	          - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1,2 goto WHO_RELATION1
	          - Else goto WHO_RELATION2
	
	- Else goto OTHER_NAME for the next person on the roster

Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M24 – **WHO_RELATION1**
Field Description	Obtain relationships of outmovers during a personal visit interview.
Universe	ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 and WHO_OTHER_NAME = '2' for last person **-OR-** WHO_OTHER_NAME2 for last person and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	**<Please look at List B on the information sheet I gave you at the beginning of the interview.>** **How is <*WHO_WNAME@X*>> related to <*WHO_WNAME@X*>?** Read response options aloud if necessary.
Input Options	1-Husband or wife 2-Biological son or daughter 3- Adopted son or daughter 4- Stepson or stepdaughter 5-Brother or sister 6-Father or mother 7-Grandchild 8-Parent-in-law 9-Son-in-law or daughter-in-law 10-Other relative 11-Roomer or boarder 12-Housemate or roommate 13-Unmarried partner 14-Other nonrelative Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1

	• If first time asked display: **<Please look at List B on the information sheet I gave you at the beginning of the interview.>**
	• Else no display
	
	2. Fill 2
	   • If *WHO_REFERENCE* NE 1 display: **<WHO_WNAME@X>**
	
	3. Fill 3
	   • Display **<WHO_WNAME@X>** of the person where *WHO_REFERENCE*=1

Set Instruction	*WHO_RELATION2 and WHO_RELATION3* If WHO_RELATION1=1, then set WHO_RELATION2=1 Else if WHO_RELATION1=2, then set WHO_RELATION2=2 and WHO_RELATION3=1 Else if WHO_RELATION1=3, then set WHO_RELATION2=2 and WHO_RELATION3=2 Else if WHO_RELATION1=4, then set WHO_RELATION2=2 and WHO_RELATION3=3 Else if WHO_RELATION1=5, then set WHO_RELATION2=3 Else if WHO_RELATION1=6, then set WHO_RELATION2=4 Else if WHO_RELATION1=7, then set WHO_RELATION2=5 Else if WHO_RELATION1=8, then set WHO_RELATION2=6 Else if WHO_RELATION1=9, then set WHO_RELATION2=7 Else if WHO_RELATION1=10, then set WHO_RELATION2=8 Else if WHO_RELATION1=11, then set WHO_RELATION2=9 Else if WHO_RELATION1=12, then set WHO_RELATION2=10 Else if WHO_RELATION1=13, then set WHO_RELATION2=11 Else if WHO_RELATION1=14, then set WHO_RELATION2=12 Else if WHO_RELATION1=DK, then set WHO_RELATION2=DK Else if WHO_RELATION1=RF, then set WHO_RELATION2=RF
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster, goto WHO_SEX - Else collect the relationship for the next person on the roster.
Special Instructions	Do not ask relationship question of reference person to self.

Screen #/Name	M25 – **WHO_RELATION2**
Field Description	Obtain relationships for outmovers during a telephone interview.
Universe	ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 and WHO_OTHER_NAME = '2' for last person **-OR-** WHO_OTHER_NAME2 for last person and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4
Question Text	**How is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> related to <*WHO_WNAME@X*>?**
Input Options	1-Husband or wife 2-Son or daughter 3- Brother or sister 4- Father or mother 5-Grandchild 6-Parent-in-law 7-Son-in-law or daughter-in-law 8-Other relative 9-Roomer or boarder 10-Housemate or roommate 11-Unmarried partner 12-Other nonrelative Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	   • If *WHO_REFERENCE* NE 1 display: **<*WHO_WNAME@X*>**
	
	2. Fill 2
	   Display **<*WHO_WNAME@X*>** of the person where *WHO_REFERENCE*=1

Set Instruction	*WHO_RELATION1* If WHO_RELATION2=1, then set WHO_RELATION1=1 Else if WHO_RELATION2=3, then set WHO_RELATION1=5 Else if WHO_RELATION2=4, then set WHO_RELATION1=6 Else if WHO_RELATION2=5, then set WHO_RELATION1=7 Else if WHO_RELATION2=6, then set WHO_RELATION1=8 Else if WHO_RELATION2=7, then set WHO_RELATION1=9 Else if WHO_RELATION2=8, then set WHO_RELATION1=10 Else if WHO_RELATION2=9, then set WHO_RELATION1=11 Else if WHO_RELATION2=10, then set WHO_RELATION1=12 Else if WHO_RELATION2=11, then set WHO_RELATION1=13 Else if WHO_RELATION2=12, then set WHO_RELATION1=14 Else if WHO_RELATION2=DK, then set WHO_RELATION1=DK Else if WHO_RELATION2=RF, then set WHO_RELATION1=RF
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_RELATION2=2, goto WHO_RELATION3 - Else if last person on the roster, goto WHO_SEX - Else collect the relationship for the next person on the roster.
Special Instructions	Do not ask relationship question of reference person to self.

Screen #/Name	M26 – **WHO_RELATION3**
Field Description	Obtain more information on relationship in a telephone interview.
Universe	WHO_RELATION2=2
Question Text	Ask or verify **Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> <<*WHO_WNAME@X*>'s> biological son or daughter, adopted son or daughter, OR stepson or stepdaughter?**
Input Options	1-Biological son or daughter 2- Adopted son or daughter 3- Stepson or stepdaughter 4-Foster son or daughter (DO NOT READ) Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *WHO_REFERENCE* NE 1 display: **<*WHO_WNAME@X*>** 2. Fill 2 • Display <<***WHO_WNAME@X*>'s**> of the person where *WHO_REFERENCE*=1
Set Instructions	*WHO_RELATION1* If WHO_RELATION2=2 and WHO_RELATION3=1, then set WHO_RELATION1=2 Else if WHO_RELATION2=2 and WHO_RELATION3=2, then set WHO_RELATION1=3 Else if WHO_RELATION2=2 and WHO_RELATION3=3, then set WHO_RELATION1=4 Else if WHO_RELATION2=2 and WHO_RELATION3=4, then set WHO_RELATION1=12 Else if WHO_RELATION2=2 and WHO_RELATION3=DK, then set WHO_RELATION1=DK Else if WHO_RELATION2=2 and WHO_RELATION3=RF, then set WHO_RELATION1=RF
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster, goto WHO_SEX - Else goto WHO_RELATION2 for the next person on the roster.
Special Instructions	Do not ask relationship question of reference person to self.

Screen #/Name	M27 - **WHO_SEX**
Field Description	Whole Household Outmovers' sex
Universe	WHO_OTHER_NAME or WHO_OTHER_NAME1 and Single Person HH **-OR-** WHO_RELATION1 and last person where MOVER=4 or 5 **-OR-** WHO_RELATION2 and last person where MOVER=4 or 5 **-OR-** WHO_RELATION3 and last person where MOVER=4 or 5
Question Text	Ask or verify sex for all persons. Do not enter/record sex based on responses to other items. **<Is *<WHO_WNAME@X>* male or female?/How about *WHO_WNAME@X* (Is** *WHO_WNAME@X* male or female)**?>**
Input Options	1-Male 2-Female Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If *OPERS#* =1, display: **Is *<WHO_WNAME@X>* male or female?** • Else display: **How about *WHO_WNAME@X* (Is** *WHO_WNAME@X* male or female)**?**
Skip Instructions	- If Last Person on the roster, goto WHO_ASKAGE - Else goto WHO_SEX for next Person
Special Instructions	Only allow one response

Screen #/Name	M28 - **WHO_ASKAGE**
Field Description	Obtain age of WHO member.
Universe	WHO_SEX **-OR-** WHO_RELATION1 and not last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5**-OR-** WHO_RELATION2 and not last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 **-OR-** WHO_RELATION3 and not last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 **-OR-** WHO_DOB
Question Text	**What was <*WHO_WNAME@X*> age on <CENFULL>?** Read aloud when necessary: If you don't know the exact age, please estimate. Enumerator: Make sure the respondent gives the age in completed years as of<CENFULL>. Do not round up. Do not enter age in months. For babies less than 1 year old enter 0 as the age.
Input Options	Allow ages 0-125, Don't Know, and Refused Allow the first digit to be blank to activate NEXT. Blank is not an option.
Fill Instructions	use a date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_ASKAGE = DK, RF and Last Person on the roster, goto WHO_SPAN_ORIG - Else if WHO_ASKAGE = DK, RF, goto WHO_ASKAGE for next Person - Else goto WHO_DOB
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M29 - **WHO_DOB**
Field Description	Obtain DOB of each WHO on roster.
Universe	WHO_ASKAGE = valid age
Question Text	**What is <<*WHO_WNAME@X>'s*> date of birth?**
Input Options	Collect: Month Day Year - Year range is 1885 – 2010. Don't Know and Refused are options in all fields
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *MOVER* - If date of birth after *CENFULL*, set *MOVER* = 3 **Skip Instructions** - If Last Person on the roster, goto WHO_SPAN_ORIG - Else goto WHO_ASKAGE for next Person
Special Instructions	Store Month as *WHO_DOB_MONTH*. Store months as the 1-12. Store Day as *WHO_DOB_DAY*. Store Year as *WHO_DOB_YEAR*. Range check the day to the month and the month to the year. Display warning if it is outside of the range. Blank is acceptable for Month, Day if the year is DK or RF When date is collected in the instrument if MONTH is DK, RF, or blank, then skip the DAY field.

Screen #/Name	M31 - **WHO_SPAN_ORIG**
Field Description	Listing of persons in the WHO household of Hisp origin.
Universe	WHO_ASKAGE = DK, RF and Last Person **-OR-** WHO_RELATION1 and last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 **-OR-** WHO_RELATION2 and last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 **-OR-** WHO_RELATION3 and last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 **-OR-** WHO_DOB **-OR-** WHO_SPAN_ORIG2 and not last person where *MOVER*=4 or 5 **-OR-** WHO_SPAN_ORIG3
Question Text	**\<Please look at List C.\>** **\<Is \<*WHO_WNAME@X*\> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?/How about \<*WHO_WNAME@X*\>?** (Is \<*WHO_WNAME@X*\> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?)\>
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank if not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 - If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 and the first time the question is asked display: **Please look at List C.** - Else no display 24 Fill 2 - If the first time the question is asked display: **Is \<*WHO_WNAME@1*\> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?** - Else if *OPERS#* greater than 1 and previous response was 2, DK, or RF, display: **How about \<*WHO_WNAME@X*\>?** (Is \<*WNAME@X*\> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?) - Else display: **Is \< *WHO_WNAME@X*\> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?**
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_SPAN_ORIG=1, goto WHO_SPAN_ORIG2 - Else if last person on the roster, goto WHO_RACE - Else collect WHO_SPAN_ORIG for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Only one response is allowed for each household member on this screen. The enumerator is prohibited from selecting multiple responses.

Screen #/Name	M32 – **WHO_SPAN_ORIG2**
Field Description	Collect Hispanic Origin.
Universe	WHO_SPAN_ORIG=1
Question Text	**<Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin; for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on?/Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?** (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.) Do not encourage more than one response, but enter more than one response if offered. Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	4-Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano 5-Puerto Rican 6-Cuban 7-Another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.) Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If First time question is being displayed: **Is <*WHO_WNAME@1*> Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin; for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on?** • Else display: **Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?** (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.)
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_SPAN_ORIG2=7, goto WHO_SPAN_ORIG3 - Else if last person on the roster, goto WHO_RACE - Else goto WHO_SPAN_ORIG to collect Spanish Origin for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Multiple responses allowed.

Screen #/Name	M33 – **WHO_SPAN_ORIG3**
Field Description	Collect Hispanic Origin.
Universe	WHO_SPAN_ORIG2=7
Question Text	**What is that origin?** (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.) Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	Open Text Don't Know and Refused are options on this screen. Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster, goto WHO_RACE - Else goto WHO_SPAN_ORIG to collect Spanish Origin for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Respondent may provide multiple responses. Multiple responses may not include DK or RF. Text Field - 30 characters

Screen #/Name	M34 - **WHO_RACE**
Field Description	To obtain the race of each WHO member.
Universe	WHO_SPAN_ORIG and Last Person **– OR-** WHO_SPAN_ORIG2 and Last Person **-OR-** WHO_SPAN_ORIG3 and Last Person **-OR-** WHO_AIAN and WHO_RACE NE 4, 5, 6 and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** WHO_ASIAN NE 7 and WHO_RACE NE 5, 6 and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** WHO_ASIAN2 and WHO_RACE NE 5, 6 and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** WHO_NHPI and WHO_RACE NE 6 and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** WHO_NHPI2 and WHO_RACE NE 6 and not the last person on the roster **-OR-** WHO_SOR and not the last person on the roster
Question Text	**<Please look at List D and choose one or more races./I'm going to read a list of race categories. You may choose one or more races.**> **<For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.>** **<Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?/What is <*WHO_WNAME@X's*> race?** (<Is *WHO_WNAME@X*> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?)/**How about <*WHO_WNAME@X*>?** (<Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?)> Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1-White 2-Black, African American, or Negro 3-American Indian or Alaska Native 4-Asian 5-Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander 6-Some other race Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If ATTEMPT TYPE = 1, 2 and and the first time the question is asked display: **Please look at List D and choose one or more races.** • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4 and and the first time the question is asked display: **I'm going to read a list of race categories. You may choose one or more races.** • Else no fill 2. Fill 2 • If the first time the question is asked and WHO_SPAN_ORIG=1 for any

	person on the roster, display: **For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.** • Else no fill 3. Fill 3 • If it's the 1st or 2nd time the question is asked display: **Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*>> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?** • Else if the previous persons RACE=3, 4, 5, 6 display, **What is <*WHO_WNAME@X*>'s race?** (Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?) • Else display, **How about <*WHO_WNAME@X*>?** (Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?)
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_RACE=3, goto WHO_AIAN - Else if WHO_RACE=4, goto WHO_ASIAN - Else if WHO_RACE=5, goto WHO_NHPI - Else if WHO_RACE=6, goto WHO_SOR - Else if the last person, goto WHO_RES_INTRO - Else collect WHO_RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Allow multiple responses for race. Don't Know or Refused can't be combined with other responses. Processing uses a Yes or No for each race. For each person on the roster, All responses for WHO_RACE must be collected before proceeding to any of the detailed race followup questions for that person. (WHO_AIAN@X, WHO_ASIAN@X, WHO_ASIAN2@X, WHO_NHPI@X, WHO_NHPI2@X, and WHO_SOR@X)

Screen #/Name	M35 – **WHO_AIAN**
Field Description	Collect Tribe.
Universe	WHO_RACE=3
Question Text	**<You may list one or more tribes.>** **What is <*WHO_WNAME@X*>'s> enrolled or principal tribe?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	Open text Don't Know and Refused are options on this screen but cannot be used with other responses. Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If first time question is asked display: **You may list one or more tribes.** • Else no display
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_RACE=4, goto WHO_ASIAN - Else if WHO_RACE=5, goto WHO_NHPI - Else if WHO_RACE=6, goto WHO_SOR - Else if the last person, goto WHO_RES_INTRO - Else collect WHO_RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Multiple responses allowed. Don't Know and Refused are not allowed with other responses. Text field - 30 characters

Screen #/Name	M36 – **WHO_ASIAN**
Field Description	Collect Asian race category.
Universe	WHO_RACE=4 **-OR-** WHO_AIAN and WHO_RACE=4
Question Text	**<You may choose one or more Asian groups. Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on?/Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group?** (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on).> Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1-Asian Indian 2-Chinese 3-Filipino 4-Japanese 5-Korean 6-Vietnamese 7-Other Asian (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on) Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	  • If this is the first time that WHO_ASIAN has been asked, display: **You may choose one or more Asian groups. Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on?**
	  • Else display: **Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group?** (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on).

Skip Instructions	- If WHO_ASIAN=7, goto WHO_ASIAN2 - Else if WHO_RACE=5, goto WHO_NHPI - Else if WHO_RACE=6, goto WHO_SOR - Else if the last person, goto WHO_RES_INTRO - Else collect WHO_RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M37 – **WHO_ASIAN2**
Field Description	Collect Asian race category.
Universe	WHO_ASIAN=7
Question Text	**What is that other Asian group?** (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on.)
	Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	Open text
	Don't Know and Refused are options on this screen, but cannot be used in with other responses. Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_RACE=5, goto WHO_NHPI
	- Else if WHO_RACE=6, goto WHO_SOR
	- Else if the last person, goto WHO_RES_INTRO
	- Else collect WHO_RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Text field – 30 characters
	Respondent may provide multiple responses. Multiple responses may not include Don't Know or Refused.

Screen #/Name	M38 – **WHO_NHPI**
Field Description	Collect NHPI race category.
Universe	WHO_RACE=5 **-OR-** WHO_AIAN and WHO_RACE=5 **-OR-** WHO_ASIAN NE 7 and WHO_RACE=5 **-OR-** WHO_ASIAN2 and WHO_RACE=5
Question Text	**<You may choose one or more Pacific Islander groups. Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*>> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on?/Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group?** (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.) Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1-Native Hawaiian 2-Guamanian or Chamorro 3-Samoan 4-Other Pacific Islander (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.) Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If this is the first time that WHO_NHPI has been asked, display: **You may choose one or more Pacific Islander groups. Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*>> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on?** • Else display: **Is <*WHO_WNAME@X*> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group?** (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.)
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_NHPI=4, goto WHO_NHPI2 - Else if WHO_RACE=6, goto WHO_SOR - Else if the last person, goto WHO_RES_INTRO - Else collect WHO_RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M38a – **WHO_NHPI2**
Field Description	Collect NHPI race category.
Universe	WHO_NHPI=4
Question Text	**What is that other Pacific Islander group?** (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.) Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	Open text Don't know and Refused are options on this screen, but they can't be used with other responses. Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_RACE=6, goto WHO_SOR - Else if the last person, goto WHO_RES_INTRO - Else collect WHO_RACE for the next person on the roster.
Special Instructions	Text field – 30 characters Respondent may provide multiple responses. Multiple responses may not include Don't Know or Refused.

Screen #/Name	M39 – **WHO_SOR**
Field Description	Collect "some other race" category.
Universe	WHO_RACE=6 **-OR-** WHO_AIAN and WHO_RACE=6 **-OR-** WHO_ASIAN NE 7 and WHO_RACE=6 **-OR-** WHO_ASIAN2 and WHO_RACE=6 **-OR-** WHO_NHPI and WHO_RACE=6 **-OR-** WHO_NHPI2 and WHO_RACE=6
Question Text	**What is <*WHO_WNAME@X*>'s other race group?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	Write in box for some other race.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If the last person, goto WHO_RES_INTRO - Else collect WHO_RACE for the next person on the roster.
Special Instructions	Open text – 30 characters

The following screens for the Whole Household Outmover (WHO) Section are the same screens as the corresponding screen on the main interview – Modules F, G, I, and J are repeated. Fills have not been updated, in the specification per agreement with TMO programming staff, but it is understood that the fill for "you" will never happen in this WHO section because the respondent couldn't be an option. The only changes made in this section are to skip patterns.

Screen #/Name	WF1 – WHO_**RES_INTRO**
Field Description	Introduction to residency questions.
Universe	WHO_RACE NE 3, 4, 5, 6 and last person on the roster **-OR-** WHO_AIAN and WHO_RACE NE 4, 5, 6 and last person on the roster **-OR-** WHO_ASIAN NE 7 and WHO_RACE NE 5, 6 and last person on the roster **-OR-** WHO_ASIAN2 and WHO_RACE NE 5, 6 and last person on the roster **-OR-** WHO_NHPI and WHO_RACE NE 6 and last person on the roster **-OR-** WHO_NHPI2 and WHO_RACE NE 6 and last person on the roster **-OR-** WHO_SOR and last person on the roster **-OR-**
Question Text	**Some people have more than one place to live or stay and could be counted in more than one place. The Census Bureau would like to make sure everyone you mentioned was counted only once.**
Input Options	1-Enter 1 to continue Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ASKCOLLEGE*: Person level variable to indicate if person is asked college question - If (*AGE* is greater than or equal to 16 and less than or equal to 30) or *AGE*=blank, DK, or RF, set *ASKCOLLEGE*=1 *ASKRELATIVE:* Person level variable to indicate if person is asked relative question - If *MOVER* NE 3 (Born after April 1st, 2010), set *ASKRELATIVE*=1 *ASKMILITARY:* Person level variable to indicate if person is asked military question - If (*AGE* is greater than or equal to 18 and less than or equal to 65) or *AGE*=blank, DK, or RF, set *ASKMILITARY*=1 *ASKJOB:* Person level variable to indicate if person is asked job question - If (*AGE* is greater than or equal to 16 and less than or equal to 70) or *AGE*=blank, DK, or RF, set *ASKJOB*=1 *ASKSEASONAL:* Person level variable to indicate if person is asked seasonal question - If *MOVER* NE 3 (Born after April 1st, 2010), set *ASKSEASONAL*=1 **Skip Instructions:** - If *ASKCOLLEGE*=1 for any person, goto WHO_COLLEGE_ATTND1 - Else if *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for any person, goto WHO_SHARED_CUST1

Special Instructions	Valid Ages for Certain Series:
	College: 16-30
	Relative: Born before April 1st, 2010
	Military: 18-65
	Job: 16-70
	Seasonal: Born before April 1st, 2010
	Other: No age filter
	Household level

Screen #/Name	WF1A – **WHO_COLLEGE_ATTND1**
Field Description	Determine if anyone was attending college.
Universe	*ASKCOLLEGE*=1 WHO_RES_INTRO=1 and *ASKCOLLEGE*=1 for someone on the roster
Question Text	**During <CENMONTHS>, was <*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, or *WNAME@X*> attending college?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	2. Fill 1
	   Fill all names of people with *ASKCOLLEGE*=1 only, inserting "or" before the last name if there are multiple names.
	
	   use a date fill in question text.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *COLLEGE:* person level variable to indicate the person was in college - WHO_COLLEGE_ATTND1=1 and *OPERCOUNT*=1, set *COLLEGE*=1 for that person - Else set to *COLLEGE* = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF) **Skip Instructions:** - If *COLLEGE*=1, goto WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1 - Else if WHO_COLLEGE_ATTND1=1, goto WHO_COLLEGE_ATTND2 - Else if WHO_COLLEGE_ATTND1=2, DK, RF and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster, goto WHO_SHARED_CUST1
Special Instructions	Fill names where *ASKCOLLEGE*=1 separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names. Household level

Screen #/Name	WF1B – WHO_**COLLEGE_ATTND2**
Field Description	Determine who was attending college.
Universe	(WHO_COLLEGE_ATTND1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster)
Question Text	**Who was attending college?** **Anyone else?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1 - *<WNAME@1>* 2 - *<WNAME@2>* … 49 - *<WNAME@49>* Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	2. Fill 1 • Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *COLLEGE* - set *COLLEGE*=1 for each person selected - else set *COLLEGE* = 0 **Skip Instructions:** - goto WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed. Household level WNAME list in input options should only include names collected in the WHO Section.

Screen #/Name	WF1C – **WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1**
Field Description	Collect College Address.
Universe	(WHO_COLLEGE_ATTND1 and *COLLEGE*=1) **-OR-** WHO_COLLEGE_ATTND2 **-OR-** (WHO_COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and *(COLLEGE_ADDR8* NE 1or *COLLEGE_ADDR5*, , and *COLLEGE_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and not the last person on the roster with *COLLEGE=1*) **-OR-** (WHO_COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and *(PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 and PR_COLLEGE_ADDR12* = blank, DK, or RF) and not the last person on the roster with *COLLEGE=1*) **-OR-** **(WHO_**COLLEGE_NAME1 and not the last person on the roster with *COLLEGE*=1) **-OR-** **(WHO_**COLLEGE_NAME2 and not the last person on the roster with *COLLEGE*=1)
Question Text	**What is the address where <you were/<*WNAME@X*> was> staying in <CENMONTH2>?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box Address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30 - <Previously collected addresses> 31-<*SAMPLE_ADDR*> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 • If *COLLEGE*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you were** • Else if *COLLEGE*=1 display: <*WNAME@X*> **was** 2. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options. 3. Use date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *If stateside case: COLLEGE_ADDR2 through COLLEGE_ADDR8*: - If WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *COLLEGE_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for WHO_COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR2 through PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13*: - If WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_COLLEGE_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for WHO_COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1=0, goto WHO_COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 - Else if WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto WHO_COLLEGE_PROBE - Else if WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1=1-31 and this is the last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKWRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster, goto WHO_SHARED_CUST1

	- Else if WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1=1-31, collect address for the next person where *COLLEGE*=1
Special Instructions	Ask this series (WF1C –WF1K) for people where *COLLEGE*=1 For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *COLLEGE_ADDR2* through *COLLEGE_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for COLLEGE_ADDR6.* If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *COLLEGE_** variable for that person with that address information selected. When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation. If COLLEGE_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WF1D – WHO_**COLLEGE_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for college address.
Universe	WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1=DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *COL_DESCRIP* - If WHO_COLLEGE_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *COL_DESCRIP* for that person to "<*WNAME@X*>'s college Address" **Skip Instructions** - If WHO_COLLEGE_PROBE=1, goto WHO_COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 - Else goto WHO_COLLEGE_AFFIL
Special Instructions	*COL_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric. *COL_DESCRIP* should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options. If COLLEGE_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WF1E – WHO_**COLLEGE_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect college address.
Universe	WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1=0 **-OR-** WHO_COLLEGE_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address where <you were/ *<WNAME@X>* was> staying in <CENMONTHS2>? Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box Address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country - 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country - 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	2. Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: you were • Else display: *<WNAME@X>* was use a date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <College Address> -If collect at least (COLLEGE_ADDR2 and COLLEGE_ADDR3) or (COLLEGE_ADDR3 and COLLEGE_ADDR5) then display COLLEGE_ADDR2 - COLLEGE_ADDR6 where COLLEGE_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation

	- Else if we collect at least (PR_COLLEGE_ADDR2 and (PR_COLLEGE_ADDR3 or PR_COLLEGE_ADDR4 or PR_COLLEGE_ADDR9)) or (PR_COLLEGE_ADDR4 and PR_COLLEGE_ADDR6) then display PR_COLLEGE_ADDR2 through PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display COLLEGE_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X*'s college address" For stateside addresses: - If (*COLLEGE_ADDR8* NE 1 or *COLLEGE_ADDR5, ,* and *COLLEGE_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster, goto WHO_SHARED_CUST1 - Else if *COLLEGE_ADDR8* NE 1 or *COLLEGE_ADDR5, ,* and *COLLEGE_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF, goto WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1 for the next person where *COLLEGE*=1 - Else if (we collected COLLEGE_*ADDR5* and *COLLEGE_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (COLLEGE_ADDR8 = 1) and (COLLEGE_ADDR2, COLLEGE_ADDR3, COLLEGE_ADDR4, and COLLEGE_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto WHO_COLLEGE_MILE - Else goto WHO_COLLEGE_CROSS For Puerto Rico addresses: - If (*PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 and PR_COLLEGE_ADDR12*=blank,DK or RF) and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster, goto WHO_SHARED_CUST1 - Else (if *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 and PR_COLLEGE_ADDR12*=blank,DK or RF and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1), goto WHO_OTHER_PLACE1 - Else if *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 and PR_COLLEGE_ADDR12*=blank, DK or RF, goto WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1 for the next person where *COLLEGE*=1 - Else if we only collected *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR* 11 and same municipio as sample address, goto WHO_COLLEGE_MILE - Else goto WHO_COLLEGE_CROSS
Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: COLLEGE_ADDR2* Street Name: *COLLEGE_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *COLLEGE_ADDR4* City*: COLLEGE_ADDR5* State: *COLLEGE_ADDR6* Zip: *COLLEGE_ADDR7* Country: *COLLEGE_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR5

	Unit Designator: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR12 Country: PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13 Store COLLEGE_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	WF1F – WHO_**COLLEGE_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the college address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: WHO_COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *COLLEGE_ADDR5* and *COLLEGE_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (COLLEGE_ADDR8 = 1) and (COLLEGE_ADDR2, COLLEGE_ADDR3, COLLEGE_ADDR4, and COLLEGE_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: WHO_COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and PR_COLLEGE_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_COLLEGE_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a \<mile/kilometer\> away from \<*SAMPLE_ADDR*\>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with \<mile\>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with \<kilometer\>. 2.Use \<SAMPLE_ADDR\> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_COLLEGE_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF1G – WHO_**COLLEGE_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	WHO_COLLEGE_MILE **-OR-** (WHO_COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and *COLLEGE_ADDR8* = 1 and COLLEGE_ADDR5 or COLLEGE_ADDR7 not equal to blank, DK or RF) **-OR-** (WHO_COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13* = 2 and PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 or PR_COLLEGE_ADDR12 not equal to blank, DK or RF)
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_COLLEGE_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF1H – WHO_**COLLEGE_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect Landmarks
Universe	WHO_COLLEGE_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_COLLEGE_AFFIL
Special Instructions	Store as *COL_LNDMRKS*, 100 characters

Screen #/Name	WF1I - **WHO_COLLEGE_AFFIL**
Field Description	Determine if address is dorm, etc.
Universe	WHO_COLLEGE_PROBE=2, DK, RF **-OR-** WHO_COLLEGE_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**Is the place <you/<*WNAME@X*> stayed a dormitory, residence hall, or sorority or fraternity house?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	2. Fill 1
	   • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	   • Else display: *<WNAME@X>*

Skip Instructions	- If WHO_COLLEGE_AFFIL=2 and WHO_COLLEGE_PROBE NE 2, DK, RF, goto WHO_COLLEGE_NEIGHBOR - Else goto WHO_COLLEGE_NAME1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF1J - **WHO_COLLEGE_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors.
Universe	(WHO_COLLEGE_AFFIL=2 and WHO_COLLEGE_PROBE NE 2, DK, RF)
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open text – 100 Characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_COLLEGE_NAME1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF1K - **WHO_COLLEGE_NAME1**
Field Description	Collect name of college.
Universe	WHO_COLLEGE_AFFIL **–OR-** WHO_COLLEGE_NEIGHBOR
Question Text	**What college or university did <you/<WNAME@X>> attend?**
Input Options	0 – Enter New College Name 1-20 - <College names collected from previous persons> Don't Know Refused Blank is an option in the college name field.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 - If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** - Else display: *<WNAME@X>* Fill 2 Display unique college names (COLLEGE_NAME2*)* collected for previous persons on the roster.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *COLLEGE_NAME2* - If WHO_COLLEGE_NAME1=1-20, set *COLLEGE_NAME2* equal to the name selected. **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_COLLEGE_NAME1 = 0, go to WHO_COLLEGE_NAME2 - Else if last person on roster where *COLLEGE=1* and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster, goto WHO_SHARED_CUST1 - Else goto WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1 to collect the address for the next person where *COLLEGE*=1
Special Instructions	Store College name in *COLLEGE_NAME2* For input options 1-20 display unique college names (*COLLEGE_NAME2*) collected for previous persons on the roster.

Screen #/Name	WF1Ka - **WHO_COLLEGE_NAME2**
Field Description	Collect name of college.
Universe	WHO_COLLEGE_NAME1 = 0
Question Text	What college or university did <you/<*WNAME@X*>> attend?
Input Options	Collect College Name – Open Text, 60 Characters Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option in the college name field.

Fill Instructions	Fill 1
	    • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	    • Else display: <***WNAME@X***>

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** - set *COLLEGE_NAME2* equal to the name entered. **Skip Instructions:** - If last person on roster where *COLLEGE=1* and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster, goto WHO_SHARED_CUST1 - Else goto WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1 to collect the address for the next person where *COLLEGE*=1
Special Instructions	Store College name in *COLLEGE_NAME2*

Screen #/Name	WF2A - **WHO_SHARED_CUST1**
Field Description	Determine if anyone stayed with another relative.
Universe	*ASKRELATIVE*=1
	(WHO_RES_INTRO=1 and *ASKCOLLEGE* not equal to 1 for everyone on the roster and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** WHO_COLLEGE_ATTND1=2, DK, RF and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster **-OR-** (WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1=1-31 and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (WHO_COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and (*COLLEGE_ADDR8* NE 1 or COLLEGE_ADDR5, , and *COLLEGE_ADDR7*=blank DK, or RF) and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (WHO_COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_COLLEGE_ADDR13* NE 2 or PR_COLLEGE_ADDR11 and *PR_COLLEGE_ADDR12* = blank, DK, or RF) and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (WHO_COLLEGE_NAME1 and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (WHO_COLLEGE_NAME2 and last person on the roster where *COLLEGE*=1 and *ASKRELATIVE*=1 for someone on the roster)
Question Text	**During <CENMONTHS>, did <you, <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X> or … WNAME@X> live or stay part of the time somewhere else with a parent, grandparent, a son or daughter, or some other relative?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 　　Fill names of people of people on the roster with *ASKRELATIVE*=1 　　• If *ASKRELATIVE=1* and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you, <WNAMEX>, …., or <WNAME@X>** [Note: "you" replaces <WNAME@X> for person where RESPONDENT = 1]. 　　• Else if *ASKRELATIVE=1 d*isplay: **<WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, …, or <WNAME@X>** use a date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *SHARED:* person level variable to indicate the person stayed with another relative -　　WHO_SHARED_CUST1=1 and *OPERCOUNT*=1, set *SHARED*=1 for that person -　　Else set *SHARED* = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF)

	Skip Instructions: - If *SHARED*=1, goto WHO_SHARED_ADDR1 - Else if WHO_SHARED_CUST1=1, goto WHO_SHARED_CUST2 - Else if WHO_SHARED_CUST1=2, DK, RF and someone on the roster has *ASKMILITARY*=1, goto WHO_MIL_AWAY1 - Else if WHO_SHARED_CUST1=2, DK, RF and someone on the roster has *ASKJOB*=1, goto WHO_JOB_AWAY1 - Else goto WHO_SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	Fill names where *ASKRELATIVE*=1 separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names. Household level

Screen #/Name	WF2B - **WHO_SHARED_CUST2**
Field Description	Collect names of who stayed with another relative.
Universe	(WHO_SHARED_CUST1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster)
Question Text	**Who stayed somewhere else?** **Anyone else?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1 - *<WNAME@1>* 2 - *<WNAME@2>* … 49 - *<WNAME@49>* Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	2. Fill 1 • Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *SHARED* - set *SHARED*=1 for each person selected - else set *SHARED = 0* **Skip Instructions:** - goto WHO_SHARED_ADDR1
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed. Household level WNAME list in input options should only include names collected in the WHO Section.

Screen #/Name	WF2C – **WHO_SHARED_ADDR1**
Field Description	Collect relative address.
Universe	(WHO_SHARED_CUST1 and *SHARED*=1) **-OR-** WHO_SHARED_CUST2 **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster with *SHARED*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *SHARED_ADDR8 NE 1* and not the last person on the roster with *SHARED*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *PR_SHARED_ADDR13 NE 2* and not the last person on the roster with *SHARED*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_NAME and not the last person on the roster with *SHARED*=1)
Question Text	**What is the address of the other place <you/<WNAME@X>> stayed?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30 - <Previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If *SHARED*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else if *SHARED*=1 display: **<WNAME@X>**
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *If stateside case: SHARED_ADDR2 through SHARED_ADDR8:* - If WHO_SHARED_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *SHARED_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_SHARED_ADDR2 through PR_SHARED_ADDR13:* - If WHO_SHARED_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_SHARED_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_SHARED_ADDR1=0, goto WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 - Else if WHO_SHARED_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto WHO_SHARED_PROBE - Else if WHO_SHARED_ADDR1=1-30 and this is not the last person on the roster where *SHARED*=1, collect address for the next person where *SHARED*=1 - Else if WHO_SHARED_ADDR1=1-30 and someone on the roster has *ASKMILITARY*=1, goto WHO_MIL_AWAY1 - Else if WHO_SHARED_ADDR1=1-30 and someone on the roster has *ASKJOB*=1, goto WHO_JOB_AWAY1 - Else if WHO_SHARED_ADDR1=1-30, goto WHO_SEAS_HOME1

Special Instructions	Ask this series (WF2C – WF2I) for people where *SHARED*=1

For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *SHARED_ADDR2* through *SHARED_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for SHARED_ADDR6.*

If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *SHARED_** variable for that person with that address information selected.

When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation.

If SHARED_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text:
"You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue." |

Screen #/Name	WF2D - **WHO_SHARED_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for shared custody address.
Universe	WHO_SHARED_ADDR1=DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *REL_DESCRIP* - If WHO_SHARED_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *REL_DESCRIP* for that person to "*<WNAME@X>*'s relatives' address" **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_SHARED_PROBE=1, goto WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is not the last person on the roster where *SHARED*=1, goto WHO_SHARED_ADDR1 to collect the address for the next person where *SHARED*=1 - Else if someone on the roster has *ASKMILITARY*=1, goto WHO_MIL_AWAY1 - Else if someone on the roster has *ASKJOB*=1, goto WHO_JOB_AWAY1 - Else goto WHO_SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	*SHARED_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric *SHARED_DESCRIP* should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options. If SHARED_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WF2E – **WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect relative address.
Universe	WHO_SHARED_ADDR1=0 **–OR-** WHO_SHARED_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address of the other place <you/*<WNAME@X>*> stayed? Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: you • Else display: *<WNAME@X>*
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <Shared Address> -If collect at least (SHARED_ADDR2 and SHARED_ADDR3) or (SHARED_ADDR3 and SHARED_ADDR5) then display SHARED_ADDR2 - SHARED_ADDR6 where SHARED_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_SHARED_ADDR2 and (PR_SHARED_ADDR3 or PR_SHARED_ADDR4 or PR_SHARED_ADDR9)) or (PR_SHARED_ADDR4 and PR_SHARED_ADDR6) then display PR_SHARED_ADDR2 through PR_SHARED_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6

	-Else display SHARED_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X*'s relatives' address" If stateside address: - If *(SHARED_ADDR8* = 1 and *SHARED_ADDR5,* and *SHARED_ADDR7* are blank, DK, or RF), goto WHO_SHARED_NAME - Else if (we collected *SHARED_ADDR5* and SHARED_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (SHARED_ADDR8 = 1) and (SHARED_ADDR2, SHARED_ADDR3, SHARED_ADDR4, and SHARED_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto WHO_SHARED_MILE - Else if *SHARED_ADDR8* = 1, goto WHO_SHARED_CROSS - Else if *SHARED_ADDR8* NE 1 and not the last person on the roster where *SHARED*=1, goto WHO_SHARED_ADDR1 - Else if *SHARED_ADDR8* NE 1 and someone on the roster has *ASKMILITARY*=1, goto WHO_MIL_AWAY1 - Else if *SHARED_ADDR8* NE 1 and someone on the roster has *ASKJOB*=1, goto WHO_JOB_AWAY1 - Else if *SHARED_ADDR8* NE 1, goto WHO_SEAS_HOME1 If Puerto Rico address: - If *(PR_SHARED_ADDR13* = 2 and *PR_SHARED_ADDR11 and PR_SHARED_ADDR12* are blank, DK or RF), goto WHO_SHARED_NAME - Else if we only collected *PR_SHARED_ADDR11* and they are the same municipio as sample address, goto WHO_SHARED_MILE - Else if *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* = 2, goto WHO_SHARED_CROSS - Else if *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* NE 2 and not the last person on the roster where *SHARED*=1, goto WHO_SHARED_ADDR1 - Else if *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* NE 2 and someone on the roster has *ASKMILITARY*=1, goto WHO_MIL_AWAY1 - Else if *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* NE 2 and someone on the roster has *ASKJOB*=1, goto WHO_JOB_AWAY1 - Else if *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* NE 2, goto WHO_SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: House Number*: SHARED_ADDR2* Street Name: *SHARED_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *SHARED_ADDR4* City*: SHARED_ADDR5* State: *SHARED_ADDR6* Zip: *SHARED_ADDR7* Country: *SHARED_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_SHARED_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_SHARED_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_SHARED_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_SHARED_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_SHARED_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_SHARED_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_SHARED_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_SHARED_ADDR9

	KM/HM: PR_SHARED_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_SHARED_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_SHARED_ADDR12 Country: PR_SHARED_ADDR13 Store SHARED_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	WF2F - **WHO_SHARED_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the relative address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *SHARED_ADDR5* and *SHARED_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (SHARED_ADDR8 = 1) and (SHARED_ADDR2, SHARED_ADDR3, SHARED_ADDR4, and SHARED_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico cases: WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 and PR_SHARED_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_SHARED_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_SHARED_ADDR11 = sample address municipio* and PR_SHARED_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a \<mile/kilometer\> away from \<*SAMPLE_ADDR*\>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with \<mile\>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with \<kilometer\>. 2.Use \<SAMPLE_ADDR\> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_SHARED_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF2G - **WHO_SHARED_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	(WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *SHARED_ADDR8* = 1 and SHARED_ADDR5 or SHARED_ADDR7 not equal to blank, DK or RF) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* = 2 and PR_SHARED_ADDR11 or PR_SHARED_ADDR12 not equal to blank, DK or RF) **-OR-** WHO_SHARED_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_SHARED_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF2H – **WHO_SHARED_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	WHO_SHARED_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_SHARED_NAME
Special Instructions	Store as *SHARED_LNDMRKS*, 100 characters

Screen #/Name	WF2I - **WHO_SHARED_NAME**
Field Description	Collect name of relative
Universe	(WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *SHARED_ADDR8* = 1 and *SHARED_ADDR5*, , and *SHARED_ADDR7*=blank DK, or RF) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* = 2 and *PR_SHARED_ADDR11 and PR_ SHARED_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) **-OR-** WHO_SHARED_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What is the name of the person <you were/<*WNAME@X*>>was>staying with?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you were** • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*> was**
Skip Instructions	- If not the last person on the roster where *SHARED*=1, goto WHO_SHARED_ADDR1 - Else if someone on the roster has *ASKMILITARY*=1, goto WHO_MIL_AWAY1 - Else if someone on the roster has *ASKJOB*=1, goto WHO_JOB_AWAY1 - Else goto WHO_SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF3A - **WHO_MIL_AWAY1**
Field Description	Determine who was away for military service.
Universe	*ASKMILITARY*=1 (WHO_SHARED_CUST1=2, DK, RF and *ASKMILITARY*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_ADDR1=1-30 and *ASKMILITARY*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *SHARED_ADDR8 NE 1*) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *PR_SHARED_ADDR13 NE 2*) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_PROBE=2, DK, RF and *ASKMILITARY*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_NAME and *ASKMILITARY*=1 for someone on the roster)
Question Text	**During <CENMONTHS>, <were you or was <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, or …<WNAME@X>> away because of military service?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	Fill 1
	     Fill all names of people with *ASKMILITARY*=1 only
	     • If *ASKMILITARY*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **were you or was <WNAME@X>, …., or <WNAME@X>** [Note: "you" replaces <WNAME@X> for person where RESPONDENT = 1].
	     • If *ASKMILITARY*=1 display: **was <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, …, or <WNAME@X>**
	
	 use a date fill in question text.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *MIL:* person level variable to indicate the person was in the military - MIL_AWAY1=1 and *OPERCOUNT*=1, set *MIL*=1 for that person - Else set *MIL* = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF) **Skip Instructions:** - If *MIL*=1, goto WHO_MIL_TIME - Else if WHO_MIL_AWAY1=1, goto WHO_MIL_AWAY2 - Else if WHO_MIL_AWAY1=2, DK, RF, goto WHO_JOB_AWAY1
Special Instructions	Fill names where ASKMILITARY=1 separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names. Household level

Screen #/Name	WF3B - **WHO_MIL_AWAY2**
Field Description	Collect names of those away because of military service
Universe	(WHO_MIL_AWAY1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster)
Question Text	**Who was away because of military service?** **Anyone else?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1 - *<WNAME@1>* 2 - *<WNAME@2>* … 49 - *<WNAME@49>* Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 - Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *MIL* - set *MIL*=1 for each person selected - else set *MIL* = 0 **Skip Instructions:** - goto WHO_MIL_TIME
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed. Household level WNAME list in input options should only include names collected in the WHO Section.

Screen #/Name	WF3C - **WHO_MIL_TIME**
Field Description	Determine how long the person is away for military service.
Universe	(WHO_MIL_AWAY1 and *MIL*=1) **-OR-** WHO_MIL_AWAY2 **-OR-** (WHO_MIL_STAY=2 and not the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_MIL_ADDR1=1-31 and not the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_MIL_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_MIL_ADDRESS2 and (address is *MIL_ADDR8* NE 1 or *MIL_ADDR5*, and *MIL_ADDR7*=blank DK, or RF or if WHO_MIL_TYPE=1 or 2) and not the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_MIL_ADDRESS2 and (address is *PR_MIL_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_MIL_ADDR11 and PR_ MIL_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF or if WHO_MIL_TYPE=1 or 2) and not the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_MIL_NEIGHBOR and not the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1)
Question Text	**<Were you/Was** <*WNAME@X*>> **gone for 2 weeks or less, or for more than 2 weeks during <CENMONTH2>?**
Input Options	1- 2 weeks or less 2- More than 2 weeks Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If *MIL*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Were you** • Else if *MIL*=1 display: **Was** <*WNAME@X*>
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_MIL_TIME=1 and this is the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1, goto WHO_JOB_AWAY1 - Else if WHO_MIL_TIME=1, ask WHO_MIL_TIME for the next person with *MIL*=1 - Else if WHO_MIL_TIME=2, DK, RF, goto WHO_MIL_STAY
Special Instructions	Ask this series (WF3C –WF3N) for people where *MIL*=1

Screen #/Name	WF3D - **WHO_MIL_STAY**
Field Description	Determine if service was in the US or outside the US.
Universe	WHO_MIL_TIME=2, DK, RF
Question Text	**<Were you/Was** <*WNAME@X*>**> staying in the U.S. or outside the U.S.?**
Input Options	1- In the United States 2- Outside the United States Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Were you** • Else display: **Was** <*WNAME@X*>
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_MIL_STAY=1, DK, RF, goto WHO_MIL_TYPE - Else if WHO_MIL_STAY=2, and this is the last person on the roster with *MIL*=1, goto WHO_JOB_AWAY1 - Else if WHO_MIL_STAY=2, goto WHO_MIL_TIME for the next person with *MIL*=1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF3E - **WHO_MIL_TYPE**
Field Description	Determine type of place.
Universe	WHO_MIL_STAY=1, DK, RF
Question Text	**At what type of place <were you/was *<WNAME@X>*> staying – military barracks, a ship, other on-base housing, off-base housing, or other non-military housing?**
Input Options	1-Military Barracks 2-Ship 3-Other on-base housing 4-Off-base housing 5-Other non-military housing Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	Fill 1:
	   • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **were you**
	   • Else display: **was *<WNAME@X>***

Skip Instructions	- If WHO_MIL_TYPE=1, 2, goto WHO_MIL_DATE - Else if WHO_MIL_TYPE=3, 4, DK, RF, goto WHO_MIL_ADDR1 - Else if WHO_MIL_TYPE=5, goto WHO_MIL_HOUSE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF3F - **WHO_MIL_HOUSE**
Field Description	Collect information on the "other non military housing"
Universe	WHO_MIL_TYPE=5
Question Text	**Please describe the other nonmilitary housing.**
Input Options	Open text, 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_MIL_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF3G - **WHO_MIL_DATE**
Field Description	Determine if staying at the military place on April 1st.
Universe	WHO_MIL_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	**<Were you/Was <*WNAME@X*>> staying there on <DAYOFWEEK>, <CENDAY>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	Fill 1:
	    • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Were you**
	    • Else display: **Was <*WNAME@X*>**
	
	use a date fills in question text.

Skip Instructions	- goto WHO_MIL_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF3H - **WHO_MIL_ADDR1**
Field Description	Collect military address.
Universe	WHO_MIL_TYPE=3, 4, DK, RF **-OR-** WHO_MIL_HOUSE **-OR-** (WHO_MIL_DATE)
Question Text	**What is the address where <you/<WNAME@X>> stayed?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30 - <Previously collected addresses> 31-<SAMPLE_ADDR> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	Fill 1
	    • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	    • Else display: **<WNAME@X>**
	
	Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** MIL_ADDR1 *If stateside case: MIL_ADDR2* through *MIL_ADDR8*: - If WHO_MIL_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *MIL_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for WHO_MIL_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_MIL_ADDR2* through *PR_MIL_ADDR13*: - If WHO_MIL_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_MIL_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for WHO_MIL_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_MIL_ADDR1=0, goto WHO_MIL_ADDRESS2 - Else if WHO_MIL_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto WHO_MIL_PROBE - Else if WHO_MIL_ADDR1=1-31 and this is the last person on the roster where *MIL*=1, goto WHO_JOB_AWAY1 - Else if WHO_MIL_ADDR1=1-31, goto WHO_MIL_TIME for the next person where *MIL*=1
Special Instructions	For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *MIL_ADDR2* through *MIL_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for MIL_ADDR6.* If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *MIL_** variable for that person with that address information selected. When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation.

	If MIL_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WF3I - **WHO_MIL_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for military address.
Universe	WHO_MIL_ADDR1=DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:**
	MIL_DESCRIP
	- If WHO_MIL_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *MIL_DESCRIP* for that person to
	    "<*WNAME@X*>'s military address"
	
	Skip Instructions:
	- If WHO_MIL_PROBE=1, goto WHO_MIL_ADDRESS2
	- Else if this is not the last person on the roster where *MIL*=1, goto
	    WHO_MIL_TIME for the next person where *MIL*=1
	- Else goto WHO_JOB_AWAY1

Special Instructions	*MIL_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric *MIL_DESCRIP* should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options. If MIL_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WF3J - **WHO_MIL_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect military address
Universe	WHO_MIL_ADDR1=0 **-OR-** WHO_MIL_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address where <you/*<WNAME@X>*> stayed? Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display**:** you • Else display: *<WNAME@X>*
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <Military Address> -If collect at least (MIL_ADDR2 and MIL_ADDR3) or (MIL_ADDR3 and MIL_ADDR5) then display MIL_ADDR2 - MIL_ADDR6 where MIL_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_MIL_ADDR2 and (PR_MIL_ADDR3 or

	PR_MIL_ADDR4 or PR_MIL_ADDR9)) or (PR_MIL_ADDR4 and PR_MIL_ADDR6) then display PR_MIL_ADDR2 through PR_MIL_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display MIL_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X's* military address" If stateside address: - If (*MIL_ADDR8* NE 1 or *MIL_ADDR5*, and *MIL_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF or WHO_MIL_TYPE=1 or 2) and last person on the roster where *MIL*=1, goto WHO_JOB_AWAY1 - Else if (*MIL_ADDR8* NE 1) or (*MIL_ADDR5, MIL_ADDR6*, and *MIL_ADDR7*= blank, DK, or RF) or (WHO_MIL_TYPE=1 or 2), goto WHO_MIL_TIME for the next person where *MIL*=1 - Else if (we collected MIL_*ADDR5* and *MIL_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (MIL_ADDR8 = 1) and (MIL_ADDR2, MIL_ADDR3, MIL_ADDR4, and MIL_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto WHO_MIL_MILE Else goto WHO_MIL_CROSS If Puerto Rico address: - If (*PR_MIL_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_MIL_ADDR11 and PR_ MIL_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF or WHO_MIL_TYPE=1 or 2) and last person on the roster where *MIL*=1, goto WHO_JOB_AWAY1 - Else if *PR_MIL_ADDR13* NE blank or *PR_MIL_ADDR11 or PR_MIL_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF or WHO_MIL_TYPE=1 or 2, goto WHO_MIL_TIME for the next person where *MIL*=1 - Else if we only collected the *PR_MIL_ADDR11* and they are the same municipio as sample address, goto WHO_MIL_MILE - Else goto WHO_MIL_CROSS
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: House Number*: MIL_ADDR2* Street Name: *MIL_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *MIL_ADDR4* City*: MIL_ADDR5* State: *MIL_ADDR6* Zip: *MIL_ADDR7* Country: *MIL_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_MIL_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_MIL_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_MIL_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_MIL_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_MIL_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_MIL_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_MIL_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_MIL_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_MIL_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_MIL_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_MIL_ADDR12

	Country: PR_MIL_ADDR13
	Store MIL_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	WF3K - **WHO_MIL_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the military address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: WHO_MIL_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *MIL_ADDR5* and *MIL_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (MIL_ADDR8 = 1) and (MIL_ADDR2, MIL_ADDR3, MIL_ADDR4, and MIL_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: WHO_MIL_ADDRESS2 and PR_MIL_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_MIL_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_MIL_ADDR11* = *sample address municipio*. And PR_MIL_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_MIL_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF3L - **WHO_MIL_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	WHO_MIL_ADDRESS2 **-OR-** WHO_MIL_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_MIL_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF3M - **WHO_MIL_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	WHO_MIL_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_MIL_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as *MIL_LNDMRKS*, 100 characters

Screen #/Name	WF3N - **WHO_MIL_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors.
Universe	WHO_MIL_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster where *MIL*=1, goto WHO_JOB_AWAY1 - Else goto WHO_MIL_TIME for the next person where *MIL*=1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF4A – **WHO_JOB_AWAY1**
Field Description	Determine who was away for work
Universe	*ASKJOB*=1 (WHO_SHARED_CUST1=2, DK, RF and *ASKMILITARY* NE 1 for everyone on the roster and *ASKJOB*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_ADDR1=1-30 and *ASKMILITARY* NE 1 for everyone on the roster and *ASKJOB*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_PROBE=2, DK, RF and *ASKMILITARY* NE 1 for everyone on the roster and *ASKJOB*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *SHARED_ADDR8* NE 1) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* NE 2) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_NAME and *ASKMILITARY* NE 1 for everyone on the roster and *ASKJOB*=1 for someone on the roster) **-OR-** WHO_MIL_AWAY1=2, DK, RF **-OR-** (WHO_MIL_TIME=1 and last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_MIL_STAY=2 and last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_MIL_ADDR1=1-31 and last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_MIL_PROBE=2, DK, RF and last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_MIL_ADDRESS2 and (*MIL_ADDR8* NE 1 or *MIL_ADDR5, MIL_ADDR6,* and *MIL_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF or MIL_TYPE=1 or 2) and last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_MIL_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_MIL_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_MIL_ADDR11 and PR_MIL_ADDR12* = blank, DK, or RF or MIL_TYPE=1 or 2) and last person on the roster with *MIL*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_MIL_NEIGHBOR and last person on the roster with *MIL*=1)
Question Text	**During <CENMONTHS>, did <you , *<WNAME@X>* , *<WNAME@X>* or … *<WNAME@X>*> have a job that involved living or staying someplace else <other than the military service you just mentioned>?** Exclude short hotel stays.
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	Fill 1
	    Fill names of people on the roster with *ASKJOB*=1
	    • If *ASKJOB=1 and RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you, <WNAME@X>, …, or <WNAME@X>** [Note: "you" replaces <WNAME@X> for person where RESPONDENT = 1].
	    • Else is *ASKJOB=1* display: **<WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, …, or <WNAME@X>**
	
	 Fill 2

	• If *MIL*=1 for any person on the roster display: **other than the military service you just mentioned** • Else no display use a date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *JOB:* person level variable to indicate the person stayed away for a job - WHO_JOB_AWAY1=1 and *OPERCOUNT*=1, set *JOB*=1 for that person - Else set *JOB* = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF) **Skip Instructions:** - If *JOB*=1, goto WHO_JOB_PLACE - Else if WHO_JOB_AWAY1=1, goto WHO_JOB_AWAY2 - Else if WHO_JOB_AWAY1=2, DK, RF, goto WHO_SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	Fill names separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names. Household level

Screen #/Name	WF4B - **WHO_JOB_AWAY2**
Field Description	Collect who was away for work
Universe	WHO_JOB_AWAY1=1 and more than one person on the roster.
Question Text	**Who stayed someplace else?** **Anyone else?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1 - *<WNAME@1>* 2 - *<WNAME@2>* … 49 - *<WNAME@49>* Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	2. Fill 1 • Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *JOB* - set *JOB*=1 for each person selected - else set *JOB* = 0 **Skip Instructions:** - goto WHO_JOB_PLACE
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed. Household level WNAME list in input options should only include names collected in the WHO Section.

Screen #/Name	WF4C - **WHO_JOB_PLACE**
Field Description	Determine if away at one place or more than one place.
Universe	(WHO_JOB_AWAY=1 and *JOB*=1) **-OR-** WHO_JOB_AWAY2 **-OR-** (WHO_JOB_RES=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_JOB_ADDR1=1-31 and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_JOB_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_JOB_ADDRESS2 and (*JOB_ADDR8* NE 1 or *JOB_ADDR5,* and *JOB_ADDR7*=blank DK, or RF) and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_JOB_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_JOB_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_JOB_ADDR11 and PR_JOB_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_JOB_NEIGHBOR and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1)
Question Text	**In <CENMONTHS>, did <you/<WNAME@X>> stay at one place or more than one place while working?**
Input Options	1-One place other than *<SAMPLE_ADDR>* 2-More than one place other than *<SAMPLE_ADDR>* 3-Stayed only at *<SAMPLE_ADDR>* Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If *JOB*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else if *JOB*=1 display: *<WNAME@X>* Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options. Use date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_JOB_PLACE=1, goto WHO_JOB_ADDR1 - Else if WHO_JOB_PLACE=2, goto WHO_JOB_RES - Else if WHO_JOB_PLACE=3, DK, RF and this is not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1, ask WHO_JOB_PLACE for next person on the roster with *JOB*=1 - Else if WHO_JOB_PLACE=3, DK, RF, goto WHO_SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	Ask this series (WF4C – WF4K) for people where *JOB*=1

Screen #/Name	WF4D - **WHO_JOB_RES**
Field Description	Determine if has a residence at any of the places.
Universe	WHO_JOB_PLACE=2
Question Text	**Did <you/<*WNAME@X*>> stay often at any of these places?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 •If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** •Else display: **<*WNAME@X*>**
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_JOB_RES=1, goto WHO_JOB_ADDR1 - Else if WHO_JOB_RES=2, DK, RF and this is not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1, ask WHO_JOB_PLACE for next person on the roster with *JOB*=1 - Else if WHO_JOB_PLACE=2, DK, RF, goto WHO_SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF4E - **WHO_JOB_ADDR1**
Field Description	Collect job address.
Universe	WHO_JOB_PLACE=1 **-OR-** WHO_JOB_RES=1
Question Text	**What is the address where <you/<*WNAME@X*>> <stayed/stayed the most>?** <If more than 1 address, enter the address where the person spends most of their time.> Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30 - <Previously collected addresses> 31-<*SAMPLE_ADDR*> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If *JOB*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else if *JOB*=1 display: <***WNAME@X***> Fill 2 • If WHO_JOB_PLACE=1 display: **stayed** • Else if WHO_JOB_PLACE=2 display: **stayed the most** Fill 3 • If WHO_JOB_PLACE=2 display: If more than 1 address, enter the address where the person spends most of their time • Else no display Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** If stateside case: JOB_ADDR2 through JOB_ADDR8: - If WHO_JOB_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *JOB_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for WHO_JOB_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_JOB_ADDR2* through *PR_JOB_ADDR13*: - If WHO_JOB_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_JOB_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for WHO_JOB_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_JOB_ADDR1=0, goto WHO_JOB_ADDRESS2 - Else if WHO_JOB_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto WHO_JOB_PROBE - Else if WHO_JOB_ADDR1=1-31 and this is not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1, goto WHO_JOB_PLACE for the next person where *JOB*=1

	- Else if WHO_JOB_ADDR1=1-31, goto WHO_SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *JOB_ADDR2* through *JOB_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for JOB_ADDR6.* If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *JOB_** variable for that person with that address information selected. When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation. If JOB_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WF4F - **WHO_JOB_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for job address.
Universe	WHO_JOB_ADDR1=DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *JOB_DESCRIP* - If WHO_JOB_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *JOB_DESCRIP* for that person to "<*WNAME@X*>'s job address" **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_JOB_PROBE=1, goto WHO_JOB_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1, goto WHO_JOB_PLACE for the next person where *JOB*=1 - Else goto WHO_SEAS_HOME1
Special Instructions	*JOB_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric *JOB_DESCRIP* should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options. If JOB_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WF4G - **WHO_JOB_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect job address
Universe	WHO_JOB_ADDR1=0 **-OR-** WHO_JOB_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address where <you/*<WNAME@X>>* <stayed/stayed the most>? <If more than 1 address, enter the address where the person spends most of their time.> Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country - 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country - 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	4. Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: you • Else display: *<WNAME@X>* 5. Fill 2 • If WHO_JOB_PLACE=1 display: stayed • Else if WHO_JOB_PLACE=2 display: stayed the most 6. Fill 3 • If WHO_JOB_PLACE=2 display: If more than 1 address, enter the address where the person spends most of their time

	• Else no display
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions \<Job Address> -If collect at least (JOB_ADDR2 and JOB_ADDR3) or (JOB_ADDR3 and JOB_ADDR5) then display JOB_ADDR2 - JOB_ADDR6 where JOB_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_JOB_ADDR2 and (PR_JOB_ADDR3 or PR_JOB_ADDR4 or PR_JOB_ADDR9)) or (PR_JOB_ADDR4 and PR_JOB_ADDR6) then display PR_JOB_ADDR2 through PR_JOB_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display JOB_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X's* job address" If stateside address: - (If *JOB_ADDR8* NE 1 or JOB_ADDR5, , and JOB_ADDR7=blank, DK, or RF) and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1, goto WHO_JOB_PLACE - Else if (*JOB_ADDR8* NE 1 or JOB_ADDR5, , and JOB_ADDR7=blank, DK, or RF), goto WHO_SEAS_HOME1 - Else if (we collected *JOB_ADDR5* and JOB_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (JOB_ADDR8 = 1) and (JOB_ADDR2, JOB_ADDR3, JOB_ADDR4, and JOB_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto WHO_JOB_MILE - Else goto WHO_JOB_CROSS If Puerto Rico address: - (If *PR_JOB_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR*_JOB_ADDR11 *and PR_JOB_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and not the last person on the roster where *JOB*=1, goto WHO_JOB_PLACE - Else if (*PR_JOB_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR*_JOB_ADDR11 and *PR_JOB_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF), goto WHO_SEAS_HOME1 - Else if we only collected *PR_JOB_ADDR11* and they are the same municipio as sample address, goto WHO_JOB_MILE - Else goto WHO_JOB_CROSS
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: House Number*: JOB_ADDR2* Street Name: *JOB_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *JOB_ADDR4* City*: JOB_ADDR5* State: *JOB_ADDR6* Zip: *JOB_ADDR7* Country: *JOB_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_JOB_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_JOB_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_JOB_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_JOB_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_JOB_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_JOB_ADDR7

	Name of Area 2: PR_JOB_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_JOB_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_JOB_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_JOB_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_JOB_ADDR12 Country: PR_JOB_ADDR13 Store JOB_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	WF4H - **WHO_JOB_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the job address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know if the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: WHO_JOB_ADDRESS2 and (collected the JOB_*ADDR5* and JOB_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (JOB_ADDR8 = 1) and (JOB_ADDR2, JOB_ADDR3, JOB_ADDR4, and JOB_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: WHO_JOB_ADDRESS2 and PR_JOB_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_JOB_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_JOB_ADDR11* = *sample address municipio*. And PR_JOB_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_JOB_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF4I - **WHO_JOB_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	WHO_JOB_ADDRESS2 **-OR-** WHO_JOB_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_JOB_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF4J - **WHO_JOB_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	WHO_JOB_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_JOB_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as *JOB_LNDMRKS*, 100 characters

Screen #/Name	WF4K - **WHO_JOB_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors.
Universe	WHO_JOB_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster where *JOB*=1, goto WHO_SEAS_HOME1 - Else goto WHO_JOB_PLACE for the next person where *JOB*=1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF5A - **WHO_SEAS_HOME1**
Field Description	Determine if anyone has a seasonal or second home.
Universe	*ASKSEASONAL*=1 (WHO_SHARED_CUST1=2, DK, RF and *ASKMILITARY* and *ASKJOB* NE 1 for everyone on the WHO roster) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_ADDR1=1-30 and *ASKMILITARY* and *ASKJOB* NE 1 for everyone on the WHO roster) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_PROBE=2, DK, RF and *ASKMILITARY* and *ASKJOB* NE 1 for everyone on the WHO roster) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *SHARED_ADDR8* NE 1) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_ADDRESS2 and *PR_SHARED_ADDR13* NE 2) **-OR-** (WHO_SHARED_NAME and *ASKMILITARY* and *ASKJOB* NE 1 for everyone on the WHO roster) **-OR-** WHO_JOB_AWAY1=2, DK, RF**-OR-** WHO_JOB_PLACE=3, DK, RF and last person where *JOB*=1 **-OR-** WHO_JOB_RES=2, DK, RF and last person where *JOB*=1 **-OR-** WHO_JOB_ADDR1=1-31 and last person where *JOB*=1 **-OR-** WHO_JOB_PROBE=2, DK, RF and last person where *JOB*=1**-OR-** WHO_JOB_ADDRESS2 and (*JOB_ADDR8* or *JOB_ADDR5,* and *JOB_ADDR7*=blank DK, or RF) and last person where *JOB*=1 **-OR-** WHO_JOB_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_JOB_ADDR13* or *PR_JOB_ADDR11 and PR_JOB_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and last person where *JOB*=1 **-OR-** WHO_JOB_NEIGHBOR and last person where *JOB*=1
Question Text	**<Do you or does <*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, or <*WNAME@X*>> have a seasonal or second home?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 Fill all names of people with *ASKSEASONAL*=1 only • If *ASKSEASONAL* =1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Do you or does <WNAME@X>, …., or <WNAME@X>** [Note: "you" replaces <WNAME@X> for person where RESPONDENT = 1]. If *ASKSEASONAL* =1 display: **Does <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, …, or <WNAME@X>**
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *SEAS:* person level variable to indicate the person has a seasonal home - WHO_SEASONAL_HOME=1 and *OPERCOUNT*=1, set *SEAS*=1 for that person - Else set *SEAS = 0* for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF) **Skip Instructions:** - If *SEAS*=1, goto WHO_SEAS_ADDR1

	- Else if WHO_SEAS_HOME1=1, goto WHO_SEAS_HOME2 - Else if WHO_SEAS_HOME1=2, DK, RF, goto WHO_OTHER_PLACE1
Special Instructions	Fill names separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names. Household level WNAME list in input options should only include names collected in the WHO Section.

Screen #/Name	WF5B - **WHO_SEAS_HOME2**
Field Description	Collect who has seasonal/second home.
Universe	WHO_SEAS_HOME1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster
Question Text	**Who does?** **Anyone else?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1 - *\<WNAME@1\>* 2 - *\<WNAME@2\>* … 49 - \<WNAME@49\> Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *SEAS* - set *SEAS*=1 for each person selected - else set *SEAS* = 0 **Skip Instructions:** - goto WHO_SEAS_ADDR1
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed Household level WNAME list in input options should only include names collected in the WHO Section.

Screen #/Name	WF5C - **WHO_SEAS_ADDR1**
Field Description	Collect seasonal/second home address.
Universe	(WHO_SEAS_HOME1 and *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** WHO_SEAS_HOME2 **-OR-** (WHO_SEAS_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_SEAS_ADDRESS2 and (*SEAS_ADDR8* or *SEAS_ADDR5, ,* and *SEAS_ADDR7*=blank DK, or RF) and not the last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_SEAS_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_SEAS_ADDR13* or *PR_SEAS_ADDR11 and PR_ SEAS_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and not the last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_SEAS_NEIGHBOR and not the last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1)
Question Text	**What is the address of <your/<*WNAME@X*>'s> other home?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30 - <Previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 If *SEAS*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **your** Else if *SEAS*=1 display: <***WNAME@X*>'s**
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** If stateside case: SEAS_ADDR2 through SEAS_ADDR8: - If WHO_SEAS_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *SEAS_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for WHO_SEAS_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_SEAS_ADDR2* through *PR_SEAS_ADDR13*: - If WHO_SEAS_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_SEAS_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for WHO_SEAS_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_SEAS_ADDR1=0, goto WHO_SEAS_ADDRESS2 - Else if WHO_SEAS_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto WHO_SEAS_PROBE - Else if WHO_SEAS_ADDR1=1-30 and this is the last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1, goto WHO_OTHER_PLACE1 - Else if WHO_SEAS_ADDR1=1-30, collect address for the next person where *SEAS*=1
Special Instructions	Ask this series (WF5C –WF5I) for people where *SEAS*=1 For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display

	SEAS_ADDR2 through *SEAS_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for SEAS_ADDR6.* If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *SEAS_** variable for that person with that address information selected. When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation. If SEAS_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WF5D - **WHO_SEAS_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for seasonal/second home address.
Universe	WHO_SEAS_ADDR1=DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:**
	SEAS_DESCRIP
	- If WHO_SEAS_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *SEAS_DESCRIP* for that person to
	  "*<WNAME@X>*'s seasonal address"
	
	Skip Instructions:
	- If WHO_SEAS_PROBE=1, goto WHO_SEAS_ADDRESS2
	- Else if this is not the last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1, goto
	  WHO_SEAS_ADDR1 to collect the address for the next person where *SEAS*=1
	- Else goto WHO_OTHER_PLACE1

Special Instructions	*SEAS_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric *SEAS_DESCRIP* should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options. If SEAS_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WF5E - **WHO_SEAS_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect seasonal address.
Universe	WHO_SEAS_ADDR1=0 **-OR-** WHO_SEAS_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address of <your/<*WNAME@X*>'s> other home? Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Don't include P.O. Box address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country - 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country - 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998

Fill Instructions	Fill 1
	     If *SEAS*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: your
	     Else if *SEAS*=1 display: <*WNAME@X*>'s

Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <Seasonal Address> -If collect at least (SEAS_ADDR2 and SEAS_ADDR3) or (SEAS_ADDR3 and SEAS_ADDR5) then display SEAS_ADDR2 - SEAS_ADDR6 where SEAS_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_SEAS_ADDR2 and (PR_SEAS_ADDR3 or PR_SEAS_ADDR4 or PR_SEAS_ADDR9)) or (PR_SEAS_ADDR4 and

	PR_SEAS_ADDR6) then display PR_SEAS_ADDR2 through PR_SEAS_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display SEAS_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X's* seasonal address" If stateside address: - If (*SEAS_ADDR8 NE 1* or *SEAS_ADDR5,* and *SEAS_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and not the last person where *SEAS*=1, goto WHO_SEAS_ADDR1 for the next person where *SEAS*=1 - Else if (*SEAS_ADDR8 NE 1* or *SEAS_ADDR5,* and *SEAS_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF), goto WHO_OTHER_PLACE1 - Else if (we collected SEAS_*ADDR5* and SEAS_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (SEAS_ADDR8 = 1) and (SEAS_ADDR2, SEAS_ADDR3, SEAS_ADDR4, and SEAS_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto WHO_SEAS_MILE - Else if *SEAS_ADDR8*=1, goto WHO_SEAS_CROSS If Puerto Rico address: - If (*PR_SEAS_ADDR13 NE 2* or *PR_SEAS_ADDR11 and PR_ SEAS_ADDR12 =* blankDK or RF) and not the last person where *SEAS*=1, goto WHO_SEAS_ADDR1 for the next person where *SEAS*=1 - Else if (*PR_SEAS_ADDR13 NE 2* or *PR_SEAS_ADDR11 and PR_SEAS_ADDR12 =* blank, DK or RF), goto WHO_OTHER_PLACE1 - Else if we only collected *PR_SEAS_ADDR11* and they are the same municipio as sample address, goto WHO_SEAS_MILE - Else if *PR_SEAS_ADDR13*=2, goto WHO_SEAS_CROSS
Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: SEAS_ADDR2* Street Name: *SEAS_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *SEAS_ADDR4* City*: SEAS_ADDR5* State: *SEAS_ADDR6* Zip: *SEAS_ADDR7* Country: *SEAS_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_SEAS_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_SEAS_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_SEAS_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_SEAS_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_SEAS_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_SEAS_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_SEAS_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_SEAS_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_SEAS_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_SEAS_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_SEAS_ADDR12 Country: PR_SEAS_ADDR13 Store SEAS_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	WF5F - **WHO_SEAS_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the seasonal address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: WHO_SEAS_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *SEAS_ADDR5* and *SEAS_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (SEAS_ADDR8 = 1) and (SEAS_ADDR2, SEAS_ADDR3, SEAS_ADDR4, and SEAS_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: WHO_SEAS_ADDRESS2 and PR_SEAS_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_SEAS_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_SEAS_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_SEAS_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a \<mile/kilometer\> away from \<*SAMPLE_ADDR*\>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with \<mile\>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with \<kilometer\>. 2.Use \<SAMPLE_ADDR\> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_SEAS_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF5G - **WHO_SEAS_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	WHO_SEAS_ADDRESS2 **-OR-** WHO_SEAS_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_SEAS_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF5H - **WHO_SEAS_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	WHO_SEAS_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_SEAS_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as *SEAS_LNDMRKS*, 100 characters

Screen #/Name	**WF5I - WHO_SEAS_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors
Universe	WHO_SEAS_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1, goto WHO_OTHER_PLACE1 - Else goto WHO_SEAS_ADDR1 for the next person where *SEAS*=1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF6A - **WHO_OTHER_PLACE1**
Field Description	Determine if anyone stayed any other place.
Universe	WHO_SEAS_HOME1=2, DK, RF **-OR-** (WHO_SEAS_ADDR1=1-30 and last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_SEAS_PROBE=2, DK, RF and last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_SEAS_ADDRESS2 and (*SEAS_ADDR8* NE 1 or *SEAS_ADDR5,* , and *SEAS_ADDR7*=blank DK, or RF) and last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1) **-** **OR-** (WHO_SEAS_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_SEAS_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_SEAS_ADDR11* *andPR_ SEAS_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1) **-OR-** WHO_SEAS_NEIGHBOR and last person on the roster where *SEAS*=1)
Question Text	**In the past year, was there any other place <you, <*WNAME@X*>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, or <*WNAME@X*>> stayed often?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	Fill 1
	     Fill all names of on the roster
	     • If RESPONDENT=1 display: **you, <WNAME@X>, …., or
	       <WNAME@X>** [Note: "you" replaces <WNAME@X> for person
	       where RESPONDENT = 1].
	     • Else display: <**WNAME@X**>, <*WNAME@X*>, …, or
	                <*WNAME@X*>

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *OTHER:* person level variable to indicate the person has another address - WHO_OTHER_PLACE1=1 and *OPERCOUNT*=1, set *OTHER*=1 for that person - Else set WHO_OTHER = 0 for all persons (i.e. not a one person household or chose 2, DK or RF) **Skip Instructions:** **-** If *OTHER*=1, goto WHO_OTHER_ADDR1 - Else if WHO_OTHER_PLACE1=1, goto WHO_OTHER_PLACE2 - Else if WHO_OTHER_PLACE1=2, DK, RF, goto MODCHECK2
Special Instructions	Fill names separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names. Household level WNAME list in input options should only include names collected in the WHO Section.

Screen #/Name	WF6B - **WHO_OTHER_PLACE2**
Field Description	Determine who stayed at another place.
Universe	(WHO_OTHER_PLACE1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster)
Question Text	**Who stayed often at another place?** **Anybody else?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1 - *<WNAME@1>* 2 - *<WNAME@2>* … 49 - *<WNAME@49>* Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 - Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *OTHER* - set *OTHER*=1 for each person selected - else set *OTHER* = 0 **Skip Instructions:** - goto WHO_OTHER_ADDR1
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed. Household level WNAME list in input options should only include names collected in the WHO Section.

Screen #/Name	WF6C - **WHO_OTHER_ADDR1**
Field Description	Collect other address.
Universe	(WHO_OTHER_PLACE1 and *OTHER*=1) **-OR-** WHO_OTHER_PLACE2 **-OR-** (WHO_OTHER_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1)**-OR-** (WHO_OTHER_ADDRESS2 and (*OTHER_ADDR8* NE 1 or *OTHER_ADDR5*, , and *OTHER_ADDR7*=blank DK, or RF) and not last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1) **-OR-** (WHO_OTHER_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_OTHER_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_OTHER_ADDR11 and PR_OTHER_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and not last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1) **-OR-** WHO_OTHER_NEIGHBOR and not last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1
Question Text	**What is the address where <you/<*WNAME@X*>> stayed?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Do not list P.O. Box address.
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30 - <previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If *OTHER*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else if *OTHER*=1 display: <***WNAME@X***>
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *If stateside case: OTHER_ADDR2* through *OTHER_ADDR8*: - If WHO_OTHER_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *OTHER_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for WHO_OTHER_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_OTHER_ADDR2* through *PR_OTHER_ADDR13*: - If WHO_OTHER_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_OTHER_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for WHO_OTHER_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_OTHER_ADDR1=0, goto WHO_OTHER_ADDRESS2 - Else if WHO_OTHER_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto WHO_OTHER_PROBE - Else if WHO_OTHER_ADDR1=1-30 and this is the last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1, goto MODCHECK2 - Else if WHO_OTHER_ADDR1=1-30, collect address for the next person where *OTHER*=1
Special Instructions	Ask this series (WF6C –WF6I) for people where *OTHER*=1 For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the

	roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *OTHER_ADDR2* through *OTHER_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for OTHER_ADDR6.*
	If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *OTHER_** variable for that person with that address information selected.
	When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation.
	If OTHER_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WF6D - **WHO_OTHER_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for other address.
Universe	WHO_OTHER_ADDR1=DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *OTHER_DESCRIP* - If WHO_OTHER_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *OTHER_DESCRIP* for that person to "address where <*WNAME@X*> stayed often" **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_OTHER_PROBE=1, goto WHO_OTHER_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is the last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1 , goto MODCHECK2 - Else goto WHO_OTHER_ADDR1 for the next person on the roster where *OTHER*=1
Special Instructions	*OTHER_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric *OTHER_DESCRIP* should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options. If OTHER_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WF6E - **WHO_OTHER_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect other address
Universe	WHO_OTHER_ADDR1=0 **-OR-** WHO_OTHER_PROBE=1
Question Text	**What is the address where <you/<*WNAME@X*>> stayed?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Do not list P.O. Box address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If *OTHER*=1 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: you • Else if *OTHER*=1 display: <*WNAME@X*>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <Other Address> -If collect at least (OTHER_ADDR2 and OTHER_ADDR3) or (OTHER_ADDR3 and OTHER_ADDR5) then display OTHER_ADDR2 - OTHER_ADDR6 where OTHER_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_OTHER_ADDR2 and (PR_OTHER_ADDR3 or PR_OTHER_ADDR4 or PR_OTHER_ADDR9)) or (PR_OTHER_ADDR4 and PR_OTHER_ADDR6) then display PR_OTHER_ADDR2 through

	PR_OTHER_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display OTHER_DESCRIP = "address where *WNAME@X* stayed often" If stateside address: - If (OTHER_ADDR8 NE 1 or OTHER_ADDR5, , and OTHER_ADDR7=blank, DK, or RF) and last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1, goto MODCHECK2 - Else if (*OTHER_ADDR8* NE 1 or *OTHER_ADDR5*, , and *OTHER_ADDR7*= blank, DK, or RF, goto WHO_OTHER_ADDR1 for the next person where *OTHER*=1 - Else if (we collected *OTHER_ADDR5* and OTHER_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (OTHER_ADDR8 = 1) and (OTHER_ADDR2, OTHER_ADDR3, OTHER_ADDR4, and OTHER_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto WHO_OTHER_MILE - Else goto WHO_OTHER_CROSS If Puerto Rico address: - If (PR_OTHER_ADDR13 NE 2 or PR_OTHER_ADDR11 and PR_OTHER_ADDR12 = blank, DK or RF) and last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1, goto MODCHECK2 - Else if (*PR_OTHER_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_OTHER_ADDR11 and* PR_*OTHER_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF, goto WHO_OTHER_ADDR1 for the next person where *OTHER*=1 - Else if we only collected *PR_OTHER_ADDR11* and they are the same municipio as sample address, goto WHO_OTHER_MILE - Else goto WHO_OTHER_CROSS
Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: OTHER_ADDR2* Street Name: *OTHER_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *OTHER_ADDR4* City*: OTHER_ADDR5* State: *OTHER_ADDR6* Zip: *OTHER_ADDR7* Country: *OTHER_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_OTHER_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_OTHER_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_OTHER_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_OTHER_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_OTHER_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_OTHER_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_OTHER_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_OTHER_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_OTHER_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_OTHER_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_OTHER_ADDR12 Country: PR_OTHER_ADDR13 Store OTHER_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	WF6F - **WHO_OTHER_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the other address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: WHO_OTHER_ADDRESS2 and (collected the OTHER_*ADDR5* and OTHER_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (OTHER_ADDR8 = 1) and (OTHER_ADDR2, OTHER_ADDR3, OTHER_ADDR4, and OTHER_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: WHO_OTHER_ADDRESS2 and PR_OTHER_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_OTHER_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_OTHER_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_OTHER_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a \<mile/kilometer\> away from \<*SAMPLE_ADDR*\>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with \<mile\>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with \<kilometer\>. 2.Use \<SAMPLE_ADDR\> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	-goto WHO_OTHER_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF6G - **WHO_OTHER_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	WHO_OTHER_MILE **-OR-** WHO_OTHER_ADDRESS2
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	-goto WHO_OTHER_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WF6H - **WHO_OTHER_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect Landmarks
Universe	WHO_OTHER_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	-goto WHO_OTHER_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as *OTHER_LNDMRKS*, 100 characters

Screen #/Name	WF6I - WHO_**OTHER_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect neighbors' names.
Universe	WHO_OTHER_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 Characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Skip Instructions	If this is the last person on the roster where *OTHER*=1 for someone on the roster, goto MODCHECK2 - Else goto WHO_OTHER_ADDR1 for the next person where *OTHER*=1
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	**X2 – MODCHECK2**
Field Description	Behind the scene check upon leaving Module F to check which Module to go to
Universe	WHO_OTHER_PLACE1=2, DK, RF **–OR-** WHO_OTHER_ADDR1=1-30 and last person where *OTHER*=1 **-OR-** WHO_OTHER_PROBE and last person where *OTHER*=1 **-OR-** WHO_OTHER_ADDRESS2 and (*OTHER_ADDR8* NE 1 or *OTHER_ADDR5*, , or *OTHER_ADDR7*=blank DK, or RF) and last person where *OTHER*=1 **-OR-** WHO_OTHER_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_OTHER_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_OTHER_ADDR11 or PR_OTHER_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and last person where *OTHER*=1 **-OR-** WHO_OTHER_NEIGHBOR and last person where *OTHER*=1
Question Text	
Input Options	Behind the scenes – No screen, text, or input if possible – else 1. Proceed
Fill Instructions	

Skip Instructions	**SET INSTRUCTIONS:**
	ASKGQ: WHO_ROSTER person level variable to indicate if the person should be asked the GQ series
	- If *MOVER*=3 or (WHO_MIL_TYPE=1, 2 and WHO_MIL_DATE=1) or WHO_COLLEGE_AFFIL=1, set *ASKGQ*=2
	- Else set *ASKGQ*=1
	
	ADDR_COUNT: Address count of unique alternative address collected for that person
	Increase ADDR_COUNT by one for each of the following instances:
	   o WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o WHO_SHARED_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o WHO_MIL_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o WHO_JOB_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o WHO_SEAS_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o WHO_OTHER_ADDR1 = 0, DK, RF
	   o WHO_OUTMOV_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
	   o WHO_COLLEGE_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
	   o WHO_SHARED_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
	   o WHO_MIL_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
	   o WHO_JOB_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
	   o WHO_SEAS_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person
	   o WHO_OTHER_ADDR1 = 1-30 and address selected was not previously associated with this person

	SKIP INSTRUCTIONS: - If ASKGQ = 1 for at least one person, goto WHO_GQ_PLACE - Else goto WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1
Special Instructions	Person Level

Screen #/Name	WG1 – **WHO_GQ_PLACE**
Field Description	Determine if CD residency was in Group Quarters
Universe	MODCHECK2 where ASKGQ = 1 **-OR-** GQ_CD and not the last person where *ASKGQ*=1 **-OR-** GQ_ADDR1=1-31 and not last person on roster where *ASKGQ*=1 **-OR-**
Question Text	**<Please look at List A/ The Census Bureau does a special count in places that house groups of people, such as nursing homes, jails and emergency shelters. >** **<Even if <you/<WNAME@X> did not live there, did <you/<WNAME@X> spend even one night in any of those types of places around <CENDAY>?>/How about <WNAME@X>? Did <WNAME@X> spend even one night in any of these types of places around <CENDAY>?>** Do not include general hospital stays. <If needed: More examples: Independent or assisted living facility, Correctional facility, Group home, Residential School for disabilities, Psychiatric hospital>
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	Fill 1
	• If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 and first time being asked display: **Please look at List A.**
	• Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 and first time being asked display: **The Census Bureau does a special count in places that house groups of people, such as nursing homes, jails and emergency shelters.**
	
	Fill 2
	• If first time being asked display, **Even if <you/<WNAME@X>> did not live there, did <you/<WNAME@X>> spend even one night in any of those types of places around <CENDAY>?**
	• Else display: **How about <WNAME@X>? Did <WNAME@X> spend even one night in any of those types of places around <CENDAY>?**
	
	  Fill 3
	  If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 display: If needed: More examples: Independent or assisted living facility, Correctional facility, Group home, Residential School for disabilities, Psychiatric hospital
	• Else no display
	
	Fill 4

	• If *ASKGQ=1* and *RESPONDENT* = 1, display: **you**
	• Else if *ASKGQ=1* and *PERS1* display: <***WNAME@X***>
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions**
	GQ: Person level variable to indicate person was in a GQ
	- If WHO_GQ_PLACE=1, set *GQ*=1
	- Else set GQ = 0
	Skip Instructions
	- If WHO_GQ_PLACE=1, goto WHO_GQ_TYPE
	- Else if this is the last person on the roster where *ASKGQ*=1, goto WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1
	- Else ask WHO_GQ_PLACE for next person on the roster where *ASKGQ*=1
Special Instructions	Ask this series (WG1-WG11) for persons where *GQ*=1

Screen #/Name	WG2 - **WHO_GQ_TYPE**
Field Description	Determine type of Group Quarters person was staying in around CD
Universe	WHO_GQ_PLACE=1
Question Text	**What type of place is it?**
Input Options	2-Dormitory or residence hall 3-Sorority or fraternity house 4-Military Barracks 5-Military Ship 6-Nursing home 7-Independent or assisted living facility 8-Correctional facility, such as a jail 9-Group home providing room, board, and psychological, social, or behavioral services 10-Emergency shelter 11-Residential school for people with disabilities 12-Psychiatric hospital/Psychiatric units in other hospitals 14-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *GQ:* Person level variable to indicate person was in a GQ - If WHO_GQ_TYPE= 14, DK, RF, set GQ= 0 - Else set GQ = 1 **Skip Instructions** - If WHO_GQ_TYPE=14, goto WHO_GQ_TYPE2 - Else if WHO_GQ_TYPE=6 or 7, goto WHO_GQ_TYPE3 - Else goto WHO_GQ_ADDR1a
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WG3 - **WHO_GQ_TYPE2**
Field Description	Collect type of place
Universe	WHO_GQ_TYPE=14
Question Text	**What type of place is it?**
Input Options	Open text, 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	-goto WHO_GQ_ADDR1a
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WG3a –**WHO_GQ_TYPE3**
Field Description	Determine if nursing home or assisted living facility is GQ or not.
Universe	WHO_GQ_TYPE = 6 or 7
Question Text	**<Do you/Does WNAME@X> have access to 24-hour skilled nursing care at that place?**
Input Options	1.Yes 2.No Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1: 24.1 If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **Do you** 24.2 Else display: **Does <*WNAME@X*>**
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *GQ:* - If WHO_GQ_TYPE3 = 1, set G*Q*=1 - Else set *GQ*=0 **Skip Instructions:** Goto WHO_GQ_ADDR1a
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WG4 - **WHO_GQ_ADDR1**
Field Description	Determine name and address of Group Quarters
Universe	WHO_GQ_ADDR1a
Question Text	**What is address of that place?** Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Do not list P.O. Box address.
Input Options	0- Add new address 1-30 <previously collected addresses> 31- <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ADDR_COUNT:* - If WHO_GQ_ADDR1=0, DK, RF, increase *ADDR_COUNT*@X by 1 - Else if WHO_GQ_ADDR1=1-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase *ADDR_COUNT*@X by 1 *If stateside case: GQ_ADDR2* through *GQ_ADDR8*: - If WHO_GQ_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *GQ_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for WHO_GQ_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_GQ_ADDR2* through *PR_GQ_ADDR13*: - If WHO_GQ_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_GQ_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for WHO_GQ_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_GQ_ADDR1=0, goto WHO_GQ_ADDRESS2 - Else if WHO_GQ_ADDR1=DK, RF, goto WHO_GQ_PROBE - Else if WHO_GQ_ADDR1=1-31, goto WHO_GQ_CD
Special Instructions	For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding *GQ_** variable for that person with that address information selected. If GQ_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WG5 - **WHO_GQ_PROBE**
Field Description	Probe for GQ address.
Universe	WHO_GQ_ADDR1= DK, RF
Question Text	**Do you know the city<, state,> or any other part of the address?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If PRFLAG = 0 then fill , state, . Else no fill.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *GQ_DESCRIP* - If WHO_GQ_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set *GQ_DESCRIP* for that person to ”*<WNAME@X>*'s group housing address” **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_GQ_PROBE = 1, goto WHO_GQ_ADDRESS2 - Else if WHO_GQ_PROBE = 2, DK, RF, goto WHO_GQ_CD
Special Instructions	*GQ_DESCRIP*: 60 characters, alphanumeric *GQ_DESCRIP* should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options. If GQ_PROBE=1, 2, DK, RF and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WG6 - **WHO_GQ_ADDR1a**
Field Description	Collect name of GQ.
Universe	WHO_GQ_TYPE NE 14 -OR- WHO_GQ_TYPE2 –OR- WHO_GQ_TYPE3
Question Text	**What is the name of that place?** Enter name of place.
Input Options	Open text, 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_GQ_ADDR1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WG7 - **WHO_GQ_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect group quarters address.
Universe	WHO_GQ_ADDR1 = 1
Question Text	What is the address of that place? Probe for complete address including ZIP code. Do not list P.O. Box address.
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <Group Housing Address> -If collect at least (GQ_ADDR2 and GQ_ADDR3) or (GQ_ADDR3 and GQ_ADDR5) then display GQ_ADDR2 - GQ_ADDR6 where GQ_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_GQ_ADDR2 and (PR_GQ_ADDR3 or PR_GQ_ADDR4 or PR_GQ_ADDR9)) or (PR_GQ_ADDR4 and PR_GQ_ADDR6) then display PR_GQ_ADDR2 through PR_GQ_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display GQ_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X's* group housing address*"*

	If stateside case, then
	- (If *GQ_ADDR8* NE 1or *GQ_ADDR5,* and *GQ_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF), goto GQ_CD
	- Else if (we collected *GQ_ADDR5* and GQ_*ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (GQ_ADDR8 = 1) and (GQ_ADDR2, GQ_ADDR3, GQ_ADDR4, and GQ_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto GQ_MILE
	Else goto GQ_CROSS
	
	If Puerto Rico case, then
	- (If *PR_GQ_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_GQ_ADDR11 and PR_GQ_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF), goto GQ_CD
	- Else if we only collected *PR_GQ_ADDR11* and same municipio as sample address, goto GQ_MILE
	- Else goto GQ_CROSS

Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: GQ_ADDR2* Street Name: *GQ_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *GQ_ADDR4* City*: GQ_ADDR5* State: *GQ_ADDR6* Zip: *GQ_ADDR7* Country: *GQ_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_GQ_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_GQ_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_GQ_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_GQ_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_GQ_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_GQ_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_GQ_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_GQ_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_GQ_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_GQ_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_GQ_ADDR12 Country: PR_GQ_ADDR13 Store GQ_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	WG8 - **WHO_GQ_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if GQ address is more than a mile away from the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: GQ_ADDRESS2 and (collected the *GQ_ADDR5* and *GQ_ADDR6* and they are the same as the sample address) and (GQ_ADDR8 = 1) and (GQ_ADDR2, GQ_ADDR3, GQ_ADDR4, and GQ_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: WHO_GQ_ADDRESS2 and PR_GQ_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_GQ_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_GQ_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_GQ_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a \<mile/kilometer\> away from \<*SAMPLE_ADDR*\>?**
Input Options	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with \<mile\>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with \<kilometer\>. 2.Use \<SAMPLE_ADDR\> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- goto WHO_GQ_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WG9 - **WHO_GQ_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets
Universe	WHO_GQ_ADDRESS2 **-OR-** WHO_GQ_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 Characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto WHO_GQ_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WG10 - **WHO_GQ_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect Address Landmarks
Universe	WHO_GQ_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto WHO_GQ_CD
Special Instructions	Store as *GQ_LNDMRKS*, 100 characters

Screen #/Name	WG11 - **WHO_GQ_CD**
Field Description	Determine if person was staying at GQ on CD.
Universe	WHO_GQ_ADDR1=1-31 **-OR-** WHO_GQ_PROBE = 2, DK, RF **-OR-** WHO_GQ_ADDRESS2 and (*GQ_ADDR8* NE 1 or *GQ_ADDR5, ,* and *GQ_ADDR7*=blank DK, or RF) **-OR-** WHO_GQ_ADDRESS2 and (*PR_GQ_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_GQ_ADDR11 and* *PR_GQ_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) **-OR-** WHO_GQ_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**<Were you / Was <*WNAME@X*>> staying there ON <DAYOFWEEK>,** **<CENDAY>?**
Input Options	1-Yes, on <CENDAY> 2-No, not on <CENDAY> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 • If *RESPONDENT* = 1, display: **Were you** • Else display: **Was** <*WNAME@X*> use a date fills in question text and input options.
Skip Instructions	- If this is the last person on the roster where *ASKGQ*=1, goto WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else goto WHO_GQ_PLACE for the next person on roster where *ASKGQ*=1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WI1 –**WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1**
Field Description	Confirm addresses
Universe	*MODCHECK2 where ASKGQ ne 1* -**OR-** WHO_GQ_PLACE=2, DK, RF and last person where *ASKGQ=1* -**OR-** WHO_GQ_CD and last person *ASKGQ=1* -**OR-WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS2 –** **OR-** **WHO_REVIEW_NEIGHBOR –OR-** **WHO_CD_ADDR1 –OR-** **WHO_CD_ADDRESS2 –OR-** **WHO_CD_ADDRESS3 –OR-** **WHO_CD_NEIGHBOR –OR-** **WHO_CYCLE_NOTES**
Question Text	**I have collected these addresses for <you/<WNAME@X>>.** <Read addresses> <Previously Collected Addresses> <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> **Is that correct?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No, Add Address 3-No, Delete Address Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.

Fill Instructions	Fill1
	    Ask for people with *ASKVERIFY*=2
	    • If *ASKVERIFY*=2 and *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	    • Else if *ASKVERIFY*=2 display: **<WNAME@X>**
	
	Fill 2
	    • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4, display: Read addresses
	    • Else no display
	
	Fill 3
	    • Display a list of unique addresses collected for the person only
	
	Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *ADDR_COUNT* • If WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 = 2, increase ADDR_COUNT by 1. *MISLINK* • MISLINK = blank if REVIEW_ADDRESS1 ne '3' (check for off path data) **Skip Instructions** - If WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1=2, goto WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS2 - Else if WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 = 3, got to WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS3

	- Else if *MOVER* NE 3, goto WHO_CD_ADDR1 - Else if not the last person on the roster, goto WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	If WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 = 2 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WI2 – WHO_**REVIEW_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Collect additional addresses
Universe	WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1=2
Question Text	**What is the other address where <you/<*WNAME@X*>> stayed?**
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country - 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country - 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	Fill1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*>**
Skip Instructions	Set Instruction <Review Address> -If collect at least (REVIEW_ADDR2 and REVIEW_ADDR3) or (REVIEW_ADDR3 and REVIEW_ADDR5) then display REVIEW_ADDR2 - REVIEW_ADDR6 where REVIEW_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation - Else if we collect at least (PR_REVIEW_ADDR2 and (PR_REVIEW_ADDR3 or PR_REVIEW_ADDR4 or PR_REVIEW_ADDR9)) or (PR_REVIEW_ADDR4 and PR_REVIEW_ADDR6) then display PR_REVIEW_ADDR2 through PR_REVIEW_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6 -Else display REVIEW_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X's* other address"

	Skip Instructions
	    If stateside address:
	    If (REVIEW_ADDR8 NE 1 or REVIEW_ADDR5, and
	    REVIEW_ADDR7=blank, DK, or RF) and …
	        o if *MOVER* NE 3, goto WHO_CD_ADDR1
	        o Else if it is not the last person on the roster, goto
	            WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1
	        o Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE
	        o Else goto R_TYPE
	- Else if (we collected REVIEW_ADDR5 and REVIEW_ADDR6 and they are the
	    same as the sample address) and (REVIEW_ADDR8 = 1) and
	    (REVIEW_ADDR2, REVIEW_ADDR3, REVIEW_ADDR4, and
	    REVIEW_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto WHO_REVIEW_MILE
	- Else goto WHO_REVIEW_CROSS
	
	    If Puerto Rico address:
	    If (PR_REVIEW_ADDR13 NE 2 or PR_REVIEW_ADDR11 and
	    PR_REVIEW_ADDR12 = blank, DK or RF) and …
	        o if *MOVER* NE 3, goto WHO_CD_ADDR1
	        o Else if it is not the last person on the roster, goto
	            WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1
	        o Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE
	        o Else goto R_TYPE
	- Else if we only collected *PR_REVIEW_ADDR11* and they are the same
	    municipio as sample address, goto WHO_REVIEW_MILE
	- Else goto WHO_REVIEW_CROSS

Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: REVIEW_ADDR2* Street Name: *REVIEW_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *REVIEW_ADDR4* City*: REVIEW_ADDR5* State: *REVIEW_ADDR6* Zip: *REVIEW_ADDR7* Country: *REVIEW_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_REVIEW_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_REVIEW_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_REVIEW_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_REVIEW_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_REVIEW_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_REVIEW_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_REVIEW_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_REVIEW_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_REVIEW_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_REVIEW_ADDR11 ZIP Code: PR_REVIEW_ADDR12

	Country: PR_REVIEW_ADDR13
	Store REVIEW_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	WI2a – **WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS3**
Field Description	Select Addresses that are incorrect.
Universe	WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 = 3
Question Text	**Which address(es) <have you/has WNAME@X> not stayed or lived at?** Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Input Options	1- 1st Address for WNAME@X . . N- Nth Address for WNAME@X Don't Know, Refused, and Blank is not an option on this screen. More then one answer can be chosen.

Fill Instructions	Fill 1
	    • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: have **you**
	    • Else if display: **has *WNAME@X***

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** *MISLINK* – 10 Characters For each address selected, set MISLINK = to the type of address that it was linked. If more than one address is selected list the different values. R = Roster I = Inmover O = Outmover C = College F = Shared Custody M = Military J = Job S = Seasonal T = Other G = GQ ADDR_COUNT@X: Decrease ADDR_COUNT@X by the number of addresses selected in WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS3. **Skip Instructions** - If *MOVER* NE 3, goto WHO_CD_ADDR1 - Else if not the last person on the roster, goto WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Person Level

Screen #/Name	WI3 – **WHO_REVIEW_MILE**
Field Description	Collect if mile away from sample address when only collect city and state and they are the same as the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and (collected the REVIEW_ADDR5 and REVIEW_ADDR6 and they are the same as the sample address) and (REVIEW_ADDR8 = 1) and (REVIEW_ADDR2, REVIEW_ADDR3, REVIEW_ADDR4, and REVIEW_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and PR_REVIEW_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_REVIEW_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_REVIEW_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_REVIEW_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1,fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_REVIEW_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WI4 – **WHO_REVIEW_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets
Universe	WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS2 -**OR**- WHO_REVIEW_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_REVIEW_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WI5 – **WHO_REVIEW_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	WHO_REVIEW_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_REVIEW_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as *REVIEW_LNDMRKS*, 100 characters

Screen #/Name	WI6 – **WHO_REVIEW_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors
Universe	WHO_REVIEW_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open Text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- if *MOVER* NE 3, goto WHO_CD_ADDR1 - Else if not the last person on the roster, goto WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WJ1 - **WHO_CD_ADDR1**
Field Description	Determine CD address
Universe	WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 NE 2 and *ADDR_COUNT@X* greater than or equal to 1 and *MOVER* NE 3 **-OR-** WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and *ADDR_COUNT@X* greater than or equal to 1 and *MOVER* NE 3 **-OR-** WHO_REVIEW_NEIGHBOR and *ADDR_COUNT@X* greater than or equal to 1 and *MOVER* NE 3
Question Text	**Around \<CENDAY\>, where \<were you/was \<*WNAME@X*\>\> living and sleeping most of the time?**
Input Options	0-Add new address 1-30-\<Previously collected addresses \> 31 - \<*SAMPLE_ADDR*\> 32 – Equal time at addresses Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1: • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **were you** • Else display: **was \<*WNAME@X*\>** Use \<SAMPLE_ADDR\> fill in input options. Use date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *ADDR_COUNT:* - If WHO_CD_ADDR1=0, DK, RF, increase *ADDR_COUNT@*X by 1 - Else if WHO_CD_ADDR1=1-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase *ADDR_COUNT@*X by 1 *If stateside case: CD_ADDR2* through *CD_ADDR8*: - If WHO_CD_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *CD_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for WHO_CD_ADDRESS3 screen on the address fields) *If Puerto Rico case: PR_CD_ADDR2* through *PR_CD_ADDR13*: - If WHO_CD_ADDR1=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_CD_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (See special instructions for WHO_CD_ADDRESS3 screen on the address fields.) **Skip Instructions:** If CD_ADDR1=0, goto WHO_CD_ADDRESS3 - Else if CD_ADDR1=32, DK, RF, goto WHO_CD_ADDRESS2 - Else if not the last person on the roster, goto WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Display all unique addresses associated with this person in the input options. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *CD_ADDR2* through *CD_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for*

	CD_ADDR6. Ask series (WJ1 – WJ7) for people born before April 1st, 2010 and with 1 or more addresses When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation. If WHO_CD_ADDR1 = 0 and the interviewer enters the 31st address, then display the following text: "You have reached the maximum number of addresses that can be displayed. Any addresses added from this point forward will not be included in later screens. Click 'Ok' to continue."

Screen #/Name	WJ2 – **WHO_CD_ADDRESS2**
Field Description	Determine where staying on CD
Universe	WHO_CD_ADDR1=32
Question Text	**Where did <you/<WNAME@X>> stay <DAYOFWEEK>, <CENDAY>?**
Input Options	1-30-<Previously collected addresses> 31-<SAMPLE_ADDR> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill1 • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you** • Else display: ***<WNAME@X>*** Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in input options. Use date fills in question text.
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:** *If stateside case: CD_ADDR2 through CD_ADDR8*: - If WHO_CD_ADDRESS2=1-30, set each corresponding *CD_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected *If Puerto Rico case: PR_CD_ADDR2 through PR_CD_ADDR13*: - If WHO_CD_ADDRESS2=1-30, set each corresponding *PR_CD_** variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected **Skip Instructions:** - If WHO_CD_ADDRESS2 = DK or RF, goto WHO_CYCLE_NOTES - Else if MOVER NE 2,4, goto WHO_CYCLE_NOTES - Else if not the last person on the roster, goto WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	For input options 1-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. Display *CD_ADDR2* through *CD_ADDR6, and use state abbreviation for CD_ADDR6.* When outputting state names (*_ADDR6) output the 2 character state abbreviation.

Screen #/Name	WJ3 - **WHO_ CD_ADDRESS3**
Field Description	Collect Census Day Address
Universe	WHO_CD_ADDR1=0
Question Text	Around <CENDAY>, where <were you/was *<WNAME@X>>* living and sleeping most of the time? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box Address
Input Options	If Stateside address, then Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – State look up table Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country - 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico If Puerto Rico address, then collect: House # – Open text, 20 characters Street or Carretera Name– Open text, 100 characters Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res– Open text, 60 characters Complex Designation – Open text, 24 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 52 characters Name of Area 1 – Open text, 50 charactersName of Area 2 – Open text, 50 characters Ramal – Open text, 20 characters KM/HM – Open text, 6 characters Municipio – Open text, 40 characters ZIP Code – Open text, 5 characters Country - 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields except for Country can not be blank. Valued values for ZIP are less than 99998
Fill Instructions	Fill 1: • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **were you** • Else display: **was *<WNAME@X>*** Use a date fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	Set Instruction <CD Address> -If collect at least (CD_ADDR2 and CD_ADDR3) or (CD_ADDR3 and CD_ADDR5) then display CD_ADDR2 - CD_ADDR6 where CD_ADDR6 is 2-digit state abbreviation-Else if we collect at least (PR_CD_ADDR2 and (PR_CD_ADDR3 or PR_CD_ADDR4 or PR_CD_ADDR9)) or (PR_CD_ADDR4 and

	PR_CD_ADDR6) then display PR_CD_ADDR2 through PR_CD_ADDR11 using the display rules in Section 13.2.6
	-Else display CD_DESCRIP = "*WNAME@X's* <CENDAY> address"
	
	For stateside addresses:
	- If (*CD_ADDR8* NE 1 or *CD_ADDR5,* and *CD_ADDR7*=blank, DK, or RF) and …
	  • if *MOVER* NE 2, 4, goto WHO_CYCLE_NOTES
	  • Else if it is not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1
	  • Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE
	  • Else goto R_TYPE
	- Else if (we collected CD_ADDR5 and CD_ADDR6 and they are the same as the sample address) and (CD_ADDR8 = 1) and (CD_ADDR2, CD_ADDR3, CD_ADDR4, and CD_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF), goto WHO_CD_MILE
	- Else goto WHO_CD_CROSS
	
	For Puerto Rico addresses:
	- If (*PR_CD_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_CD_ADDR11 and PR_CD_ADDR12* = blank. DK or RF) and …
	  • if *MOVER* NE 2, 4, goto WHO_CYCLE_NOTES
	  • Else if it is not the last person on the roster where *ASKVERIFY*=2, goto WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1
	  • Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE
	  • Else goto R_TYPE
	- Else if we only collected *PR_CD_ADDR11* and same municipio as sample address, goto WHO_CD_MILE
	- Else goto WHO_CD_CROSS

Special Instructions	If Stateside address, then Store data in the following variables: House Number*: CD_ADDR2* Street Name: *CD_ADDR3* Unit Designation: *CD_ADDR4* City*: CD_ADDR5* State: *CD_ADDR6* Zip: *CD_ADDR7* Country: *CD_ADDR8* If Puerto Rico address, then store data in the following variables: ZIP Code House #: PR_CD_ADDR2 Street or Carretera Name: PR_CD_ADDR3 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: PR_CD_ADDR4 Complex Designation: PR_CD_ADDR5 Unit Designator: PR_CD_ADDR6 Name of Area 1: PR_CD_ADDR7 Name of Area 2: PR_CD_ADDR8 Ramal: PR_CD_ADDR9 KM/HM: PR_CD_ADDR10 Municipio: PR_CD_ADDR11

	ZIP Code: PR_CD_ADDR12 Country: PR_CD_ADDR13
	Store CD_DESCRIP: 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	WJ4 - **WHO_CD_MILE**
Field Description	Determine if the CD address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	For stateside addresses: WHO_CD_ADDRESS3 and (collected the CD_ADDR5 and CD_ADDR6 and they are the same as the sample address) and CD_ADDR8 = 1) and (CD_ADDR2, CD_ADDR3, CD_ADDR4, and CD_ADDR7 are blank, DK, or RF) For Puerto Rico addresses: WHO_CD_ADDRESS3 and PR_CD_ADDR 1 through 10 and PR_CD_ADDR12 = blank, DK, RF and *PR_CD_ADDR11 = sample address municipio*. And PR_CD_ADDR13 = 2.
Question Text	**Is that place more than a <mile/kilometer> away from <*SAMPLE_ADDR*>?**
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. If PRFLAG = 0, fill with <mile>. If PRFLAG = 1, fill with <kilometer>. 2.Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.
Skip Instructions	- goto WHO_CD_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WJ5 - **WHO_CD_CROSS**
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	WHO_CD_ADDRESS3 -**OR-** WHO_CD_MILE
Question Text	**What are the cross streets closest to that address?**
Input Options	Open text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto WHO_CD_LNDMRKS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WJ6 - **WHO_CD_LNDMRKS**
Field Description	Collect Landmarks
Universe	WHO_CD_CROSS
Question Text	**Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address?** If yes, please describe. Enter "N" if there are No Landmarks.
Input Options	Open Text to Collect Landmarks – 100 Characters - Blank is not allowed for this screen. Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_CD_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as *CD_LNDMRKS*, 100 characters

Screen #/Name	WJ7 - **WHO_CD_NEIGHBOR**
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors living near the address
Universe	WHO_CD_LNDMRKS
Question Text	**What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?**
Input Options	Open text – 100 characters Don't Know and Refused are allowed.
Skip Instructions	- If MOVER NE 2,4, goto WHO_CYCLE_NOTES - Else if not the last person on the roster, goto WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	WJ9 - **WHO_CYCLE_NOTES**
Field Description	Collect notes to get more information on cycle
Universe	WHO_CD_ADDRESS2 and *ADDR_COUNT@X* greater than 1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4 **-OR-** WHO_CD_ADDRESS3 and (*CD_ADDR8* NE 1 or *CD_ADDR5*, , and *CD_ADDR7*=blank DK, or RF) and *ADDR_COUNT@X* greater than 1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4 **-OR-** WHO_CD_ADDRESS3 and (*PR_CD_ADDR13* NE 2 or *PR_CD_ADDR11 and PR_CD_ADDR12* = blank, DK or RF) and *ADDR_COUNT@X* greater than 1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4 **-OR-** WHO_CD_NEIGHBOR and *ADDR_COUNT@X* greater than 1 and *MOVER* NE 2, 4
Question Text	**Please tell me approximately how much time <you/<*WNAME@X*>> spent at each address in the past year.** **<**Previously Collected Addresses for just WNAME@X> <*SAMPLE_ADDR*> Examples of notes: - only in Denver for a short visit during April; most of the time in Fayetteville - M-F in L.A. during March & April for job; rest of time in Stockton
Input Options	

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1
	   • If *RESPONDENT*=1 display: **you**
	   • Else display: **<*WNAME@X*>**
	2. Display a list of unique addresses collected for the person only that were not deleted in WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS3.
	3. Use <SAMPLE_ADDR> fill in question text.

Skip Instructions	- If not the last person on the roster, goto WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME ne blank, go to R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	N1 - **R_TYPE**
Field Description	Indicate type of respondent.
Universe	(USUALRES=1 **-OR-** **MODCHECK3**CD_ADDR1 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS2 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS3 **-OR-** CD_NEIGHBOR **-OR-** CYCLE_WK **-OR-** CYCLE_MTH **-OR-** CYCLE_YR **-OR-** WHERE_CD **-OR-** NOW_ADDR1 **-OR-** NOW_TIME **-OR-** NOW_NOTES **-OR-** ALT_ADDR_NAME **-OR-** ALT_ADDR_NGHBORS2 **-OR-** CD_STATUS1 **-OR-** CD_STATUS2 **-OR-** CD_STATUS3 **-OR-** WHO_OUTMOV_PROBE=2, DK, RF **-OR-** CYCLE_NOTES2 -OR- WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 –OR- WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS2 –OR- WHO_REVIEW_NEIGHBOR –OR- WHO_CD_ADDR1 –OR- WHO_CD_ADDRESS2 –OR- WHO_CD_ADDRESS3 –OR- WHO_CD_NEIGHBOR –OR- WHO_CYCLE_NOTES –OR- WHO_CYCLE_MOVE_NOTES – OR- Early Exit Function –OR- ALT_ADDR_NGHBRS AND R_TYPE = blank (if not blank do not ask: only apply skip pattern)
Question Text	Describe the respondent.
Input Options	1-Landlord (superintendent, rental office, owner, etc.) 2-Neighbor 3-Relative/Caregiver to occupants 4-Current occupant 5-Former occupant 7-Other Don't Know Blank and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:**

	If ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4, set CP1TYPE = R_TYPE If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 3 and R_TYPE=1, 2, 3, 5, 7, set CP1TYPE = R_TYPE **Skip Instructions:** - If R_TYPE=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, goto R_NAME - Else if R_TYPE=7, DK, goto R_TYPE_NOTE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	N2 - **R_TYPE_NOTE**
Field Description	Enter a note describing the respondent.
Universe	R_TYPE=6, 7, DK
Question Text	< Explain why you completed the interview based on your observation or personal knowledge./ Describe the respondent, for example, Real estate agent, Letter carrier, Sheriff./ Explain why you were unable to describe the respondent.>
Input Options	Don't Know and Refused are not options on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	    • If R_TYPE=6 display: Explain why you completed the interview based on your observation or personal knowledge.
	    • Else if R_TYPE=7 display: Describe the respondent, for example, Real estate agent, Letter carrier, Sheriff.
	    • Else if R_TYPE=DK display: Explain why you were unable to describe the respondent.

Skip Instructions	- If R_TYPE=7, goto R_NAME - Else if an early exit, goto CALLBACK - Else if R_TYPE=6, goto CLOSE - Else if R_TYPE=DK, goto LANG_WHICH
Special Instructions	Household level Open Text – 99 characters

Screen #/Name	N3 - **R_NAME**
Field Description	Enter Respondent's name.
Universe	(R_TYPE=1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 **-OR-** R_TYPE_NOTE and R_TYPE=7) AND R_NAME = blank. (if not blank do not ask: only apply skip pattern)
Question Text	**What is your name?**
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions** R_PHONE - If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, set R_PHONE=*HH_TEL* - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=4, set R_PHONE=*PRX_TEL* **Skip Instructions** - If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto R_PHONE - Else if early exit, goto CALLBACK - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3 and R_TYPE=4, goto BEST_TIME - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3 and R_TYPE=1, 2, 3, 5, 7, goto PRX_LOC - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=4, goto PRX_LOC
Special Instructions	R_NAME may have been previously filled. Allow pre-filled entries to be kept or changed. Household level Open Text – 42 characters

Screen #/Name	N4 - **R_PHONE**
Field Description	Indicate respondent's phone number.
Universe	USUALRES=1 **-OR-** MODCHECK3**-OR-** CD_ADDR1 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS2 **-OR-** CD_ADDRESS3 **-OR-** CD_NEIGHBOR **-OR-** CYCLE_WK **-OR-** CYCLE_MTH **-OR-** CYCLE_YR **-OR-** WHERE_CD **-OR-** NOW_ADDR1 **-OR-** NOW_TIME **-OR-** NOW_NOTES **-OR-** ALT_ADDR_NAME **-OR-** ALT_ADDR_NGHBORS2 **-OR-** CD_STATUS1 **-OR-** CD_STATUS2 **-OR-** CD_STATUS3 **-OR-** WHO_OUTMOV_PROBE=2, RF **-OR-** R_NAME and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 **-OR-** CYCLE_NOTES2 –OR- WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS1 –OR- WHO_REVIEW_ADDRESS2 –OR- WHO_REVIEW_NEIGHBOR –OR- WHO_CD_ADDR1 –OR- WHO_CD_ADDRESS2 –OR- WHO_CD_ADDRESS3 –OR- WHO_CD_NEIGHBOR –OR- WHO_CYCLE_NOTES –OR- WHO_CYCLE_MOVE_NOTES **–OR-** ALT_ADDR_NGHBRSRELATED and (R_TYPE and R_PHONE are blank)
Question Text	*<HH_TEL>* *<PRX_TEL>* **In case we need to contact you again, may I please have your telephone number?**
Input Options	Allow Don't Know and Refused. 9999999998 and 9999999999 are invalid entries for telephone numbers. Hard error with "Invalid Response."
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 and HH_TEL valid, display: *HH_TEL* • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=2 and PRX_TEL valid, display: *PRX_TEL* • Else no fill
Skip Instructions	SET INSTRUCTIONS

	PV_TEL_FLAG If R_PHONE is 10 digits and the area code is not all 5s, or all 9s, set PV_TEL_FLAG = TE Else set PV_TEL_FLAG = PV (set when area code = 555 or 999, when R_PHONE is less than 10-digits, and R_PHONE = DK, RF, or blank) SKIP INSTRUCTIONS - If early exit (F10), goto CALLBACK - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=2,4, goto PRX_LOC If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 and R_TYPE=1, 2, 3, 5, 7 goto PRX_LOC - Else goto BEST_TIME
Special Instructions	Allow pre-filled entries to be kept or changed. Household level

Screen #/Name	N5 - **PRX_LOC**
Field Description	Collect proxy respondent's address
Universe	R_NAME ne blank and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 4 **-OR-** R_NAME ne blank and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 and R_TYPE=1, 2, 3, 5, 7 **-OR-** R_PHONE ne blank and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4 **-OR-** R_PHONE ne blank and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 and R_TYPE1, 2, 3, 5, 7
Question Text	**What is your address?**
Input Options	Collect: Address 1 – open text, 54 characters Address 2 – open text, 54 characters City-Open text, 28 characters State- State look up table (Skip if PR) ZIP – Open Text, 5 characters Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options for fields Address 2 and ZIP. Blank is not a valid value for Address 1, City, and State. Valid values for ZIP are less than 99998. Hard error with "Invalid Response."
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	If Early exit, goto CALLBACK Else goto BEST_TIME
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: Address 1*: CP1ADD1* Address 2*: CP1ADD2* City*: CP1PO* State: *CP1ST* ZIP: *CP1ZP5* Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks. Household level

Screen #/Name	N6 - **BEST_TIME**
Field Description	Determine best time to recontact respondent.
Universe	R_NAME and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3 and R_TYPE=4 **-OR-** R_PHONE and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1,3 and R_TYPE=4 **-OR-** PRX_LOC
Question Text	(In case we need to contact you again), **what is the best time to reach you?**
Input Options	1-Day 2-Evening 3-Either
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	goto THANK_YOU
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	N7 - **THANK_YOU**
Field Description	Thanks respondent.
Universe	BEST_TIME
Question Text	**This concludes our interview. Thank you <Mr/Ms <*LNAME*>> very much for your cooperation.** **<This survey has been approved by the Office of Management and Budget and given the approval number 0607-0945. This approval number enables us to conduct the interview and to collect the information. If you have any questions or comments about this census, including suggestions for reducing its length, I have an address you can write to for information. Would you like that address? >**
Input Options	<Fill 3> Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1:
	   • Display the last name (*LNAME*) where *RESPONDENT*=1
	   • Else no display
	
	2. Fill 2:
	   • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4: **This survey has been approved by the Office of Management and Budget and given the approval number 0607-0945. This approval number enables us to conduct the interview and to collect the information. If you have any questions or comments about this census, including suggestions for reducing its length, I have an address you can write to for information. Would you like that address?**
	
	3. Fill 3:
	   • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 the input option is:
	1-Enter 1 to continue
	   • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 the input options are:
	1-Yes
	2-No

Skip Instructions	R_TYPE ne 6 goto LANG_WHICH Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 or THANK_YOU=2, goto CLOSE Else if THANK_YOU=1, goto OMB
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	N8 - **OMB**
Field Description	Provides OMB information to telephone respondent.
Universe	THANK_YOU=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4
Question Text	**The address is:** **Paperwork Project 0607-0945** **U.S. Census Bureau** **4600 Silver Hill Road** **Rm. 3K138** **Washington, DC 20233** **You may e-mail comments to Paperwork@census.gov** **Use Paperwork Project 0607-0945 as the subject.**
Input Options	1-Enter 1 to continue Blank, Don't know, and refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto LANG_WHICH
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	N9 - **CALLBACK**
Field Description	Indicate whether to try again.
Universe	START_B = 2, 3, 4 **-OR-** VER_RESP = 3, DK, RF **-OR-** INVALID_PHONE = 1, 3 **-OR-** INTRO_S1= 2, 4, DK, RF **-OR-** INTRO_S1 = 3 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=4 **-OR-** INTRO_S2 = RF **-OR-** CUR_OCC = DK, RF **-OR-** PRX_OCC = 3, DK **-OR-** RESP_KNOWL = 2, RF **-OR-** LANG_SPEAK = 1-51, DK, RF **-OR-** R_TYPE_NOTE and R_TYPE NE 7 and early exit **-OR-** R_NAME and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 and early exit **-OR-** R_PHONE and early exit **-OR-** PRX_LOC and early exit
Question Text	This case is classified as an incomplete interview. It is very important for the accuracy of the census that this information be collected. <THIS CASE REQUIRES A PERSONAL VISIT AT THE SAMPLE ADDRESS>/<Could a visit by you result in an interview?/Could another call by you result in an interview?>

Input Options	1-Yes (Keep this case active)
	  2-No (Transmit this case to the office)
	
	  Do not allow DK or RF.

Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • If INVALID_PHONE= 1, 3, DK display: THIS CASE REQUIRES A PERSONAL VISIT AT THE SAMPLE ADDRESS. 2. Fill 2 • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: Could a visit by you result in an interview? • Else display: Could another call by you result in an interview?

Skip Instructions	Set Instructions:
	 CallbackSkipFlag:
	 - If any of the following are true, set CallbackSkipFlag = 1:
	         INVALID_PHONE = 1,3,DK
	         R_TYPE = 6
	         ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 and START_B = 2
	         ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3,4 and START_B = 2,3,or 4
	         ATTEMPT_TYPE = BLANK
	         ATTEMPT_TYPE =1 and START_B = 4
	         ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 and START_B = 2 and LOCATE = blank
	         ATTEMPT_TYPE =2,4 and PRX_OK = 0 and PRX_REASON not = 1,2,3
	         START_B = blank

	INTRO_S1 = blank INTRO_S2 = blank -Else set CallbackSkipFlag = 0 - If (CALLBACK=1 and INVALID_PHONE=1,3,DK) or (CALLBACK=2 and R_TYPE=6) or (CALLBACK=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 and START_B = 2) or (CALLBACK=1 and (ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4) and (START_B = 2, 3, or 4)), goto CLOSE - Else if CALLBACK=1 and CallbackSkipFlag = 0, goto CALLBACK_WHEN - Else if CALLBACK=2 and R_TYPE NE 6, goto LANG_WHICH - Else goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	N10 – **CALLBACK_WHEN**
Field Description	Indicate when to try to interview a respondent.
Universe	CALLBACK=1 and CallbackSkipFlag = 0
Question Text	Ask or estimate: **I'd like to schedule a date to conduct the interview. What date and time would be the best to call back?** Date: \<Current Date\>
Input Options	Collect: Date: Time: AM/PM Blank and Don't Know are options in all fields.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: • Enter today's date
Skip Instructions	-If Attempt_Type = 1 or 3 and ((R_NAME not = blank and R_PHONE not = blank) or R_TYPE ne 1,2,3,5, or 7) then goto CLOSE -Else if goto CALLBACK_WHO
Special Instructions	Previous entries should be visible and correctible here Household level store as APPTDATE

Screen #/Name	N11 – **CALLBACK_WHO**
Field Description	CALLBACK=1 and CallbackSkipFlag = 0
Universe	CALLBACK_WHEN and not (Attempt_Type = 1 or 3 and ((R_NAME not = blank and R_PHONE not = blank) or R_TYPE_ne 1,2,3,5,7))

Question Text	Callback information if available:
	
	<Household:
	  Name: <R_NAME>
	  Phone Number: <R_PHONE>>/
	
	<(Potential) Proxy
	   Name or Type: <R_NAME>
	   Address:
	   Phone Number: <R_PHONE>>

Input Options	If ((Attempt_Type = 1 or 3) and (R_TYPE = 4 or blank)), Collect:
	Household Name – open text, 42 characters
	Household Phone Number – numeric, phone format
	
	If (Attempt Type = 2 or 4) or ((Attempt_Type = 1 or 3) and (R_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, DK)), Collect:
	Proxy Name or Type – open text, 42 characters
	Proxy Address 1 – open text, 54 characters
	Proxy Address 2 – open text, 54 characters
	Proxy City – open text, 28 Characters
	Proxy State – State look up table. (If PR then do not display or collect)
	Proxy ZIP – open text, 5 characters
	Proxy Phone Number – numeric, phone format
	
	Previous entries should be visible and correctible here
	Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields.
	Valid values for ZIP are less than 99998. Hard error with "Invalid Response."
	9999999998 and 9999999999 are invalid entries for telephone numbers. Hard error with "Invalid Response."

Fill Instructions	Fill 1:
	If ((Attempt_Type = 1 or 3) and (R_TYPE = 4 or blank)), Fill:
	    "Household:
	      Name: <R_NAME>
	      Phone Number: <R_PHONE>"
	If (Attempt Type = 2 or 4) or ((Attempt_Type = 1 or 3) and (R_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, DK)), Fill:
	    "(Potential) Proxy
	      Name or Type: <R_NAME>
	      Address:
	      Phone Number: <R_PHONE>"
	    Prefill proxy address information with address pieces if not blank

Skip Instructions	- If R_TYPE NE 6, goto LANG_WHICH

	- Else goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	Store fields in the following variables: Household Name – *HH_NAME* Household Phone Number – *HH_TEL* Proxy Name or Type – *PRX_NAME* Proxy Address 1 – *CP1ADD1* Proxy Address 2 – *CP1ADD2* Proxy City - *CP1PO* Proxy State – *CP1ST (only for Stateside)* Proxy_ZIP – *CP1ZP5* Proxy Phone Number – *PRX_TEL* Store Don't Know and Refused as blanks Only save complete phone numbers Household level

Screen #/Name	N12 - **LANG_WHICH**
Field Description	Asks the enumerator which language the majority of the interview was conducted in.
Universe	R_TYPE NE 6
Question Text	What language was the majority of the interview conducted in?
Input Options	1. English 2. Spanish 3. Another language 4. Did not speak with anyone
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	SET INSTRUCTIONS: If LANG_WHICH = 1 and LANG_SPEAK = blank then set LANG_SPEAK = 1 Else if LANG_WHICH = 2 and LANG_SPEAK = blank then set LANG_SPEAK = 2 goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	N13 - **CLOSE**
Field Description	Set Outcome codes.
Universe	START_A = 3 **-OR-** ATTEMPT_TYPE = 6 **-OR-** TRANSMIT = 1 **-OR-** PRX_REASON = 4 **-OR-** NOANSWER = 1 **-OR-** FOUND_PROXY = 1, DK, RF **-OR-** **RESP_AVAIL = 2 –OR-** **OBS_NO_OBS = 1 and Count_attempts less then 5 –OR-** **OBS_NO_OBS = 3 –OR-** LOCATE = 2 **-OR-** USUALRES = 1 **-OR-** LANG_WHICH **-OR-** R_TYPE_NOTE and R_TYPE=6 **-OR-** (THANK_YOU=2 or ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2) **-OR-** CALLBACK=1 and INVALID_PHONE=1, 3, DK **-OR-** CALLBACK=2 and R_TYPE=6 **-OR-** CALLBACK_WHO and R_TYPE=6 –OR- CALLBACK=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 and START_B = 2 –OR- CALLBACK=1 and (ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3 or 4) and (START_B = 2, 3, or 4)
Question Text	
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	

Skip Instructions	**Set Instructions:**
	COUNT_ATTEMPTS
	Increase *COUNT_ATTEMPTS* by 1 unless any of the following is true
	    - ATTEMPT_TYPE = 5
	    - TRANSMIT = 1
	    - PRX_REASON = 4
	    - STARTA = 3
	    - STARTB = 5 or 7 and INVALID_PHONE = 1, 3 or DK.
	    - LOCATE = 2
	
	PI_PROXY_FLAG
	If ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4, set *PI_PROXY _FLAG* = 1
	
	OUTCOME
	If OP_CODE = 419, Set the PI Outcome based on instructions found in Appendix A and close instrument
	If OP_CODE = 420, set the PI Outcome based on instructions found in Appendix A and Goto NOTES in the PI RI Instrument Specification.
	
	.OUT Variables
	RESPNAME = R_NAME
	PHONENUM2 = R_PHONE
	
	CP1NAME
	If *OUTCOME* = 202 and *HH_NAME* ne blank, set *HH_NAME*

	Else if *OUTCOME* = 202 and *PRX_NAME* ne blank, set *PRX_NAME* Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4 set *R_NAME* Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 3 and R_TYPE=1, 2, 3, 5, 7, set *R_NAME* Else blank *CP1PHON* If *OUTCOME* = 202 and *HH_TEL* ne blank, set *HH_TEL* Else if *OUTCOME* = 202 and *PRX_TEL* ne blank, set *PRX_TEL* Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4, set *R_PHONE* Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 3 and R_TYPE=1, 2, 3, 5, 7, set *R_PHONE* Else blank CP2NAME = R_NAME CP2PHON = R_PHONE CP2TYPE = R_TYPE CP2ADD1 = CP1ADD1 CP2ADD2 = CP1ADD2 CP2PO = CP1PO CP2ST = CP1ST CP2ZIP = CP1ZIP
Special Instructions	COUNT_ATTEMPTS should be stored and an input upon opening of the instrument. OP_CODE is the code for the operation set by DMD and fed in on input. For outcomes = 201 and 203, blank the following values on the OUT script: CP1ADD1, CP1ADD2, CP1PO, CP1ST, CP1ZIP, CP2ADD1, CP2ADD2, CP2PO, CP2ST, and CP2ZIP.

Screen #/Name	**Editing Sample Address**
Field Description	Function Screen – Allowing Editing of Sample Address
Universe	F3 – from screens START_A FIND_PROXY LOCATE INTRO_S1

Question Text	Make sure that you are at the correct location before making any corrections. Enter address corrections here:
	        -Changes you MAY make
	            - Utah St. to **3935** Utah St.
	            -23 Byron Pl. to 23 Byron Pl. **garage apt.**
	            -Un (unnamed) Rd to **2000 Connecticut** Rd.
	            -101 Main St. to 101 Main **Rd.**
	      -Do NOT make minor changes to correct spelling or punctuation.

Input Options	<u>If Stateside:</u> House Number - 32 Characters Street Name - 138 Characters Unit Designation – 52 Rural RouteAddress – 49 City – 40 Physical Description – 100 <u>If Puerto Rico:</u> House Number – 20 Street Name or Carretera – 100 Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res – 60 Complex Identifier – 24 Unit Designation– 52 Name of Area 1 –50 Name of Area 2 – 50 Ramal – 20 KM/HM – 6 Municipio – 40 Rural Route Address - 49 Physical Description – 100 Prefilled with Sample Address. If changed, needs to be stored separately "." Don't Know and Refused are not options on this screen. Blanks are allowed.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set instruction: SA_CHANGE: - If any of the values are changed and different from the sample address, set SA_CHANGE = 1. - Else, set to blank.

	Skip: Return to screen entered from.
Special Instructions	

Appendix A
Outcome Codes

PI Outcome Codes

- The PI outcome codes (*OUTCOME*) are set in the following order: 200, 202, 201, 208, 203, 209, 326, 327, 333, 334, 213, 218, 216
- Flags set by the instrument are indicated by *italics*.
- Screen names are in all caps

OUTCOME=200, 202

Before a case is opened in the instrument it will have an outcome of 200. Once the case is opened, the outcome code should be set to 202 if it does not meet any of the following charteristics of the other outcomes. Both 200 and 202 cases remain on laptop..

OUTCOME=201

Complete Interview with household member respondent. Transmitted daily to HQ processing.

The criteria found in 1-7 below must be met for the case to be a 201.

1. All questions asked are answered. (F10/Early exit is not used)

   - Note: Don't Know and Refused are acceptable responses except for the following fields (Details in # 3-7 below):
     - First and Last Names
     - 2 of the following: sex, age, relationship
     - Mover Questions (inmover, Outmover)
     - Alternate Address questions (college, relative, job, military, seasonal home, other place, GQ)

   AND

2. Household member respondent
   - ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3

   AND

3. Valid First and Last names for every person on the initial roster (excluding the whole household outmover roster). The roster's person name shall be defined as valid when determining outcome codes if the first name and middle initial combined have two or more alpha characters and the last name has 2 or more alpha characters or if the first and last name each have 2 or more alpha characters. Although blank, Don't Know, and Refused are acceptable responses to the question, they are not considered valid responses for purposes of setting the outcome code. The following conditions must be satisfied:
   - *FNAME* – valid response (blank not acceptable)
   - *LNAME* – valid response (blank not acceptable)

- *FNAME* and *MINIT* combined have two or more alpha characters and the last name has two or more alpha characters or *FNAME* and *LNAME* each have two or more alpha characters

AND

4. Each rostered person has a valid response for at least two of the following: age, sex, and relationship. Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not valid responses when setting the outcome code.
   - SEX
   - AGE
   - RELATION1 if ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 or RELATION2 if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4

AND

5. The mover status questions (HERE_CD, OUT_MOV) must have a valid response except in the situation where we have a whole household of inmovers (*WHI*=1) or a whole household of never residents (*WHNR*=1). In this case the Outmover question (OUT_MOV) would not be asked, so a blank response would be valid. HERE_CD is asked at a person level and OUT_MOV is asked at a household level. Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not valid responses when setting the outcome code.
   - HERE_CD – must have valid response for each person
   - OUT_MOV – If *WHI* NE 1 or *WHNR* NE 1 must have a valid response. If *WHI*=1 or *WHNR*=1, blank is acceptable.

AND

6. A valid response is required for the alternate addresses questions that are asked. The series is asked based on the age of the members of the household. The second screen listed below is only asked based on the response to the first question. The questions below are asked once for the household except for the GQ_PLACE question which is asked at the person level. Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not valid responses.

   - College:
     - COLLEGE_ATTND1 – asked if anyone on the roster has *ASKCOLLEGE=1*
     - COLLEGE_ATTND2 – asked if COLLEGE_ATTND1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster (*PERCOUNT* > 1). Else blank is acceptable.

   - Relative's Address:
     - SHARED_CUST1 – asked if anyone on the roster has *ASKRELATIVE=1*
     - SHARED_CUST2 – asked if SHARED_CUST1=1 and *PERCOUNT*>1.

   - Military:
     - MIL_AWAY1 – asked if anyone on the roster has *ASKMILITARY=1*.
     - MIL_AWAY2 – asked if MIL_AWAY1=1 and *PERCOUNT* > 1

- Job:
  - JOB_AWAY1 – asked if anyone on the roster has *ASKJOB=1*
  - JOB_AWAY2 – asked if JOB_AWAY1=1 and *PERCOUNT > 1*

- Seasonal/Second Home:
  - SEAS_HOME1 – asked if anyone on the roster has *ASKSEASONAL=1*
  - SEAS_HOME2 – asked if SEAS_HOME1=1 and *PERCOUNT > 1*

- Other Place:
  - OTHER_PLACE1 – always asked
  - OTHER_PLACE2 – asked if OTHER_PLACE1=1 and *PERCOUNT> 1*

- Group Quarters:
  - GQ_PLACE – asked for people with *ASKGQ=1*

AND

7.   A valid response is required for at least one of the pieces of the address when the address questions are asked. Although Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are acceptable responses to the question, they are not considered valid responses for purposes of setting the outcome code. Therefore at least one piece of the address must have a response other than blank, Don't Know, and Refused.

If Stateside address, then each address contains the following pieces: House Number *(*_ADDR2)*, Street Name *(*_ADDR3)*, Unit Designation *(*_ADDR4)*, City *(*_ADDR5)*, State (*_ADDR6), and Zip (*_ADDR7). The beginning of each address variable name (*) will change based on the type of address being collected (*INMVR_**, *COLLEGE_**, *OTHER_**).

- Inmover:
  - If *MOVER*=2, the address pieces *INMVR_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *INMVR_** variable.
  - Else if *MOVER* NE 2, all address pieces can be blank.

- Outmover:
  - If *ROSFLG*=8, the address pieces *OUTMOV_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *OUTMOV_** variable.
  - Else if *ROSFLG* NE 8, all address pieces can be blank.

- College:
  - If *COLLEGE*=1, the address pieces *COLLEGE_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *COLLEGE_** variable.
  - Else if *COLLEGE* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

- Relative's Address:
  - If *REL*=1, the address pieces *SHARED_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *SHARED_** variable.
  - Else if *REL* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

- Military:
    - If *MIL*=1, the address pieces *MIL_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *MIL_** variable.
    - Else if *MIL* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

- Job:
    - If *JOB*=1, the address pieces *JOB_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *JOB_** variable.
    - Else if *JOB* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

- Seasonal/Second Home:
    - If *SEAS*=1, the address pieces *SEAS_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *SEAS_** variable.
    - Else if *SEAS* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

- Other Place:
    - If *OTHER*=1, the address pieces *OTHER_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *OTHER_** variable.
    - Else if *OTHER* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

- Group Quarters:
    - If *GQ* =1, the address pieces *GQ_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *GQ_** variable.
    - Else if *GQ* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

If Puerto Rico address, then each address contains the following pieces: House #: (_ADDR2), Street or Carretera Name (_ADDR3), Name of Ubanization, Condo, or Res: (_ADDR4), Complex Designation (_ADDR5), Unit Designator (_ADDR6), Name of Area 1 (_ADDR7), Name of Area 2 (_ADDR8), Ramal (_ADDR9), KM/HM (_ADDR10), Municipio (_ADDR11), ZIP Code (_ADDR12), and Country (_ADDR13). The beginning of each address variable name (*) will change based on the type of address being collected (*PR_INMVR_**, *PR_COLLEGE_**, *PR_OTHER_**).

- Inmover:
    - If *MOVER*=2, the address pieces *PR_INMVR_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *PR_INMVR_** variable.
    - Else if *MOVER* NE 2, all address pieces can be blank.

- College:
    - If *COLLEGE*=1, the address pieces *PR_COLLEGE_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *PR_COLLEGE_** variable.
    - Else if *COLLEGE* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

- Relative's Address:
    - If *REL*=1, the address pieces *PR_SHARED_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *PR_SHARED_** variable.
    - Else if *REL* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

- Military:

- If *MIL*=1, the address pieces *PR_MIL_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *PR_MIL_** variable.
- Else if *MIL* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

- Job:
  - If *JOB*=1, the address pieces *PR_JOB_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *PR_JOB_** variable.
  - Else if *JOB* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

- Seasonal/Second Home:
  - If *SEAS*=1, the address pieces *PR_SEAS_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *PR_SEAS_** variable.
  - Else if *SEAS* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

- Other Place:
  - If *OTHER*=1, the address pieces *PR_OTHER_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *PR_OTHER_** variable.
  - Else if *OTHER* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

- Group Quarters:
  - If *GQ* =1, the address pieces *PR_GQ_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *PR_GQ_** variable.
  - Else if *GQ* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

OUTCOME=208

Complete Interview with proxy respondent. Transmitted daily to HQ processing.

This outcome requires almost all of the same criteria needed for a 201 with the exception of the ATTEMPT_TYPE.

1. Must meet conditions 1, 3-7 of Outcome 201.

   AND

2. Proxy respondent
   - ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4

OUTCOME=326

Vacant, done by respondent type Landlord, Neighbor, Relative/Caregiver, Current Occupant, Former Occupant. Transmitted daily to HQ processing.

1. Respondent type of Landlord, Neighbor, Relative/Caregiver, Current Occupant, Former Occupant, Other
   - R_TYPE NE 6, 7 , DK

   AND

2. *CURSTAT*=2, 5

   AND

3. F10/Early exit is not used.

OUTCOME=327
Vacant, determined by observation or respondent type Don't Know. Transmitted daily to supervisor review.

1. Observation or respondent type 'Other', Don't Know
    - R_TYPE=6, DK

AND

2. *CURSTAT*=2, 5

AND

3. F10/Early exit is not used.

OUTCOME=333
Housing unit does not exist or is not an housing unit and respondent type Landlord, Neighbor, Relative/Caregiver, Current Occupant, Former Occupant. Transmitted daily to HQ processing.

1. Respondent type of Landlord, Neighbor, Relative/Caregiver, Current Occupant, Former Occupant
    - R_TYPE NE 6, 7, DK

AND

2. *CURSTAT*=3

AND

3. F10/Early exit is not used.

OUTCOME=334
Housing unit does not exist or is not an housing unit, determined by observation or respondent type 'Other', DK. Transmitted daily to supervisor review.

1. Observation or respondent type 'Other', Don't Know
    - R_TYPE=6, 7, DK

AND

2. *CURSTAT*=3

AND

3. F10/Early exit is not used.

OUTCOME=**203**

Partial interview with household member respondent. Transmitted daily to HQ processing.

1. All questions asked are answered. Don't Know and Refused are acceptable responses. Blank is acceptable when it is a valid response in the instrument.

   AND

2. Household member respondent
   - ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3

OUTCOME=**209**

Partial interview with proxy respondent. Transmitted daily to HQ processing.

This outcome requires almost all of the same criteria needed for a 203 with the exception of the ATTEMPT_TYPE.

1. All questions asked are answered. Don't Know and Refused are acceptable responses. Blank is acceptable when it is a valid response in the instrument

   AND

2. Proxy respondent
   - ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4

OUTCOME=**213**

Noninterview - Language Problem. Transmitted daily to supervisor review.

1. (CALLBACK=2, or TRANSMIT=1)

   AND

2. LANG_SPEAK=1-51, DK, R

OUTCOME=**218**

Noninterview – Refusal. Transmitted daily to supervisor review.

1. (CALLBACK=2, or TRANSMIT=1)

   AND

2. Any one of the following:
   - INTRO_S1=R
   - INTRO_S2=R
   - CUR_OCC=R
   - RESP_KNOWL=R
   - VER_RESP=R

OUTCOME=**216**

Noninterview – No knowledgeable respondent. Transmitted daily to supervisor review.

1.(CALLBACK=2, or TRANSMIT=1)

AND

2.   Any one of the following:
   - RESP_KNOWL = 2
   - ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2 and START_B= 2
   - VER_RESP = 3

<u>OUTCOME = 219</u>
Noninterview – Other. Transmitted daily to supervisor review.

1.   (CALLBACK=2, or TRANSMIT=1)